

# **Geophysical, Geochemical and Prospecting Report**

**On the**

## **North Canol Property**

Comprised of the

BR1-191 (YE43601-43791), BR193, 195, 197, 199, 201 (YE 43793, 795, 797, 799, 801), BR 203-312 (YE43803-43912), BR317-318 (YE43917-918), BR323-334 (YE43923-934), BR339-340 (YE43939-43940), BR345-348 (YE43945-948), BR351-352 (YE43951, 952), NS1-86 (YE43331-416), NS87-88 (YE39167-168), NS89-102 (YE43419-432), NS103-104 (YE39169-39170), NS107-118 (YE43437-448), NS119-120 (YE39171-172), NS123-134 (YE43453-43464), NS135-136 (YE39173-174), NS139-150 (YE43469-480), NS151-152 (YE39175-176), NS153-166 (YE43483-496), NS167-168 (YE39177-178), NS169-178 (YE43499-508), NS179-180 (YE39179-39180), NS181-190 (YE43511-520), NS191-192 (YE39181-182), NS193-202 (YE43523-532), NS203-204 (YE39183-184), NS205-212 (YE43535-542), NS213-214 (YE39185-186), NS215-217 (YE43545-547), NS218 (YE39187), NS219-226 (YE43549-556), NS227-228 (YE39189-190), NS229 (YE39188), NS230 (YE39193), NS231-242 (YE43561-572), NS243-244 (YE39191-192), NS245 (YE39194), NS247-264 (YE43577-594), NS265-266 (YE39196-197), NS267-340 (YE39207-280)

NTS 105O/01 and 02  
Mayo Mining District  
Yukon Territory, Canada  
63°10'N Lat., 130°25'W Long.

Work Performed: July 11 to August 11, 2011

On behalf of the Registered Owner:

Golden Ridge Resources Ltd.  
110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
West Kelowna, BC V4T 2N6 Canada

Report prepared by

Michael S. Cathro, MSc, PGeo (British Columbia)  
Cathro Resources Corp.

March 29, 2012

## 1.0 TABLE OF CONTENTS

|      |  |    |
|------|--|----|
| 2.0  | Summary .....  | 1  |
| 3.0  | Project Location and Land Status .....                                 | 2  |
| 4.0  | Access, Climate, Local Resources, Infrastructure and Physiography..... | 21 |
| 5.0  | History .....  | 22 |
| 6.0  | Geological Setting.....  | 23 |
| 7.0  | Deposit Types.....   | 29 |
| 8.0  | Mineralization.....  | 31 |
| 9.0  | Previous Exploration.....  | 37 |
| 10.0 | 2011 Work Program.....   | 40 |
| 11.0 | Sample Preparation, Analyses and Security.....                         | 65 |
| 12.0 | Interpretation and Conclusions .....                                   | 66 |
| 13.0 | Summary and Recommendations.....                                       | 70 |
| 14.0 | Expenditure.....   | 72 |
| 14.0 | References .....   | 73 |
| 11.0 | Qualifications .....   | 78 |

### List of Figures

|            |  |    |
|------------|--|----|
| Figure 1.  | Location map, North Canol Property.....  | 2  |
| Figure 2.  | Claim map, North Canol Property.....   | 4  |
| Figure 3.  | Location of North Canol Property within Selwyn Basin.....  | 23 |
| Figure 4.  | Geology of the Macmillan Fold Belt and North Canol Property .....  | 27 |
| Figure 5.  | Structural elements of the Macmillan Fold Belt and North Canol Property.....   | 28 |
| Figure 6.  | Compilation map showing historic mineral prospects, drill holes and selected anomalies on the North Canol Property. .... | 36 |
| Figure 7.  | Magnetic Total Field, North Canol Property.....  | 45 |
| Figure 8.  | Magnetic Vertical Gradient, North Canol Property.....  | 46 |
| Figure 9.  | Resistivity 900 Hz, North Canol Property .....   | 47 |
| Figure 10. | Resistivity 7200 Hz, North Canol Property .....  | 48 |
| Figure 11. | Resistivity 56,000 Hz, North Canol Property .....  | 49 |
| Figure 12. | Fugro Geophysical Interpretation, North Canol Property.....  | 50 |
| Figure 13. | Soil, Silt and Rock Sample Locations, North Canol Property .....   | 51 |
| Figure 14. | Ag in Stream Silt, North Canol Property .....  | 52 |
| Figure 15. | As in Stream Silt, North Canol Property .....  | 53 |
| Figure 16. | Au in Stream Silt, North Canol Property .....  | 54 |
| Figure 17. | Ba in Stream Silt, North Canol Property .....  | 55 |
| Figure 18. | Cd in Stream Silt, North Canol Property.....   | 56 |
| Figure 19. | Co in Stream Silt, North Canol Property.....   | 57 |
| Figure 20. | Cu in Stream Silt, North Canol Property.....   | 58 |
| Figure 21. | Mo in Stream Silt, North Canol Property.....   | 59 |
| Figure 22. | Pb in Stream Silt, North Canol Property.....   | 60 |

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Figure 23. Sb in Stream Silt, North Canol Property ..... | 61 |
| Figure 24. W in Stream Silt, North Canol Property .....  | 62 |
| Figure 25. Zn in Stream Silt, North Canol Property ..... | 63 |
| Figure 26. Geochemical Compilation.....                  | 64 |

List of Tables

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Table 1. List of Claims, North Canol Property. .... | 5 |
|---|---|

List of Appendices

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Appendix 1. Sample Descriptions.....     | 79  |
| Appendix 2. Laboratory Certificates..... | 87  |
| Appendix 3. Fugro report.....            | 125 |

## 2.0 SUMMARY

This report documents a compilation of historic work, along with the results of airborne geophysics, silt sampling and limited prospecting and soil sampling completed in 2011 on the North Canol Property on behalf of Golden Ridge Resources Ltd.

At the time of the work, the North Canol Property comprised 661 Yukon Quartz claims totaling approximately 13,220 hectares. The Property is located in the Macmillan Pass area, Yukon Territory on NTS map sheets 105O/01 and 02, 162 km northeast of the community of Ross River, and 360 km northeast of Whitehorse, the territorial capital. Access is by seasonal road and/or helicopter. The southern and eastern boundaries of the property are bordered by the seasonal, government-maintained Canol Road (Yukon Highway #6).

The North Canol Property is situated within the Macmillan Fold Belt, a well mineralized portion of the Paleozoic Selwyn Basin that hosts several significant deposits and prospects close to the property, including the Tom, Jason, and Nidd sedex Zn-Pb-Ag-barite deposits, the Mactung tungsten deposit, the Brick-Neve sediment-hosted gold prospect, and several small, high-grade barite deposits.

Historic work has identified several mineral occurrences on or very close to the Property including the Bailes, Racicot (Moose), and Gary (Gargantua) barite deposits, the Bremner and Hasten Zn-Pb-Ag-barite prospects, and the Sim W prospect. That work also identified other geophysical and/or geochemical anomalies that may indicate potential for sedex Zn-Pb-Ag-barite, bedded barite, intrusion-related gold, sediment-hosted (Carlin-type) gold or other styles of mineralization on the property. Several prospects and anomalies have been identified for follow-up prospecting and soil sampling.

Historic drilling on the Bremner and Hasten prospects encountered quartz veining, and/or silicification and disseminated pyrite in shale or limestone. This alteration may have potential for sediment-hosted gold, but was previously only sampled for base metals. The Bremner drill core is available in the Bostock Core Library and should be logged and re-sampled for gold and pathfinder elements.

The 2011 Fugro survey provides a series of detailed magnetic and resistivity images that will be very useful in future geological mapping and exploration. Initial interpretation has identified several interesting anomalies and structural breaks, however, additional processing and interpretation is needed.

Silt sampling conducted in 2011 identified several promising anomaly clusters worthy of follow-up, including both Au-As-Mo-W and base-metal targets. Only very limited rock and soil sampling was completed in 2011, and more follow-up work is needed.

### Location

The North Canol Property is located in the Macmillan Pass area, Yukon Territory on NTS map sheets 105O/01 and 02, at a latitude of 63°10'N and a longitude of 130°25'W (Figure 1). The Property is located 162 km northeast of the community of Ross River, and 360 km northeast of Whitehorse, the territorial capital.

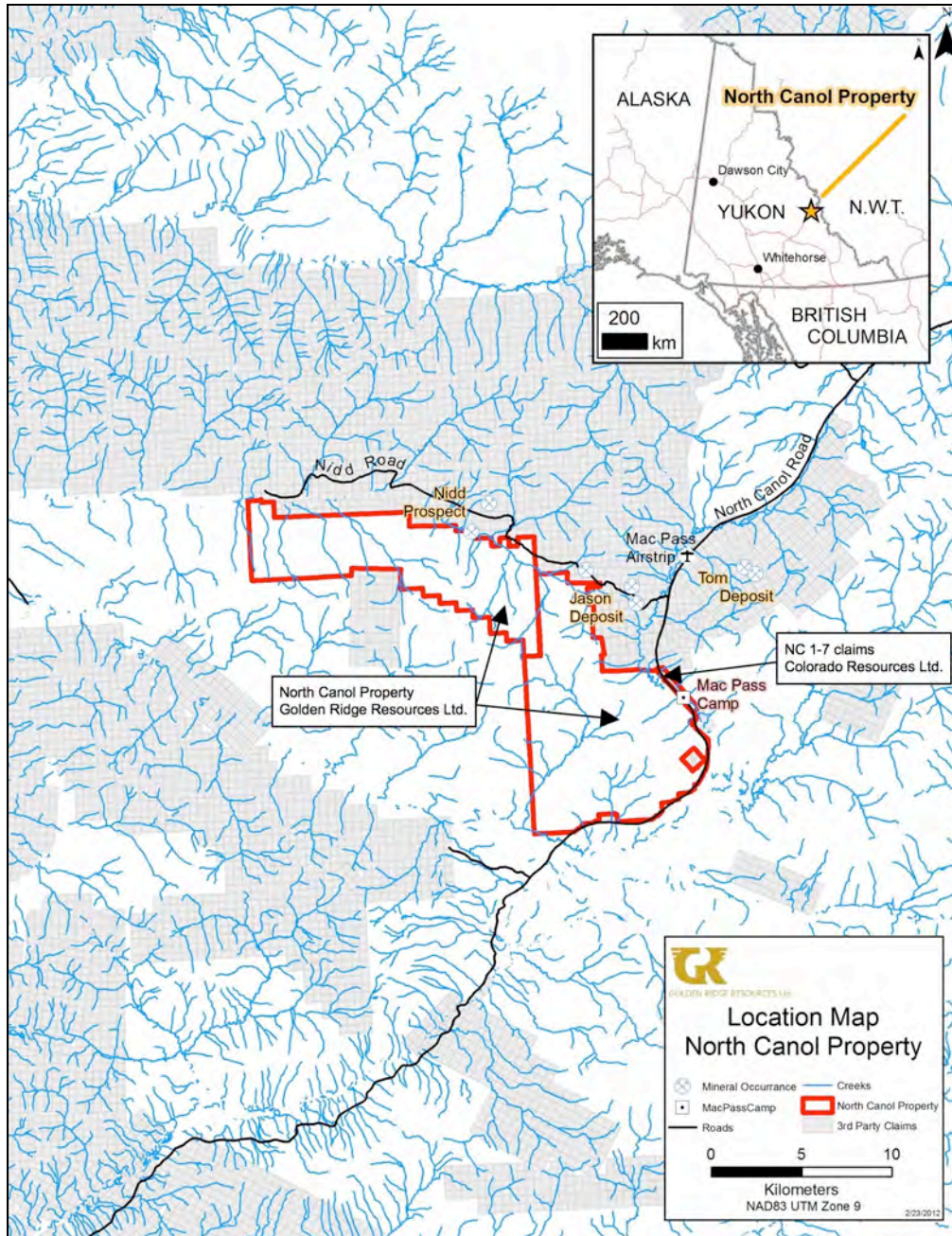


Figure 1. Location map, North Canol Property.

## **Land Tenure**

At the time of the work, the North Canol Property of Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. comprised 661 Yukon Quartz claims totaling approximately 13,220 hectares within the Mayo Mining District (Figure 2). An additional 139 claims (BR 400-545) were staked after the work program. The North Canol claims (NS1-340 and BR1-545 claims) were staked by contractors for Golden Ridge in March, August and September, 2011 using GPS and compass in accordance with the Yukon Quartz Mining Act and are shown on claim sheets 1050/01 and 02, available for viewing in the Mayo Mining Recorder's Offices. Claim boundaries have not been legally surveyed. Some of the North Canol claims are still registered in the names of the contract claim stakers, however, applications to transfer the claims to Golden Ridge have been filed with the Mining Recorder. The claim data is summarized in Table 1 below.

The claims are located within the shared Traditional Territories of two First Nations. The First Nation of Na-Cho Nyak Dun is based in Mayo and has settled its land claims agreement with Canada covering central and northeastern Yukon and portions of N.W.T., including the area of the Property. The Kaska Dena Nation is involved in ongoing negotiations with Canada with regard to its land claim for southeastern Yukon and parts of British Columbia and N.W.T., including the area of the Property. The nearest Interim Protected First Nations Lands are situated 8 km to the northeast. The land in which the mineral claims are situated is Crown Land and fall under the jurisdiction of the Yukon Government.

A mineral claim holder is required to perform assessment work and to document this work to maintain the title as outlined in the regulations of the Yukon Quartz Mining Act. The amount of work required is equivalent to \$100.00 of assessment work per Quartz claim unit per year. Alternatively, the claim holder may pay the equivalent amount per unit per year to the Yukon Government as "Cash in Lieu" to maintain title to the claims.

Preliminary exploration activities do not require permitting, but significant drilling, trenching, blasting, cut lines, excavating and establishment of camps may require a Mining Land Use Permit that must be approved under the Yukon Environmental Socioeconomic Assessment Act (YESSA). To the authors' knowledge, the project area is not subject to any environmental liability.

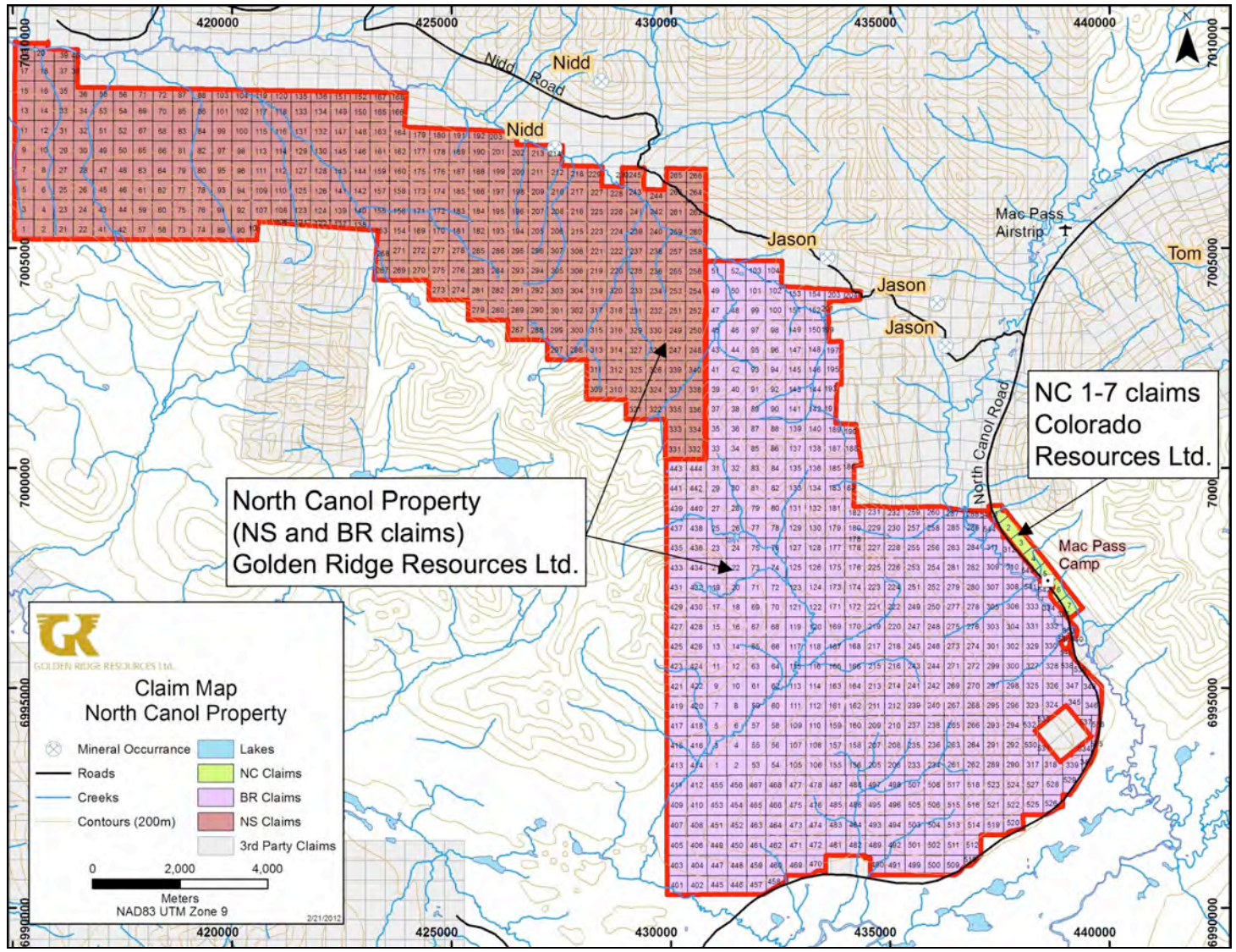


Figure 2. Claim map, North Canol Property.

Table 1. List of Claims, North Canol Property (active status during the work program).

| Mining District | Grant # | Type   | Claim Name | Claim # | Owner                              | Recording Date | Staking Date | Expiry Date | Status |
|-----------------|---------|--------|------------|---------|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|--------|
| Mayo            | YE43601 | Quartz | BR         | 1       | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43602 | Quartz | BR         | 2       | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43603 | Quartz | BR         | 3       | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43604 | Quartz | BR         | 4       | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43605 | Quartz | BR         | 5       | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43606 | Quartz | BR         | 6       | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43607 | Quartz | BR         | 7       | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43608 | Quartz | BR         | 8       | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43609 | Quartz | BR         | 9       | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43610 | Quartz | BR         | 10      | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43611 | Quartz | BR         | 11      | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43612 | Quartz | BR         | 12      | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43613 | Quartz | BR         | 13      | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43614 | Quartz | BR         | 14      | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43615 | Quartz | BR         | 15      | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43616 | Quartz | BR         | 16      | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43617 | Quartz | BR         | 17      | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43618 | Quartz | BR         | 18      | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43619 | Quartz | BR         | 19      | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43620 | Quartz | BR         | 20      | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43621 | Quartz | BR         | 21      | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43622 | Quartz | BR         | 22      | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43623 | Quartz | BR         | 23      | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43624 | Quartz | BR         | 24      | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43625 | Quartz | BR         | 25      | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43626 | Quartz | BR         | 26      | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43627 | Quartz | BR         | 27      | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43628 | Quartz | BR         | 28      | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43629 | Quartz | BR         | 29      | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43630 | Quartz | BR         | 30      | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43631 | Quartz | BR         | 31      | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43632 | Quartz | BR         | 32      | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43633 | Quartz | BR         | 33      | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43634 | Quartz | BR         | 34      | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43635 | Quartz | BR         | 35      | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |
| Mayo            | YE43636 | Quartz | BR         | 36      | Golden Ridge Resources Ltd. - 100% | 4/4/11         | 3/25/11      | 4/4/12      | Active |



































#### 4.0 ACCESS, CLIMATE, LOCAL RESOURCES, INFRASTRUCTURE AND PHYSIOGRAPHY

The North Canol Property is accessible by seasonal road and/or helicopter. The southern and eastern property boundaries are bordered by the government-maintained, Canol Road (Yukon Highway #6; Figures 1 and 2), which is generally open from mid-June to late September. Access to the central and northwestern part of the property is by helicopter only. In addition, a rough, four-wheel-drive tote road to the Jason and Nidd zinc-lead deposits comes within one kilometre of the northern boundary of the property, however, a key bridge over the South Macmillan River, connecting the Nidd Road to the Canol Road, was not passable in 2011. Nevertheless, it may be possible to ford the river during low water. The Macmillan Pass gravel airstrip, adequate for small fixed-wing single and twin-engine aircraft, is located 5 km northeast of the property (Figures 1 and 2).

In 2011, access was accomplished using a Long Ranger L3 helicopter supplied by Fireweed Helicopters of Whitehorse, which was based at a trailer and tent camp located on the Canol road near the eastern boundary of the property. The lower reaches of the south part of the property were also accessed on foot from the Canol road.

Lodging, fuel, labour, heavy equipment, mechanical services and limited food and other supplies can be sourced in the village of Ross River (population 313, 2006 census). In addition, Ross River has a nursing station and an airport. The nearest sources of power are the communities of Ross River and Faro, which are connected to the Yukon electrical grid. During the 2011 field season, most of the food and other supplies came from Whitehorse by road or fixed wing aircraft. The driving distance from Whitehorse via Ross River is about 620 km.

The climate in this area is typical of the mountainous regions of northern Canada, with long cold winters and short moderate summers. Winter temperatures can reach to  $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$  or colder, and warm summer days may reach  $+25^{\circ}\text{C}$ . The field season lasts from mid-May to mid-October.

The project area lies within the headwaters of the South Macmillan River in the Selwyn Mountains, and roughly 15 km west of the Yukon – NWT border, which follows the continental divide. Elevations range from 1040 m near the Canol road to 2100 m on the nearby peaks to the northwest. The topography is moderate to steep with broad U-shaped valleys and locally steep peaks and ridges. Tree line varies from 1300 to 1500 m depending on aspect. Vegetation in the lower valleys is locally dense with birch and willow brush and stunted black spruce. Wildlife includes grizzly and black bears, moose, caribou, wolves, and rodents.

The majority of the project area is covered by colluvium. Outcrop is sparse except on the steeper ridges and cliffs. Permafrost is present on the lower north-facing slopes.



## 5.0 HISTORY

The Canol ("Canadian Oil") road and pipeline were built in 1942-44 under the direction of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. The purpose was to deliver oil from fields at Norman Wells N.W.T to Fairbanks, Alaska in support of the war effort against Japan.

The Tom zinc-lead-silver deposit (Figure 2), located adjacent to the Canol road and pipeline, was discovered in 1951 by prospectors working for Hudson Bay Exploration and Development. The majority of the mineral prospects in the Macmillan Pass area were discovered during the exploration boom of 1960s, 1970s and early 1980s, when the area was extensively prospected for lead, zinc, silver, copper, barite and tungsten. This work resulted in the discovery of the important Jason and Nidd zinc-lead silver deposits, the Mactung tungsten deposit, and many of the barite occurrences. Active gold exploration took place in the 1980s and 1990s leading to the discovery of the sediment-hosted Brick-Neve prospect to the west, as well as several intrusion-related vein and stockwork prospects.

The most advanced projects in the area are the Tom and Jason sedex Zn-Pb-Ag deposits (HudBay Minerals Inc.) and the MacTung tungsten deposit (North American Tungsten).

## 6.0 GEOLOGICAL SETTING

### Regional Geology

The first recorded work in the Macmillan Pass region was conducted by E.D. Kindle of the Geological Survey of Canada who carried out a reconnaissance survey of the Canol Road between 1944 and 1945. S.L. Blusson (1974) of the Geological Survey of Canada completed reconnaissance-scale mapping of a large area in the Mackenzie Mountains. G. Abbott (1982, 1983, in press) completed comprehensive mapping of the Macmillan Pass fold belt. The regional geology presented here is taken from a summary of Selwyn Basin, compiled by D. Héon (date unknown).

The property is situated within the Macmillan Pass area, which is underlain by marine clastic and lesser carbonate rocks of the Selwyn Basin portion of the Ancestral North American miogeocline (Figure 3). These are overlain by mid-Devonian to Permo-Triassic continental margin and shelf clastics. The miogeoclinal rocks were deformed in Jurassic to Cretaceous time and intruded by Early to mid-Cretaceous granitic plutons.

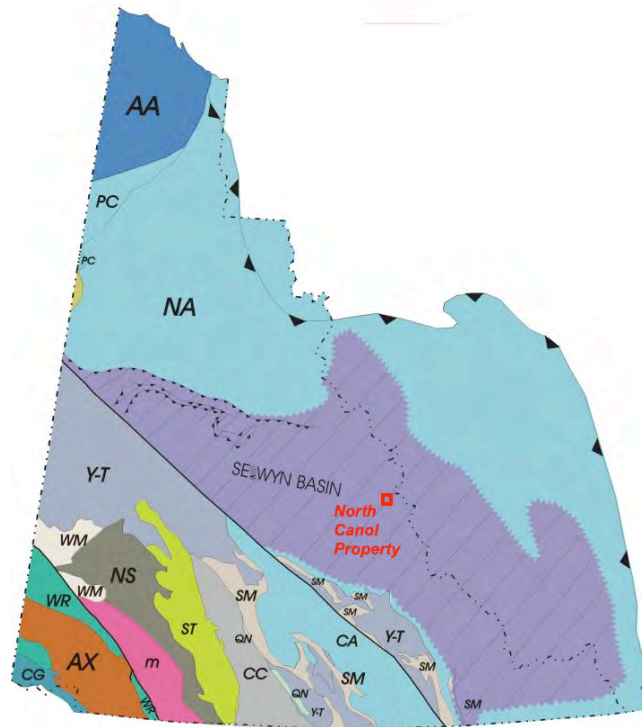


Figure 3. Location of North Canol Property within Selwyn Basin (terrane map from Yukon Geological Survey website, February 6, 2012).

The Selwyn Basin, as defined by Gordey and Anderson (1993) refers to:

*a region of deep-water offshore sedimentation that persisted from late Precambrian to Middle Devonian time. Its basal deposits consist of late Precambrian rift (-) clastics; it is overlain by rift clastics of late Devonian age. On its northeastern side are time-equivalent shallow shelf strata of Mackenzie Platform. Along its southwestern margin there developed in the Siluro-Devonian a carbonate-clastic shelf, the Cassiar Platform... Its southwestern limit is essentially the limit of the miogeocline as presently preserved (.)" in the Yukon.*

Héon summarized the basin as follows:

*Characterized by the deposition of offshore deep-water clastics (shale, chert and basinal limestone), Selwyn Basin is bound by the Mackenzie Platform to the northeast, and, at least from late Silurian to early Devonian, by the Cassiar Platform to the southwest. Facies changes between deep-water clastic rocks (shale basin) and shallow-water carbonate rocks (platform) are transitional.*

*This 'shale-out' marks the shelf edge or hinge line. Passive margin sedimentation was punctuated by periods of extension and tectonic instability. This caused widespread lateral migration of the shelf edge, and resulted in inter-fingering of shelf and offshore facies (transitional units) as well as internal unconformities and scattered volcanism (Fig. 2). Irregular changes in the position of the facies boundary and local and intermittent extension resulted in the development of secondary rift basins such as the Misty Creek Embayment, the Richardson and Blackstone Troughs, and the Meilleur River Embayment.*

*From mid-Devonian to Mississippian, passive margin sedimentation in the outer miogeocline and platformal carbonate deposition in the inner miogeocline were interrupted and replaced by regional uplift and erosion followed by subsidence of the continental margin. A sudden influx of marine, turbiditic, chert-rich clastic rocks (Earn Group) spread to the south and east from an uplifted source in northern Yukon, and to the east from uplifted western portions of Selwyn Basin. These clastic rocks blanketed all previous facies, covering Selwyn Basin sediments and overlapping onto the western Mackenzie platform (Fig. 3). Selwyn Basin, as a distinct topographic entity, no longer existed.*

*Sedimentation was accompanied locally by block faulting and felsic and mafic volcanism, and by widespread Ba and Pb-Zn-Ag-Ba mineralization. This abrupt change in sedimentation pattern has been attributed to a number of factors, including rifting, large-scale strike-slip faulting and the response to the compressive regime and uplift in northern Yukon created by the Ellesmerian orogeny.*

*From Mississippian to Triassic, marine shelf sedimentation resumed across the miogeocline, and is characterized predominantly by clastic sediments, some carbonates and numerous unconformities. Late Middle Triassic mafic sills intruded shallow marine sediments in the northwestern part of the area. Preservation of rocks spanning this time interval is sporadic.*

*In Jurassic and Early Cretaceous time, the miogeocline was deformed by northeast-directed compression caused by plate convergence and the accretion of pericratonic terranes onto North America. The rocks of Selwyn Basin are relatively incompetent when compared to the carbonate rocks of the platforms, and responded by thrust faulting and the development of open to tight similar folds.*

*Widespread Early to mid-Cretaceous granitic magmatism intruded the deformed rocks of the miogeocline. Five main intrusive suites are recognized: the Anvil (112-110 Ma), Tay River (98-96 Ma), Tungsten (97-92 Ma), South Lansing (95-93 Ma) and the Tombstone Suite (94-90 Ma). The McQuesten Suite was later emplaced around 65 Ma (Mortensen, 2000). The Tintina Fault zone, a late Cretaceous to Tertiary dextral strike-slip fault system with an estimated displacement of at least 450 km, and possibly up to 650 km, displaced the western margin of Selwyn Basin into what is now Alaska.*

*In the Macmillan Pass area, the Macmillan fold belt has a westerly trend and is thought to reflect a deep-seated Devonian fault zone. Folding is tight and a narrow, imbricate fault zone of southerly directed, east west trending thrust faults repeats Lower Cambrian to Devonian stratigraphy. South of the imbricate belt, open to closed folds and steep faults are the dominant structures. Some of the steep faults may have been active in the Devonian, forming grabens, and later exerted control on development of the Mesozoic imbricate belt. Northeast from the imbricate belt, the structural trend bends from northerly to a northwest-southeast orientation. In southwest Macmillan Pass area, the structure is dominated by small- to intermediate-scale chevron folds in thinbedded chert of early Paleozoic age. The chert succession has been shortened and thickened, but not tilted or imbricated. Displacement was accommodated in the bounding incompetent shales.*

*Regional metamorphism is lower greenschist facies. Slightly higher metamorphic grade is observed in rocks in the Tombstone Strain Zone where sedimentary and igneous rocks are metamorphosed to psammite, phyllite, slate, siliceous phyllite, chlorite-muscovite phyllite, metabasite, orthoquartzite and marble.*

*Contact metamorphism is evident around Cretaceous plutons. Contact aureoles are up to several kilometres in diameter, producing calc-silicate, pelitic and siliceous hornfels. Porphyroblasts include kyanite, andalusite, plagioclase, garnet, cordierite, sillimanite and chloritoid. Pelitic hornfels zones are often gossanous, as a result of the oxidation of the disseminated sulphides (mainly pyrrhotite) that is present in the hornfels.*

*Rocks of Selwyn Basin host numerous occurrences related to the Tombstone Plutonic Belt. This includes skarn deposits such as the Mactung Tungsten skarn (the largest tungsten reserve in the western world) and the Marn and Horn copper-gold skarns; distal vein deposits (Keno Hill district), replacement deposits (Brewery Creek, Harlan claims) and intrusive- and hornfels-hosted gold deposits (Dublin Gulch, Scheelite Dome, Clear Creek).*

## **Property Geology**

The North Canol Property is underlain by the west-trending Macmillan Fold Belt (MFB), comprised primarily of Paleozoic sedimentary rocks of the Road River Group and Earn Group (Portrait Lake and Itsi Formations), which are intruded by a mid-Cretaceous granitic intrusion along the south and west margins of the North Canol Property. Details of the stratigraphy, structure and mineral deposits are presented in Abbott (1982, 1983, in preparation) and Abbott and Turner (1990), and the following is summarized from those sources. The detailed geology and structural relations in the MFB are shown on Figures 4 and 5 respectively.

Rocks in the MFB range in age from Hadrynian to Triassic, and include a broad range of lithologies including carbonate platform rocks (Mackenzie Platform), shallow and deep water carbonates and clastics (Selwyn Basin), and volcanics. During the Hadrynian to Lower Ordovician, a general east to west shelf-slope transition was present in the area, with platformal carbonates and clastics to the east and deeper water shales, siltstones and limestone to the west. A few small outcrops of Proterozoic to Lower Cambrian **Vampire Formation** (shale, siltstone and sandstone) are mapped in the broad valley on the north side of the property, south of the Hess Fault (Figure 4).

The Road River Group was deposited from Ordovician to Early Devonian time, and comprises mudstone, black graphitic shale, chert and silty limestone. The Road River Group has been further subdivided by Abbott (in preparation) into the Early Ordovician to Middle Silurian **Duo Lakes Formation** (chert and siliceous shale), the Upper Silurian **Steel Formation** (bioturbated shale and mudstone, locally calcareous) and the Upper Silurian to Middle Devonian **Sapper Formation** (silty carbonaceous limestone). Small outcrops of these units were mapped in the creek valley on the north side of the property by Abbott (in preparation). In addition, silty limestone of the Sapper Formation was intersected at depth in drill holes at the Bremner prospect (see below).

Middle Devonian tectonism resulted in a deposition of the **Portrait Lake Formation** comprising conglomerates, turbidites, sedimentary breccias, sandstone, siltstone, shale, chert and local volcanics. These rocks host the important sedex Zn-Pb-Ag and barite deposits of the MFB. The Portrait Lake Formation has been subdivided into the following units, from oldest to youngest: Lower Devonian **Macmillan Pass Volanics** (carbonate-rich mafic volcanoclastic and intrusive sills), The Lower and Middle Devonian **Nidderly Lake Member** (Dp1 on Figure 4; blue weathering chert and siliceous shale), the Middle Devonian **Macmillan Pass Member** (Dp2 on Figure 4; chert pebble conglomerate, sandstone, siltstone and laterally equivalent shale), the Middle(?) and Upper Devonian **Fuller Lake Member** (Dp3 on Figure 4; blue weathering siliceous shale and chert). The Upper Devonian **Itsi Formation**, a thick package (> 1300 m) of resistant, parallel and cross-laminated sandstone, siltstone and shale is partly enclosed by the Fuller Lake Member.

Early Mississippian shale, quartzite, chert and limestone of the **Tsichu Formation** cap the sequence in the western part of the property, and were deposited in a more stable shelf-slope to off-shelf marine setting.

Structurally, the MFB has been subdivided into three west-trending domains, the North, Central and South Blocks, on the basis of Paleozoic stratigraphic relations and style of Mesozoic deformation (Figure 5). The North Block is characterized by southeasterly-directed imbricate thrust faults. The Central Block has complex structures including at least three phases of folds and faults, dominated by west-trending upright, tight folds and high angle reverse faults. The South Block has two relatively simple phases of northwest and north trending folds (Abbott and Turner, 1990).

The property lies in the South Block of the MFB (Figure 4, 5), south of the Hess Fault, a major WNW trending feature, which is thought to have been active during deposition of the Devonian sedimentary rocks, and later re-activated during Mesozoic deformation. Abbott and Turner (1990) speculate that the Hess Fault could be either a series of branching reverse faults, or have as much as 25 km of right lateral displacement on it, based on interpreted offset of facies within the Macmillan Pass Member.

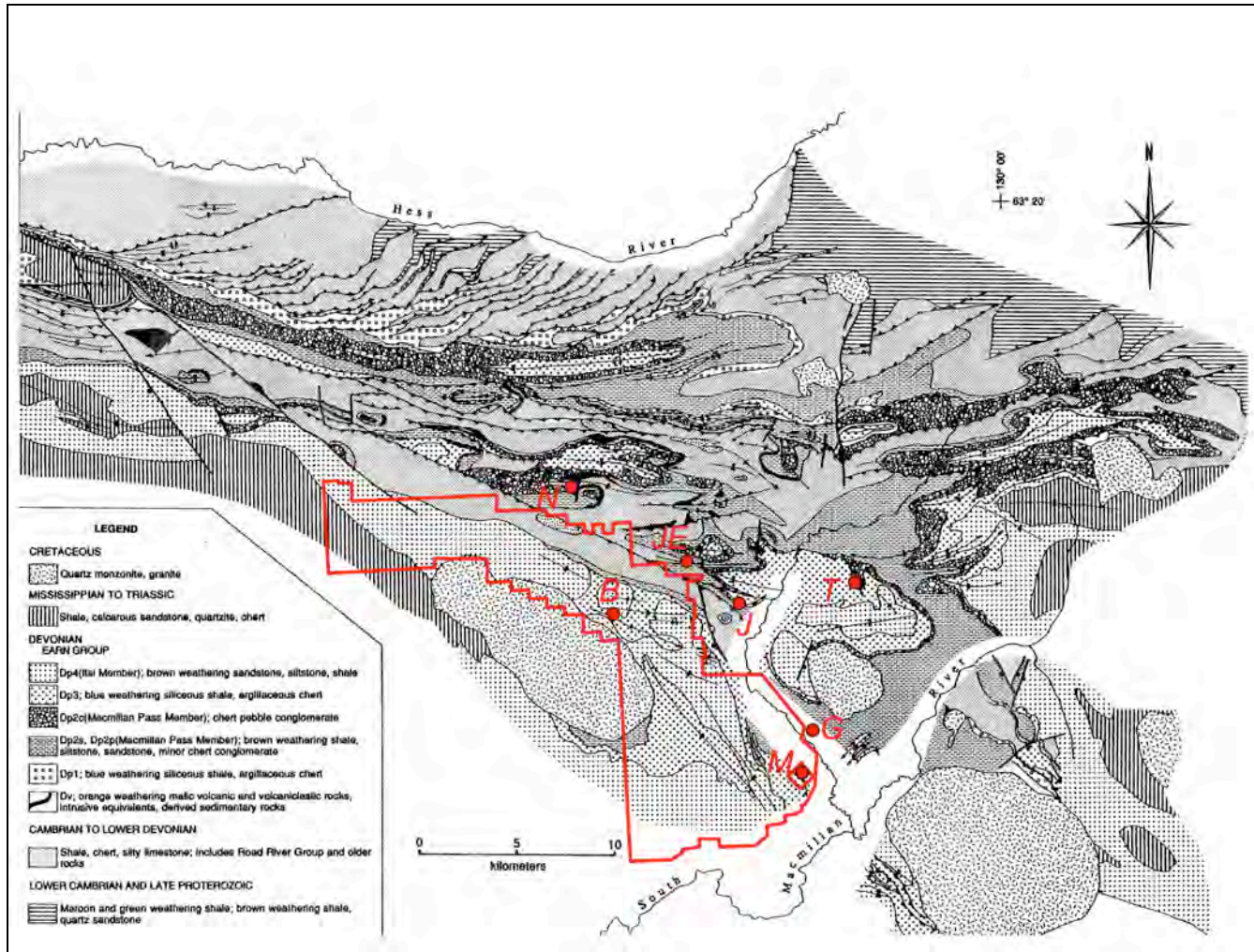


Figure 4. Geology of the Macmillan Fold Belt and North Canal Property (after Abbott and Turner, 1990). Key deposits noted on the map are Tom Zn-Pb-Ag (T), Jason Main and South Zn-Pb-Ag (J), Jason End Zone Zn-Pb-Ag (JE), Nidd Zn-Pb-Ag (N), Bailes barite (Ba), Gary barite (G), and Moose (Racicot) barite (M).

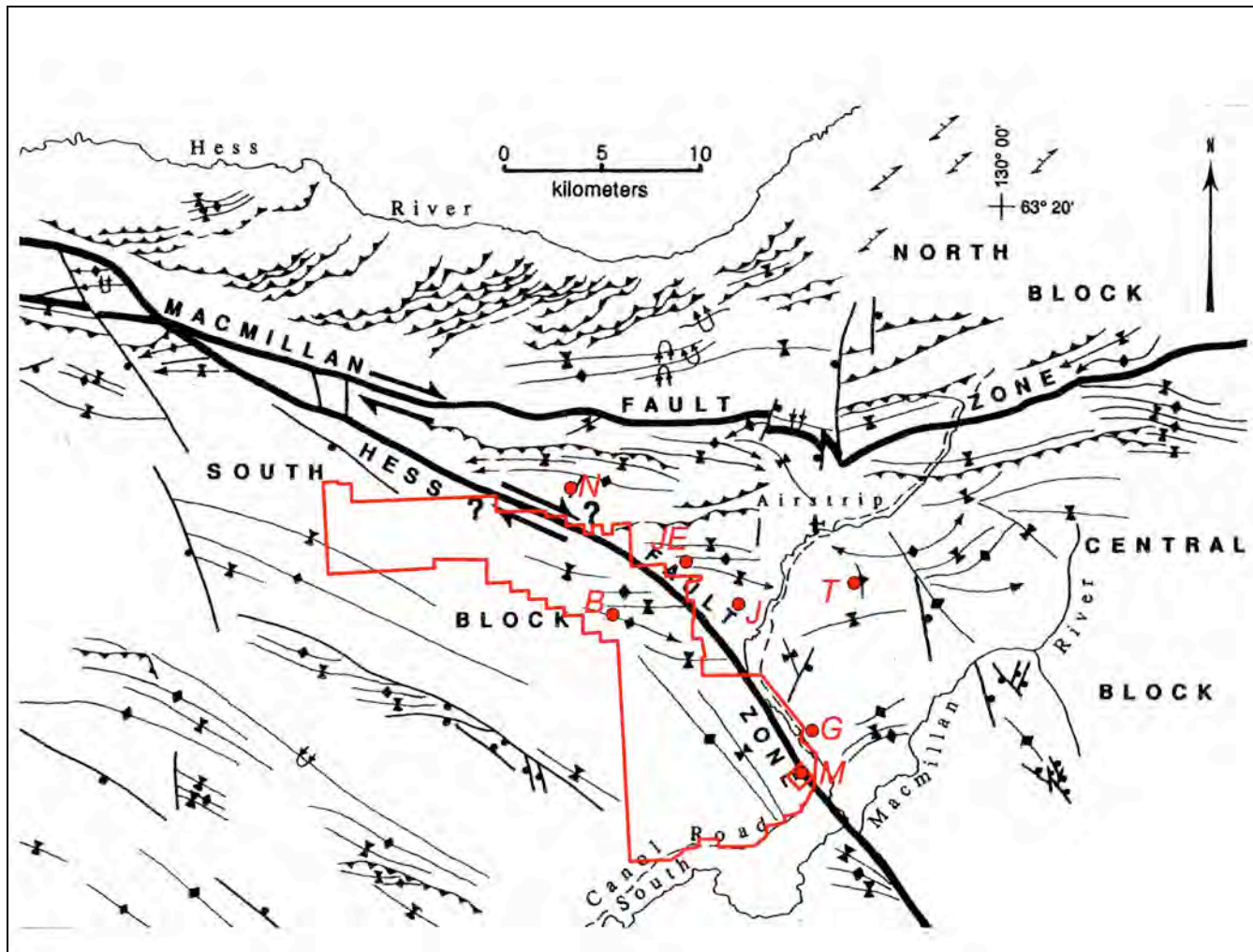


Figure 5. Structural elements of the Macmillan Fold Belt and North Canol Property (after Abbott and Turner, 1990). Key deposits noted on the map are Tom Zn-Pb-Ag (T), Jason Main and South Zn-Pb-Ag (J), Jason End Zone Zn-Pb-Ag (JE), Nidd Zn-Pb-Ag (N), Bailes barite (Ba), Gary barite (G), and Moose (Racicot) barite (M).

## 7.0 DEPOSIT TYPES

The project area lies within the informally named Macmillan Pass mining district, which includes several significant zinc-lead-silver, barite, tungsten and gold deposits and prospects. The Property is prospective for several types of deposits, the most important of which are as follows.

### **Sediment-Hosted Gold-Silver Model**

Also known as carbonate-hosted or Carlin-type gold deposits, this is one of the most economically important types of gold deposit. The best examples are in Nevada; however, other more proximal examples may include Osiris, Yukon; Brewery Creek, Yukon; and Golden Bear, British Columbia. This style of mineralization has become of particular interest in the north-central Yukon since the discovery of the Osiris gold deposit by Atac Resources Ltd. in 2010. The Brick-Neve gold prospect on Colorado Resources Ltd.'s Oro property, adjoining the North Canol Property to the northwest, is the closest nearby example.

The following deposit description has been summarized from Schroeter and Poulson (1996). Gold occurs as very finely disseminated micron-sized particles with sulphides often in stratabound concordant zones or in discordant breccias within decarbonated calcareous rocks and associated jasperoids. Host rocks are most commonly thin-bedded silty or argillaceous carbonaceous limestone or dolomite, with carbonaceous shale, deposited in a somewhat anoxic shelf-basin transitional setting. Although less productive, non-carbonate siliciclastic and rare metavolcanic rocks are local hosts. Felsic plutons and dikes are also mineralized at some deposits. Sulphide content is usually low (<1%), and geochemical pathfinders include arsenic, antimony, mercury, thallium, and barium and sometimes fluorine, tungsten or molybdenum.

### **Intrusion Related Gold Model**

Also known as "plutonic-related gold-quartz", "gold porphyry", or "Fort Knox-type" gold deposits, these are important bulk-minable gold targets in Yukon and Alaska. Examples include Dublin Gulch and Clear Creek, Yukon, and Fort Knox, Alaska. According to Lefebvre and Hart (1995), gold mineralization is hosted by millimetre to metre-wide quartz veins hosted by equigranular to porphyritic granitic intrusions and adjacent hornfelsed country rock. The veins may form parallel or "sheeted" arrays, and less typically, weakly developed stockworks. Sulphide content is generally low (<3%). Native gold occurs associated with minor pyrite, arsenopyrite, pyrrhotite, scheelite and bismuth and telluride minerals. These deposits can be any age, although they are best known in Paleozoic to Mesozoic rocks. Deposits in Alaska and the Yukon are Cretaceous age.

### **SEDEX Zn-Pb-Ag Model**

The Macmillan Pass district is well known for its sedimentary-exhalative (sedex) zinc-lead-silver deposits (Carne and Cathro, 1982), most notably the Jason and Tom deposits, which occur approximately 2 and 8.5 km north, and northeast of the property respectively. These deposits are hosted by Devonian-Mississippian carbonaceous and siliciclastic marine strata of the Portrait Lake Formation of the Selwyn Basin (Abbott and Turner, 1990). Sedex deposits are a very important worldwide source of zinc, lead and silver. Past and current producing sedex mines include Sullivan, British Columbia; Red Dog, Alaska; MacArthur River, Australia and others.



The following deposit description has been summarized from MacIntyre (1995). Sedex deposits commonly occur in shale basins in association with syn-depositional (growth) faults. These deposits are stratabound, tabular to lens shaped, and are typically comprised of many beds of laminae of fine-grained sulphide and/or barite. Key sulphide minerals include sphalerite, galena, pyrite, pyrrhotite and rare chalcopyrite.

#### **Stratiform and Vein Barite Models**

Barite occurs as both bedded and vein-type or remobilized occurrences in the Macmillan Pass area, including the Bailes, Moose (Racicot) and Gary bedded barite prospects on or very close to the property. According to Paradis *et al.*, (1988) the deposits occur as sedimentary-hosted, stratiform or lens-shaped barite bodies, that may reach over ten metres in thickness and several kilometres in strike length. Barite-rich rocks (baritites) are commonly lateral distal equivalents of shale-hosted lead-zinc (sedex) deposits, however, some barite deposits are not associated with shale-hosted lead-zinc deposits. In other cases, barite can occur with zinc, lead, or copper sulphides, quartz, siderite or fluorite values in re-mobilized, discordant veins or breccias, or mantos (Hora, 1996).

#### **Skarn Tungsten Model**

The Mactung skarn deposit occurs 17 km to the north of the property and is one of the largest tungsten resources in the world. It is hosted in by Lower Cambrian limestone adjacent to a Cretaceous stock. The Sim tungsten prospect occurs in the northwest part of the North Canol property, adjacent to a large Cretaceous granitic pluton. According to Ray (1995), most tungsten skarn deposits in BC and associated with Mesozoic (mainly Cretaceous) tonalite, granodiorite, quartz monzonite and granite intrusions. Mineralization is hosted in pure and impure limestones and calcareous to carbonaceous pelites, or within the intrusion itself. Ore minerals include scheelite, molybdenite, chalcopyrite, pyrrhotite, sphalerite, arsenopyrite, pyrite, powellite and other more rare minerals.

## 8.0 MINERALIZATION

Four known mineral occurrences are present within the boundaries of the North Canol Property: the **Bremner Cu-Pb-Zn** prospect (Minfile 105O, 025), the **Sim W** prospect (105O 043), the **Bailes barite-Zn** prospect (105O 052), and the **Hasten barite-Zn** prospect (Minfile 105O 060). In addition, the **Racicot (or Moose) barite** deposit (Minfile 105O 013) occurs on a small group of four claims held by another party. Those claims are completely surrounded by the North Canol Property (Figures 4, 5, 6).

Several other deposits and prospects are situated very close to the North Canol Property boundary. These include the **Fetch (or Basin) barite-Zn** prospect (Minfile 105O 028) and the **Gary (or Gargantua) barite** deposits (Minfile 105O 027), which occur east of the southern portion of the property.

Three important sedex Zn-Pb-Ag-Ba deposits occur directly to the north and northeast of the property: **Jason** (Minfile 105O 019), **Tom** (Minfile 105O 001) and **Nidd** (Minfile 105O 024). The important **Mactung** deposit, one of the largest tungsten skarn deposits in the world, is located 17 km north of the property.

The known prospects, soil and geophysical anomalies and drill holes on the property are compiled on Figure 6.

The following information on mineral prospects is taken from Yukon Minfile (*Deklerk and Traynor, 2005*), and various other assessment filings, and government and company reports.

The **Bremner Cu-Pb-Zn prospect** (Minfile 105O 025) is located in the southern portion of the property (Figure 6). The Ess claims were staked in 1977 to cover “*an exposure of disseminated and conformable banded pyrite ...in carbonaceous phyllitic shale in the bank of Hess Creek*” (Cathro, 1979). Two short diamond drill holes were *collared in the core of the anticline on the valley floor to test for sedex mineralization at the base of the Earn Group. They cut 61.0 m of Earn Group mudstone before intersecting black limestone of the Road River Formation. The Earn Group mudstone contains abundant thin pyrite laminae, often accompanied by thin quartz veinlets, and occasional layers of fine-grained, bedded pyrite up to 4 inches thick.* The drill logs also note silicification, quartz veining and pyrite within the Road River limestone (i.e. Sapper Formation). “*No other sulphides or barite were intersected*”, and no assays for gold were reported.

The **Hasten barite-Zn prospect** (105O 060) is located on the east side of the property and was explored by Canadian Nickel and Cominco between 1976 and 1983 (Figure 6). One diamond drill hole tested a weak lead anomaly near the contact of the Road River Formation and overlying Earn Group and is reported to have intersected weak sphalerite mineralization in a thin grit unit and as interstitial fillings around mudflow clasts. The drill log also suggest that sphalerite is associated with thin calcite and quartz veinlets. Bedded pyrite and limy sections are also described (Murrell, 1983).

The **Bailes barite-Zn prospect** (Minfile 105O 052) occurs in the central part of the North Canol Property (Figure 6) and was explored between 1981-83 by Pan Ocean and Aberford. Bedded barite mineralization occurs in siliceous shales, chert and breccia of

the Earn Group, which Kapusta (1982, 1983, 1984) considered to be at a similar stratigraphic position to the Jason deposits, located approximately 4 km to the northeast.

The Bailes barite prospect is reported to be 2 km long and 3 to 10 m thick of laminated or nodular barite with values ranging from 48.02 to 57.01% Ba in Trenches 1 and 2, and with 1.6 to 16.61% Ba, 0.02 to 0.14 oz/ton Ag and <0.01% to 0.05% Zn in Trench 3 (Kapusta, 1983). Local accumulations of disseminated and laminated pyrite are present, and “within the southeastern and northwestern extent of the horizon, accumulations of lead, zinc and silver are found.” (Kapusta, 1983). Heavy mineral stream sediment samples in the area of the barite horizon also show anomalous values in Pb, As, and W.

Kapusta (1983) described several other nearby occurrences of minor mineralization. In one location, sphalerite is reported in a fracture within pyrrhotite skarn developed in Road River limestone (Unit Sidi – Sapper Formation) with values up to 2.15% Zn and 320 ppm As. A sample of arsenopyrite-bearing quartz in porphyritic dykes to the northwest is also reported to contain 0.5% Pb, 31 ppm Ag and 90 ppb Au. In another place, a quartz-tetrahedrite vein returned 0.16% Cu, 570.84 g/t Ag and 186 ppb Au. Four anomalous base metal soil geochemical trends were outlined, along with six significant coincident VLF-EM anomalies.

The **Sim W prospect** (Minfile 105O 043) was staked in 1981 to cover anomalous lead and zinc values in stream silts, and received limited mapping in 1981-1982. According to Yukon Minfile, minor scheelite mineralization is reported to have been discovered in Mississippian calcareous sandstone and shale of the upper Earn Group, near the margin of a Cretaceous pluton (Figure 6), however, no assessment reports are available.

The **Racicot (or Moose) barite deposit** (Minfile 105O 013) sits on the Rac 1-4 currently held by another party, but which are completely surrounded by the North Canal property (Figures 4, 5, 6).

Two zones of shale-hosted bedded barite, trending northwest and dipping westerly, were exposed on surface by trenching in the mid 1970s, “one up to 100 feet wide and 750 feet long and the second up to 100 feet wide and 600 feet long. The second zone lies en echelon to and about 300 feet northwest of the first zone. No sulphides have been noted associated with the barite” (Sinclair *et al.*, 1975). The barite zones “which are moderately to steeply dipping, are estimated by Nuspar to contain roughly three million tons of material uniformly grading 84% barium sulphate and 12 to 14% silica”. It was further reported that preliminary milling tests suggested that drilling-grade barite could be produced. (Yukon News, December 12, 1974; Sinclair *et al.*, 1975). It should be noted that this is a historic resource figure only, and was not prepared in accordance with NI 43-101.

Work on the adjacent Gary claims identified several barite-, zinc-in-soil, gravity and EM anomalies to the south and north of the Racicot (Moose) barite deposit in 1974-77 (Smith, 1975a, b, c; Rowe, 1977a, b). Two new prospects were discovered to the north, the **Gargantua** and **South Gargantua** (or **Gary**) barite deposits (Minfile #105O 027; Figure 6). Mineralization is reported to consist of shale-hosted bedded barite, ranging from 3 to 18 m in thickness, and “folded into a series of minor east-west folds, such that the bed is exposed several times along the dip slope. The barite is light grey in colour, finely interlaminated with argillite and apparently devoid of lead and zinc. Estimated tonnage of exposed barite is reported to be three million tons” (Morin *et al.*, 1978). It is

thought to be at a different stratigraphic position than the Racicot (Moose) barite deposits. It should be noted that this is a historic resource figure only, and was not prepared in accordance with NI 43-101.

The **Tom Zn-Pb-Ag-barite deposit** (Minfile 105O 001) is located 7 km northeast of the North Canol property (Figures 4, 5, 6). Sedex-style, shale-hosted sulphide mineralization occurs in three zones; Tom East, Tom West and Tom southwest. According to Yukon Minfile, *"these deposits occur within the Devono-Mississippian Earn Group, at or near the contact between conglomeratic submarine fan deposits (Macmillan pass member) and overlying blue-grey weathering carbonaceous chert mudstone and radiolarian chert"*.

Comprehensive descriptions of the Tom deposits and geology are available in Abbott (1982, 1983a, b), Abbott et al. (1987), Abbott and Turner (1990), Carne (1979), and Goodfellow and Rhodes (1990).

A joint feasibility study on the Tom and Jason properties was completed in 1985. Hudbay Minerals Inc. currently owns the property and has released an estimated NI 43-101 compliant resource of 4.98 million tonnes grading 6.6% Zn, 4.4% Pb and 47.8 g/t Ag in the indicated category, and 13.55 million tonnes grading 6.7% Zn, 3.1% Pb and 31.8 g/t Ag in the inferred category (HudBay Minerals Inc. website, February 2012).

The Jason property directly adjoins the north side of the North Canol Property. It includes the **Jason Zn-Pb-Ag-barite deposits** (Minfile 105O 019), which are located from 700 to 2500 m north of the North Canol Property boundary (Figures 4, 5, 6). Excellent descriptions of the Jason deposit and geology are available in Abbott (1982, 1983a, b), Abbott et al. (1987), Abbott and Turner (1990), Bailes et al. (1987), Carne (1979), and Turner (1990).

Geological resources have been defined in three zones: Jason South, Main and End Zones. Yukon Minfile summarizes these deposits as follows:

*The Main zone consists of a single lens of stratiform sulphide, barite and chert up to 20 m thick, interbedded with carbonaceous mudstone and diamictite overlying siltstone at the base of the Tom Member of the Portrait Lake Formation. It has a strike length of approximately 700 m and a downdip extent of 500 m... The South zone consists of at least two stacked stratiform sulphide-barite-chert lenses. The upper lens is 1 200 m long and up to 20 m thick and is interbedded with the same diamictite and mudstone as the Main zone. The lower lens is a 300 x 400 m wedge shaped body up to 40 m thick, which lies 10 m below the upper lens, from which it is separated by siliceous shale and diamictite. The South zone lenses are cut off to the southwest against Road River Group rocks by a northwest-striking fault... The End zone consists of baritic massive sulphide....Local synsedimentary structures comprise hydrothermally altered rounded mudclasts and siderite vein fragments in an altered and sulphide-bearing matrix of clay, quartz, muscovite, siderite and disseminated pyrite, sphalerite, galena, chalcopyrite and pyrrhotite. Near vent sites, wallrocks are strongly silicified, and conglomerate units are cemented by pyrite, ankerite, quartz, galena and sphalerite. The conglomerate units are wedge shaped, thickening toward the hydrothermal vent and are inferred to represent debris derived from a submarine scarp associated with synsedimentary faulting. Geochemical studies have demonstrated a clear zoning of metal ratios and hydrothermal facies both upward and laterally away from the vent. Lead to zinc ratios and thickness of each*

*sulphide lens decrease away from the vent. A number of hydrothermal facies have been identified: 1) Proximal (vent) facies..., 2) Quartz-sulphide facies..., 3) Barite-sulphide facies..., and 4) Distal barite-sulphide-chert facies.*

A feasibility study was conducted on the Jason and Tom properties by Hudson Bay in 1985. HudBay optioned the property in 2007 and currently reports an NI-43-101 compliant resource for the Jason deposits of 1.45 million tonnes grading 5.3% Zn, 7.4% Pb and 86.7 g/t Ag in the indicated category, and 11 million tonnes grading 6.8% Zn, 4.0% Pb, and 36.4 g/t Ag (HudBay Minerals Inc. website, February 2012).

The **Nidd (or Boundary Creek) deposit** (Minfile 105O 024) sits on claims controlled by Teck Resources Ltd., which adjoin the northern side of the North Canol Property. The Nidd deposit occurs approximately 1600 m north of the North Canol Property boundary (Figures 4, 5, 6). A good description of the deposit is provided by Turner and Rhodes (1990), and Yukon Minfile has summarized the geology as follows:

*This large tonnage, low-grade zinc deposit is associated with basaltic volcanism along a late Devonian syndepositional fault which cuts Silurian to Late Devonian sedimentary and pyroclastic volcanic rocks of the upper Road River and lower Earn Groups. The altered, mineralized zone extends over 400 m of stratigraphic thickness, and has a strike length of at least 1500 m in a northeast direction.*

*Hydrothermal minerals including quartz, iron carbonate, pyrite, sphalerite and minor galena have invaded and strongly replaced the host sedimentary rocks, and at depth, banded sphalerite-carbonate veins and carbonate breccias occur within the fault zone. Mineral zoning has been documented: chalcopyrite occurs only in the fault zone, galena is restricted to the deepest part of the deposit, sphalerite and quartz occur in the deep to intermediate parts and pyrite is the dominant sulphide near the top. The Nidd deposit is inferred to be the same age as the Tom and Jason sedex deposits ...at Macmillan Pass but differs from them in that all of the sulphides were deposited below the sea floor.*

*Drillhole NB89-14 intersected a stockwork of high-grade sphalerite-siderite veins cutting pyroclastic rocks at the base of the Earn Group. These rocks contained an average of 2.0% Zn over 63.7 m. 1990 drillholes encountered only a few short intervals of sphalerite-veined mudstone and appear to lie outside the main hydrothermal system.*

The **Mactung project**, owned by North American Tungsten Corporation Ltd., is located 17 km north of the North Canol property. It was discovered in 1962 by Amax Exploration Ltd. and has been explored intermittently by surface surveys, drilling, and underground development until 2006. Atkinson and Baker (1990) is a good summary of the local geology and mineral deposit. Feasibility, engineering and environmental studies have been underway in recent years.

The Mactung deposit (Minfile 105O 002) is a metasomatic skarn formed in Lower Cambrian calcareous sediments adjacent to a Cretaceous stock. Scheelite and rarely wolframite occur in pyroxene-pyrrhotite skarn and occasionally in garnet-pyroxene skarn. Overall mineral resources total 33 million tonnes grading 0.88% WO<sub>3</sub> in the indicated category and 11.9 million tonnes grading 0.78% WO<sub>3</sub> in the inferred category, with a probable underground minable reserve of 8.5 million tonnes grading 1.083% WO<sub>3</sub>. A feasibility study, completed in 2009, envisioned a 2000 tonnes-per-day underground

mine with an 11-year mine life and a \$402 million capital cost (North American Tungsten website, February 2012).

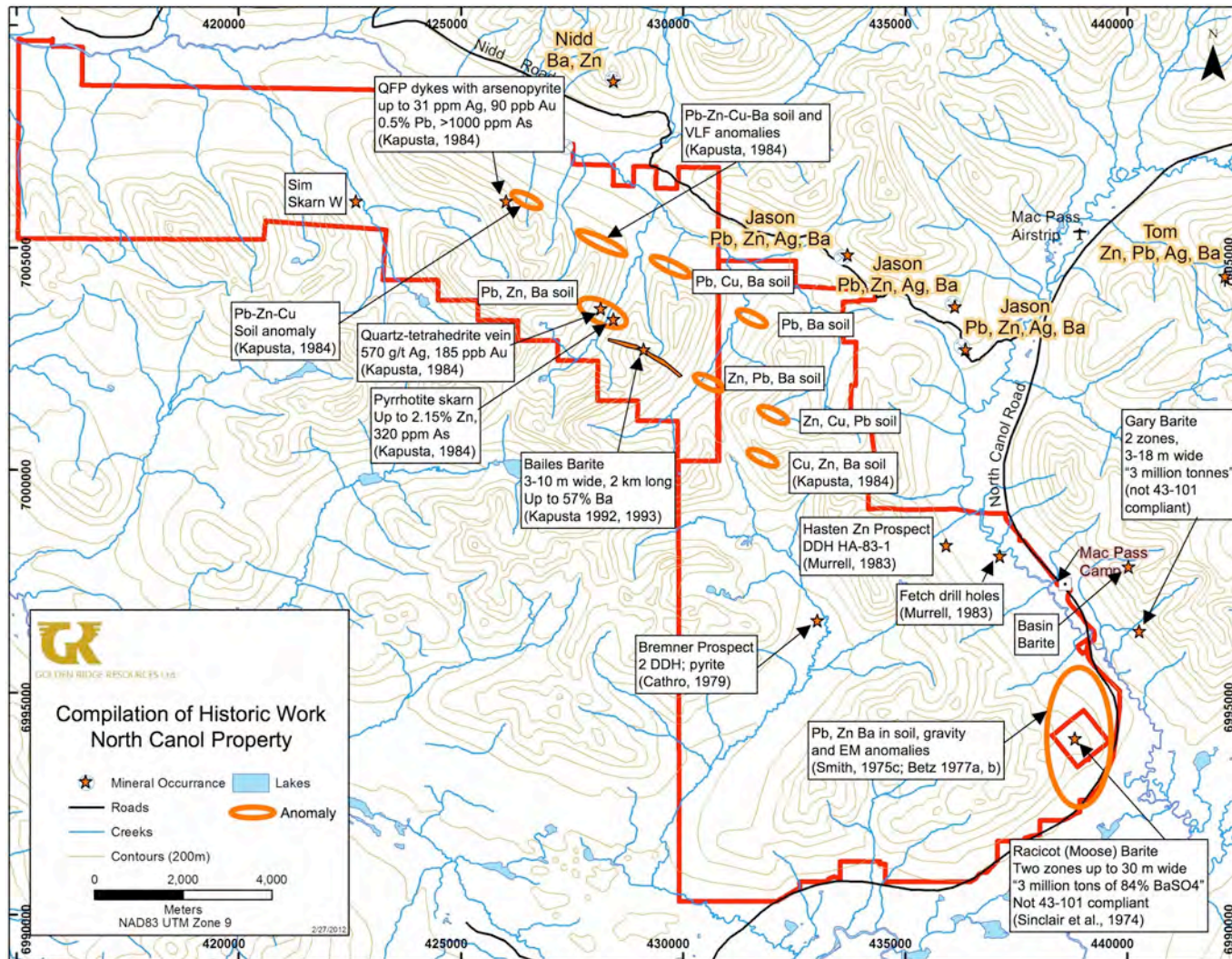


Figure 6. Compilation map showing historic mineral prospects, drill holes, and selected anomalies on the North Canol Property.

## 9.0 PREVIOUS EXPLORATION

According to assessment records, previous exploration on the North Canol Property mainly took place between 1972 and 1983 and was primarily directed at barite or Zn-Pb-Cu-Ag deposits (with the exception of minor work at the Sim W prospect). The location of occurrences, drill holes, trenches and geophysical and geochemical anomalies are shown on Figure 6.

Recorded mechanized work includes seven diamond drill holes (two on Bremner and five in the Hasten-Fetch area), a bulldozer tote road to the Hasten drill hole, and approximately 425 m of bulldozer trenching on the Racicot (Moose) barite occurrence (which is actually on four claims, surrounded by the North Canol Property, but which are held by another party). Most of the targets have received some combination of geological mapping, geochem surveys, and magnetic, VLF, gravity or Maxmin II EM surveys.

### **Geochemistry**

Several stream sediment, heavy mineral and soil surveys have been done in the past by various parties. Most of the work was limited to analysis for Pb, Zn, Ag, Ba, Cu and in some cases a few other elements. Very little analysis for Au or pathfinders (e.g. As, Sb, Hg, etc.) was done in the past.

Soil sampling was completed on the Gary claims by the Ogilvie Joint Venture in the vicinity of the Racicot (Moose) barite prospect between 1974 and 1977 (Smith, 1975b, 1976; Rowe, 1977a, 1977b). Several weak Ba and Zn anomalies were outlined. Rock, soil, silt and water sampling for Pb, Zn and Ba were done on the adjacent Moonlight claims by the Itsi Joint Venture in 1977 (Cathro, 1977).

Aberford completed geochemical sampling in 1981-1983 in the vicinity of the Bailes barite prospect (Figure 6). 41 rock samples collected and analyzed for Pb, Zn, Ba, Ag, Au, and Sr, and in some cases Cu, W, and As. Four heavy media stream sediment samples were analyzed for Cu, Pb, Zn, Mo, Ag, Au, As, Sb, W, Ba and Co. 1011 soil samples were analyzed for Pb, Ag (or Cu), Zn, and Ba (Kapusta 1982, 1983, 1984).

Canadian Nickel (1977-78) and later Cominco (1983) completed soil sampling on the Hasten-Fetch-Basin properties in the search for sedex Zn-Pb-Ag deposits (Debicki, 1977a, 1978a, 1978b; Murrell, 1983). Several anomalies were identified, and a low-order lead anomaly on the Hasten claim group was tested by one drill hole (HA-83-1) by Cominco in 1983 (see below).

### **Geophysics**

Small ground geophysical surveys were completed on the current property by previous operators between 1975 and 1983.

In 1975, the Ogilvie Joint Venture conducted a gravity survey on the Gary claims in the vicinity of the Racicot (Moose) barite deposit (Smith, 1975c), outlining two strong gravity anomalies thought to be partly coincident with barite mineralization and a Ba-Zn soil anomaly. In 1977, the joint venture completed 44.4 km of Maxmin II EM surveys on the



Gary claims (Betz, 1977a, b). Several complex conductors were identified. These were interpreted to map NW and NE geological trends.

The Itsi Joint Venture completed several short Maxmin II EM test lines on the Moonlight property in 1977 (Hendrickson, 1977) and on the Ess Property in 1978 (Cathro, 1979). The results were inconclusive.

Canadian Nickel completed 54.3 km of magnetics on the Hasten-Fetch-Basin group in 1977. Results The magnetic results were flat except for a 600 gamma anomaly, interpreted to be associated with pyrrhotite in a contact metamorphic zone adjacent to Cretaceous intrusion in the SW corner of the property (Debicki, 1977b). An Inco Mark IV vertical loop EM survey and a Turam EM were completed in 1978. Several conductors were identified and were interpreted to represent graphitic shale horizons (Debicki, 1978b).

In 1983, Aberford completed 43.9 km of VLF-EM in the vicinity of the Bailes barite prospect on the JK claims (Kapusta, 1984). Eighteen first-order VLF-EM anomalies were outlined, several of which were associated with the known Bailes barite prospect or areas with Zn, Cu, Pb or Ba soil anomalies. Additional intervening VLF lines on 100 foot spacing were recommended for certain trends. In addition, Aberford completed 43.7 km of magnetometer surveying. The magnetic values were fairly consistent over the grid, with "a few magnetic trends ranging between 100 to 400 gammas, and one anomalous zone in excess of 1000 gammas". The latter is associated with a pyrrhotite skarn section of the Road River Group and has a coincident Zn-Cu-Pb-Ba anomaly, which is downslope of the Bailes barite horizon. Kapusta (1984) concluded "none of the magnetic anomalies outlined during the survey are associated with the more significant geochemical trends or VLF anomalies".

### **Trenching**

Four trenches were blasted to allow sampling at the Bailes barite prospect in 1982 (Kapusta, 1983). Rock sampling here showed values up to 57% Ba.

As noted above, the Racicot (Moose) barite deposit sits on four claims held by another party that are completely surrounded by the North Canol Property. In 1973-74, Spartan Exploration Limited, Nuspar Resources Ltd. and Yukon Barite Ltd. completed mapping, hand pitting and roughly 425 m of bulldozer trenching in 1973-74 (Sinclair and Gilbert, 1974; Sinclair *et al.*, 1975). Two zones of shale-hosted bedded barite, trending northwest and dipping westerly, were exposed on surface. The barite zones "*which are moderately to steeply dipping, are estimated by Nuspar to contain roughly three million tons of material uniformly grading 84% barium sulphate and 12 to 14% silica*". It was further reported that preliminary milling tests suggested that drilling-grade barite could be produced. (Yukon News, December 12, 1974; Sinclair *et al.*, 1975). It should be noted that this is a historic resource figure only, and was not prepared in accordance with NI 43-101.

### **Drilling**

In the Hasten-Fetch area, Canadian Nickel is reported to have drilled eight diamond drill holes (566 m) in 1978, three of which were lost in overburden. These drill holes were apparently not filed for assessment, although the collars and depths for four of the holes (#54313, 83 feet; #54314, 502 feet; #54317, 390 feet; and #54319, 299 feet) are shown

near the Macmillan River on a map in a later Cominco report (Murrell, 1983), and would be on the current North Canol Property. No other information is available for these holes.

In 1983, Cominco built a bulldozer tote road and drilled hole HA83-1 (302 m) on the Hasten prospect in order to test a weak lead anomaly near the contact of the Road River Formation and overlying Earn Group. This hole is on the east side of the current North Canol Property (Figure 6). It is reported to have intersected weak sphalerite mineralization in a thin grit unit and as interstitial fillings around mudflow clasts. The drill log also suggest that sphalerite is associated with thin calcite and quartz veinlets. Bedded pyrite and limy sections are also described (Murrell, 1983). No assays for gold were reported, and the location of the core is not known.

On the Bremner prospect, the Itsi Joint Venture drilled two diamond drill holes (324 m) from a single set-up in 1978 (Cathro, 1979). The holes were designed “to test for sedex mineralization at the base of the Earn Group. They cut 61.0 m of Earn Group mudstone before intersecting black limestone of the Road River Formation. The Earn Group mudstone contains abundant thin pyrite laminae, often accompanied by thin quartz veinlets, and occasional layers of fine grained, bedded pyrite up to 4 inches thick”. The drill logs also note silicification, quartz veining and pyrite within the Road River limestone (i.e. Sapper Formation). “No other sulphides or barite were intersected”, and no assays for gold were reported. The core is reported to be in the Bostock Core Library in Whitehorse.

## 10.0 2011 WORK PROGRAM

### **Airborne Geophysics**

On behalf of Golden Ridge, Fugro Airborne Surveys Corp. undertook a helicopter-borne magnetic and frequency domain electromagnetic geophysical survey over the North Canol Project in July and August 2011, as part of a larger survey commissioned in partnership with Colorado Resources Ltd. on the adjacent Oro property. A total of 746 line-km were flown on the North Canol property. Aeromagnetic, electromagnetic and elevation data was collected along lines flown at an azimuth of 030/210 and spaced at 200 m, with tie lines flown at an azimuth of 120/300 (Project Report of the Airborne Geophysical Survey, Fugro, 2011). Additional details regarding survey operations, equipment, quality control and in field processing, data processing, and survey results are included in the complete Fugro report attached to this report as Appendix 3. Map products for Fugro sheets 4, 5 and 6 relate to the North Canol portion of the overall survey and are also included in this Appendix. The report summary has been reproduced here:

*This report describes the logistics, data acquisition, processing and presentation of results of a DIGHEM airborne geophysical survey carried out for Colorado Resources Ltd. over the Mac Pass Claim Group and the Ben Claim areas located in the eastern Yukon. The survey was flown from July 11th to August 4th, 2011. Total coverage of the survey blocks amounted to 3064.0 line-km.*

*The purpose of this airborne survey was to map the magnetic and conductive properties of the survey areas, and use these properties to detect possible zones of mineralization. This was accomplished by using a DIGHEM multi-coil, multi-frequency electromagnetic system, supplemented by a high sensitivity cesium magnetometer. A GPS electronic navigation system ensured accurate positioning of the geophysical data with respect to the base maps.*

*The survey data were processed and compiled in the Fugro Airborne Surveys Toronto office. Map products and digital data were provided in accordance with the scales and formats specified in the Survey Agreement.*

*Discrete EM anomalies have been interpreted from the electromagnetic data. They have been interpreted to fall within one of two general categories. The first type consists of discrete, well-defined anomalies, which are usually attributed to conductive sulphides or graphite. The second class of anomalies comprises moderately broad responses, which exhibit the characteristics of a half space. Some of these anomalies may reflect conductive rock units or zones of deep weathering.*

*The survey properties contain many anomalous features, some of which may be considered as exploration targets. Several anomalous zones appear to warrant further investigation using appropriate surface exploration techniques. Areas of interest may be assigned priorities on the basis of supporting geophysical, geochemical and/or geological information. After initial investigations have been carried out, it may be necessary to re-evaluate the remaining anomalies based on information acquired from the follow-up program.*

*It is recommended that the survey results be reviewed in detail, in conjunction with all available geophysical, geological and geochemical information. Image*

*processing of existing geophysical data should be considered, in order to extract the maximum amount of information from the survey results.*

Images of the key geophysical parameters from the Fugro survey have been overlain on a base map showing simple topographic and claim information using ARC-GIS. The resulting images are included below as: Residual Total Magnetic Field (Figure 7), Magnetic Vertical Gradient (Figure 8), Apparent Resistivity 900 Hz (Figure 9), Apparent Resistivity 7200 Hz (Figure 10), Apparent Resistivity 56,000 Hz and Interpretation (Figure 11).

The Fugro report contains very limited interpretation of the map products covering the North Canol portion of the survey. An extract of the report, covering the North Canol portion only, is provided here:

*The southern portion (i.e. the North Canol Property – author’s note) of the survey block displays much higher magnetic gradients and contains magnetic features, M6 through M21, which display increased magnetic intensities. One of the strongest magnetic features is M6, situated at the southeastern limit of sheet 4. M6 appears to be separated from smaller zones M7 through M10 by a prominent structural feature, which extends northwest/southeast along its eastern edge. M6 displays some association with R7, a conductive ring-like zone, which reflects possible bedrock conductivity.*

*Much of the southern region of the survey block is dominated by conductive zone R8. It displays similar characteristics to R1 (not on the North Canol property – author’s note), as it seems to reflect multiple, closely spaced conductive sources, but conductivities within this zone are much lower than those in R1 on all frequencies. Calculated resistivities of less than one ohm-metre are evident throughout much of the zone on the 900 Hz resistivity parameter.*

*Extensive conductive zones such as R1 and R8 often reflect formational conductors that may be of minor interest as direct exploration targets. However, attention may be focused on areas where these zones appear to be faulted or folded or where anomaly characteristics differ along strike. Such structural breaks are considered to be of particular interest as they may have influenced mineral deposition within the survey area.*

The NW trending magnetic highs on Figure 7 and 8 are thought to be related to pyrrhotite-bearing hornfels in shales on the margin of the large Cretaceous granitic pluton (Figure 4). These highs wrap around and form a “donut” shaped anomaly around the margin of the intrusion, not unlike other Cretaceous intrusions in Yukon.

Small spot and linear magnetic highs are also evident to the north and east of the main magnetic highs described above. These may represent small intrusive plugs, dikes or magnetite- or pyrrhotite-bearing skarns. Field follow-up is warranted.

The resistivity maps (Figures 9-11) show strong topographic effects. Many of the hilltops show up as resistivity highs, and valleys as resistivity lows. Nevertheless, other linear low resistivity features are present and probably represent formational conductors (e.g. graphitic shale).

Several prominent structural breaks are evident on the geophysical images. Most importantly, a NE trending breaks (A) and a NW trending break (B) are visible on all

magnetic and resistivity images (Features A and B on Figures 7 to 12). Many other breaks are also shown on Figure 12 (Fugro Geophysical Interpretation). The NE trending geophysical break (A) is transverse to the NW trending strike of the sedimentary units, mapped folds, and the Hess Fault, and is not shown on available geological maps. It appears to be important transverse structure and may represent a previously unrecognized growth fault not unlike those faults controlling mineralization at the Tom, Jason and Nidd sedex deposits to the north.

### **Prospecting and Rock Sampling**

On July 20 and 21, 2011, personnel of Golden Ridge conducted two days of prospecting on the North Canol property. Colour anomalies and areas of previous work visible from the air were briefly visited. Both selective and representative grab samples of outcrop and float were sampled from four different areas informally named AT, 3T's, 757 As, and White (Figure 26).

Grab samples consist of 2 or 3 fist size rock pieces indicative of a certain lithology or mineralization type. Sample sites were marked in the field with spray paint or numbered flagging tape. Samples were put into correspondingly labelled plastic bags with matching bar-coded assay tags inserted and shipped to the laboratory for analyses.

Rock samples were shipped from site via airplane or truck to ACME Analytical Laboratory Ltd.'s preparation lab in Whitehorse for sample preparation then shipped on by the laboratory to ACME's Vancouver facility for analyses. All sample preparation was done at the laboratory by their staff. In the laboratory, samples were crushed and pulverized to minus 200 mesh, and analyzed by ICP-MS for 36 elements following an aqua regia digestion (Group 1DX package). The rocks were also analyzed for Au by a 30 g fire assay with ICP-ES finish (Group 3B). Sample descriptions and analytical certificates are included in Appendix 1 and 2 respectively.

The "757 As" target (Figure 26) was chosen for follow-up prospecting because of an anomalous Regional Geochemical Survey sample (#105O901547) which returned 420 ppm arsenic by neutron activation (Yukon Geochemical Database). The creek in this area cuts across the contact between Cretaceous quartz monzonite and siltstone of the Earn Group, and is stained bright red with iron oxides. Stream sediments collected in this area as part of the current program were also anomalous in As, Au, Cu, Mo, and W (see "Cluster A" below). Eight grab samples of float were collected in this area. Rare quartz veins to 20 cm wide cut the rocks, and contain trace to 2% pyrite and arsenopyrite, and minor scorodite, malachite and hematite. Four rock samples were highly anomalous in arsenic ranging from 4864 to >10,000 ppm As, with low values for other elements including Au (maximum 8 ppb by fire assay).

The "AT" and "3Ts" targets (Figure 26) occur in the southeast part of the property. Rusty weathering quartz veins to 10 cm wide cut shale and siltstone of the Earn Group. A mafic sill is also present. Barite is present locally in the quartz. A total of 11 grab samples were collected from float and outcrop in this area, primarily of quartz vein material. Several samples at "AT" target are anomalous in Ba (1785 to >10,000 ppm) and sample 1095409 is anomalous in several elements including Cu (552 ppm), Ag (24 ppm), As (180 ppm), Sb (321 ppm) and Ba (>10,000 ppm). The geochemical signature is consistent with an epigenetic quartz-barite-Cu-Pb-Zn-Ag vein style of mineralization. Sample #1095416 was taken from the mafic sill at "3Ts" target and returned 1579 ppm Zn, 262 ppm Ni and 3016 ppm Ba.

At the White area (Figure 26), brecciated, rusty quartz veins up to 50 cm wide cut altered sedimentary rocks and contain minor malachite and pyrite. Metal values are uniformly low, with the best value of only 12 ppb Au (by fire assay) returned from a grab sample of a 30 cm wide pyritic quartz vein.

No sampling was completed at the Hasten Ba-Zn-Pb prospect, Bremner Cu-Zn-Pb prospect, Sim W prospect, Bailes barite vein prospect, or Racicot Ba-Zn-Pb deposit, the latter of which is on a small block of four claims owned by another party.

### **Stream Sediment Sampling**

A total of 97 stream sediment samples were collected by a team of Golden Ridge geologists and prospectors on July 24<sup>th</sup> and August 11<sup>th</sup>, 2011. The samples were collected from active flowing streams, which were generally 1 to 3 m wide. Silt samples of stream fines were collected from most of the drainages on the property by manually scooping fine material into labeled cloth stream sediment bags. In areas of talus, coarse particles were screened out of the silt samples at site, in order to ensure sufficient fine material was collected. Sample sites were labelled with fluorescent flagging with the station number recorded on it. The silt bags were tagged with bar-coded sample tags, one section of which was stapled to the outside of the bag and a second section inserted into the bag.

At camp, silt samples were dried and sieved to -20 mesh. The -20 mesh fraction was analysed on site utilizing a Niton desk mounted XRF unit for rapid identification of semi-quantitative pathfinder element values (e.g. As, Pb, Zn, Cu). All soil samples were shipped to ACME Laboratory Ltd.'s preparation facility in Whitehorse where the samples were dried and sieved to -80 mesh. The prepared samples were then shipped by ACME to their Vancouver laboratory for analyses. A 15 g subsample was digested in aqua regia and analysed for 36 elements (including gold) by the ICP-MS method.

Sample locations are shown on Figure 13 and maps with graduated symbol plots for elements of potential interest (Ag, As, Au, Ba, Cd, Co, Cu, Mo, Pb, Sb, W, Zn) are included as Figures 14 to 25 respectively. The highest few values for each element are labeled in ppb for Au and ppm for other elements.

### **Soil Sampling**

A total of 10 soil samples were collected by Golden Ridge personnel on August 1, 2011 from the AT area and an unnamed area off the property. Soil samples were collected at random locations with a mattock or shovel, from the 'B' soil horizon or talus.

Soil sample sites were labelled with fluorescent flagging with the station number recorded on it. Soil was placed in correspondingly labelled Kraft soil bags, while silt samples were placed in cloth silt bags. The soil and silt bags were tagged with bar-coded sample tags, one section of which was stapled to the outside of the bag and a second section inserted into the bag.

At camp, soil samples were dried and sieved to -20 mesh. The -20 mesh fraction was analysed on site utilizing a Niton desk mounted XRF unit for rapid identification of semi-quantitative pathfinder element values (e.g. As, Pb, Zn, Cu). All soil samples were shipped to ACME Laboratory Ltd.'s preparation facility in Whitehorse Where the samples were dried and sieved to -230 mesh. The prepared samples were then shipped by

ACME to their Vancouver laboratory for analyses. A 15 g subsample was digested in aqua regia and analysed for 36 elements (including gold) by the ICP-MS method.

In the AT area (Figure 26), six samples (1094508 to 13) were collected from gossanous soil and quartz veined shale talus. Although the number of samples is too small for statistical analysis, elements of possible interest include Ag (to 11 ppm), Cu (to 294 ppm), Pb (20 to 81 ppm), and Sb (12 to 367 ppm).

In the unnamed area off the property, four soil samples (1094514 to 7) contain up to 220 ppm As and 31 ppm Au. This area is adjacent to the margin of the Cretaceous pluton and may have potential for intrusion-related gold mineralization. It corresponds to Silt anomaly Cluster F described above.

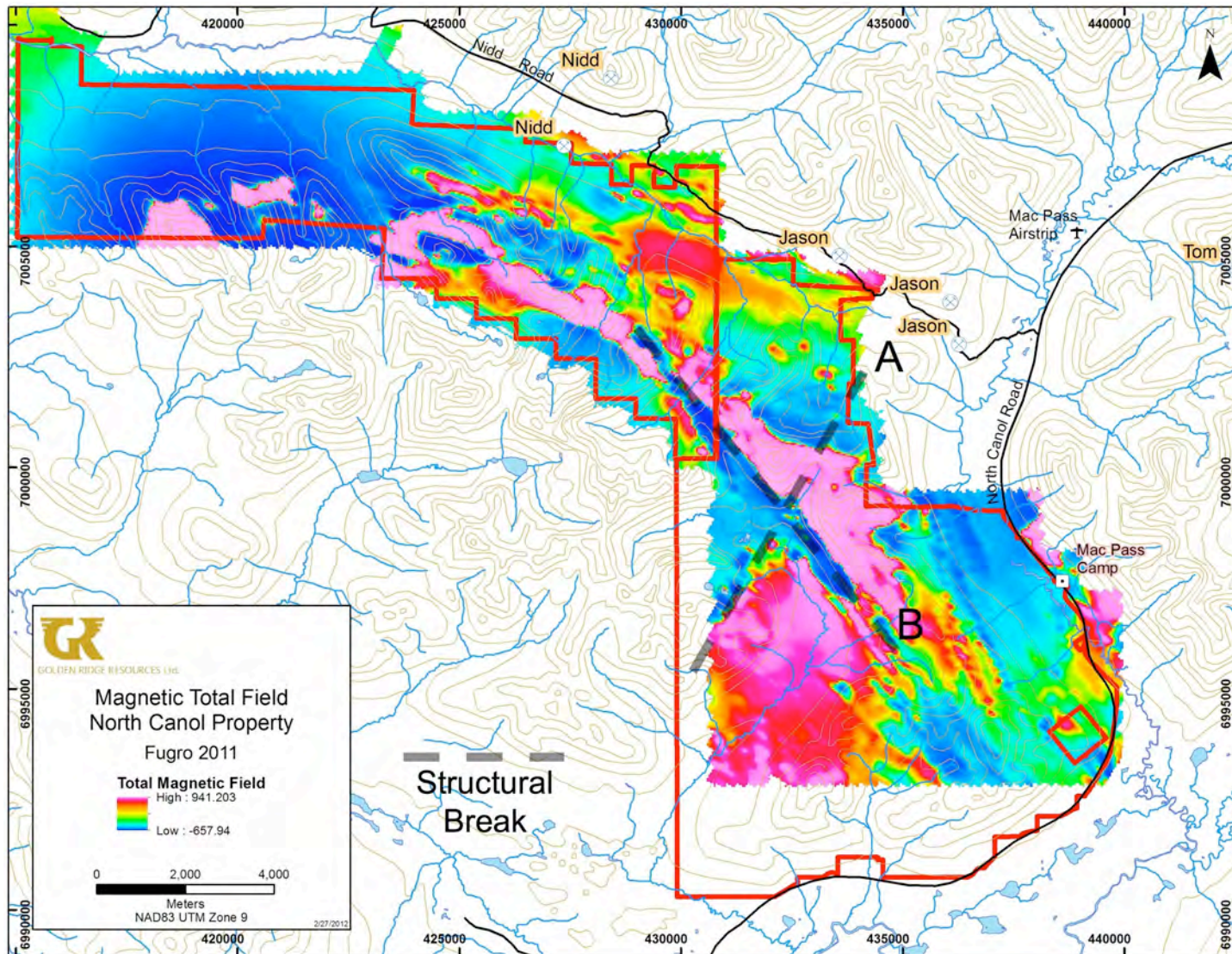


Figure 7. Magnetic Total Field, Fugro Airborne Survey, North Canol Property.



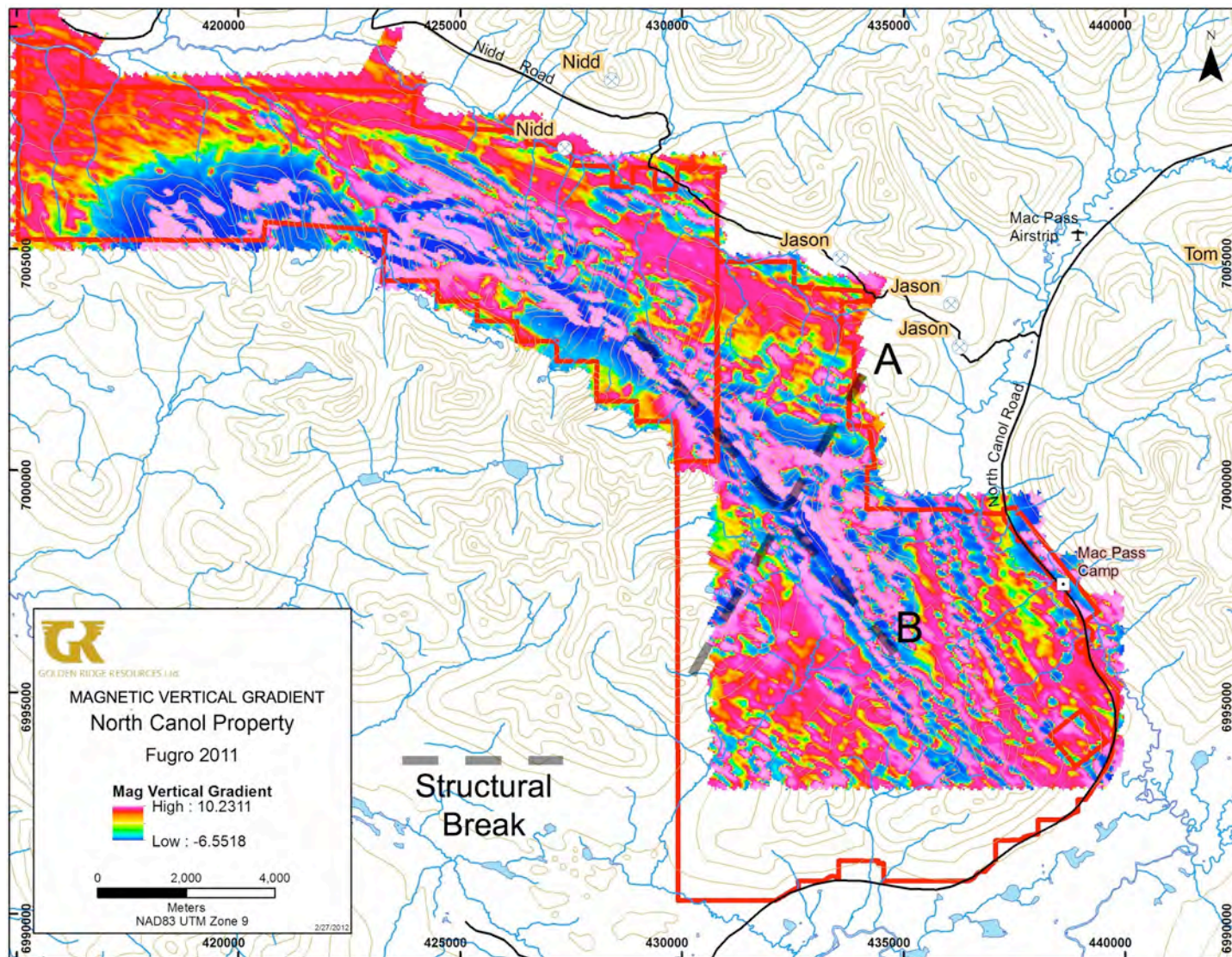


Figure 8. Magnetic Vertical Gradient, Fugro Airborne Survey, North Canol Property.

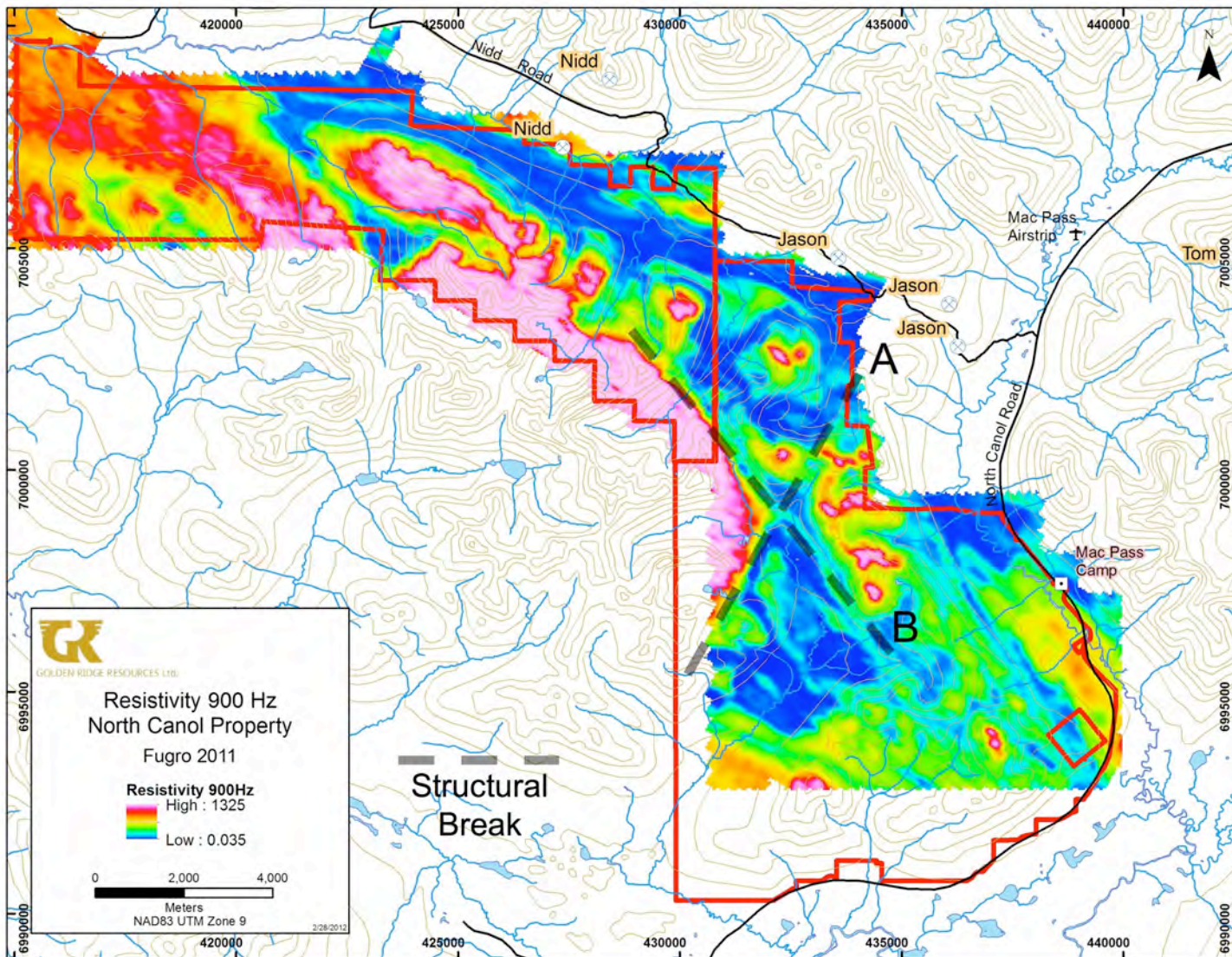


Figure 9. Resistivity 900 Hz, Fugro Airborne Survey, North Canol Property.

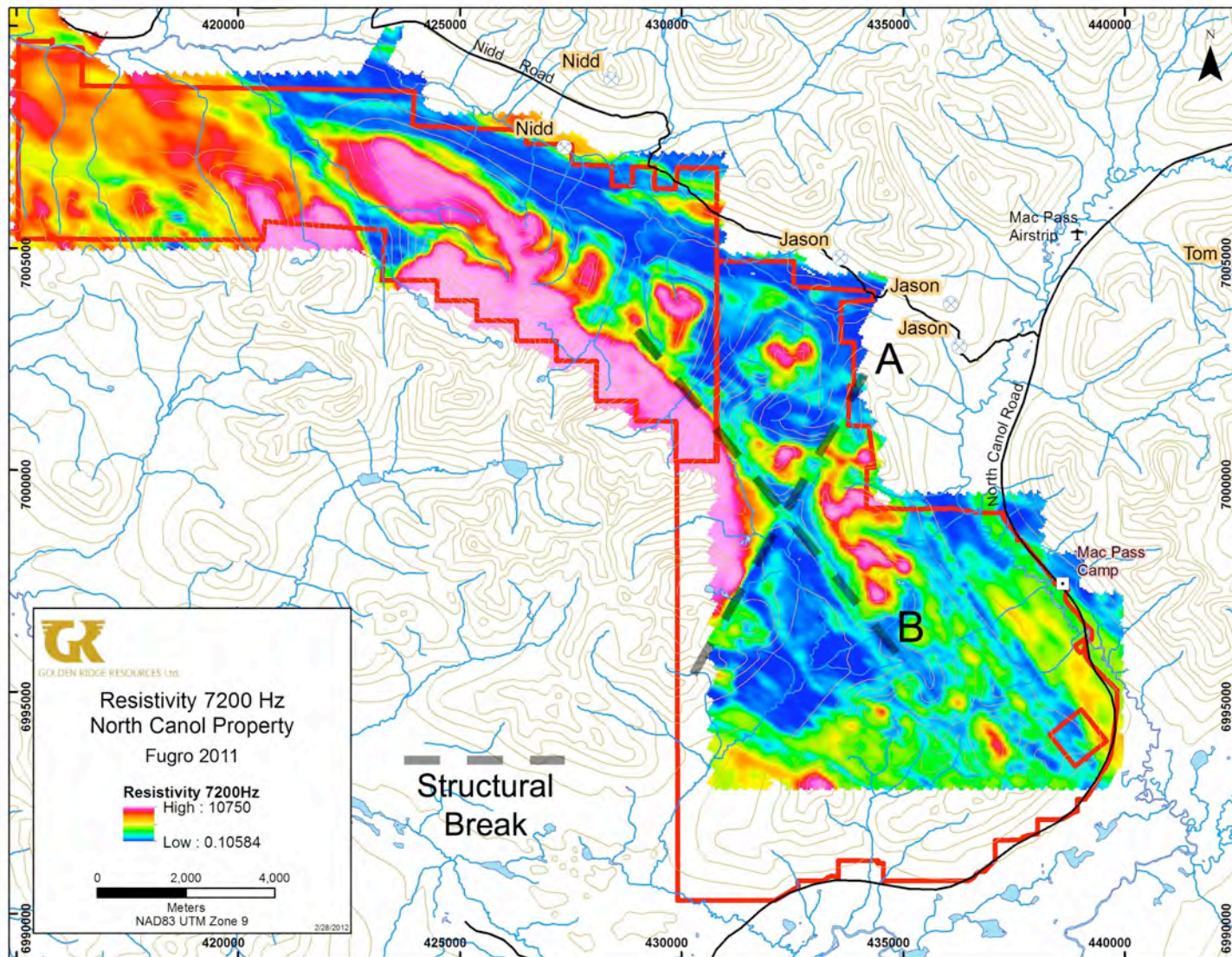


Figure 10. Resistivity 7200 Hz, Fugro Airborne Survey, North Canol Property.

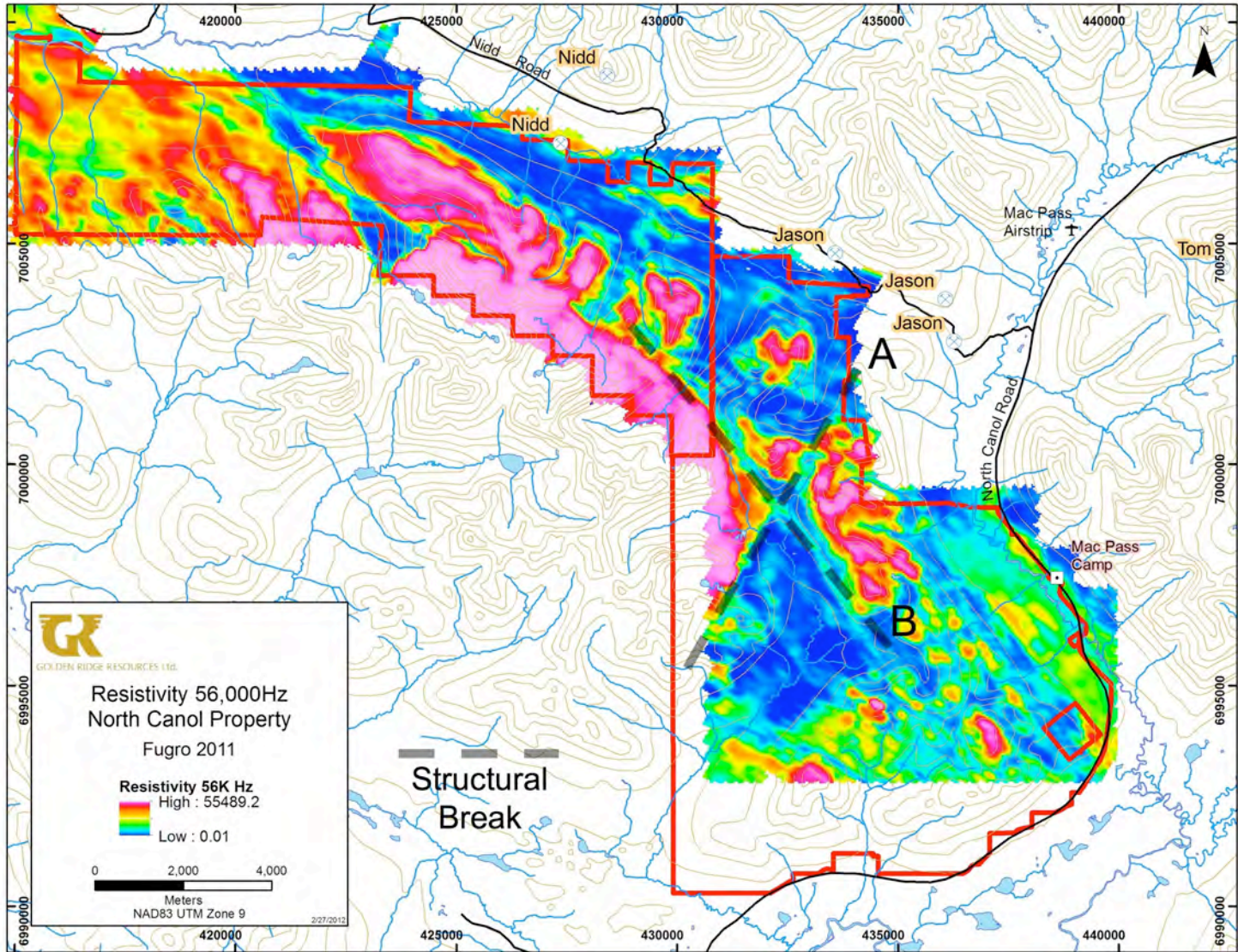


Figure 11. Resistivity 56,000 Hz, Fugro Airborne Survey, North Canol Property.

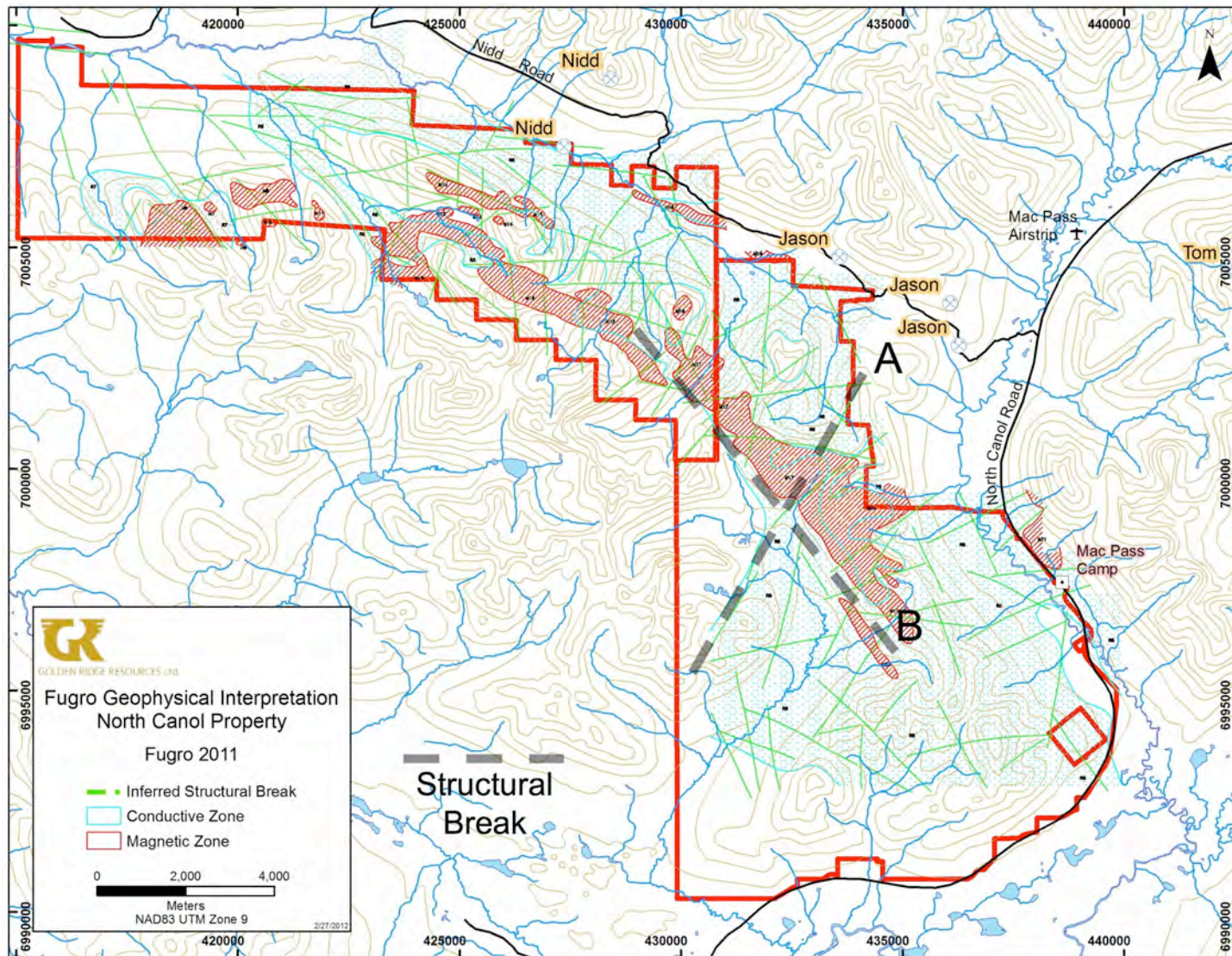


Figure 12. Fugro Geophysical Interpretation, Fugro Airborne Survey, North Canol Property.

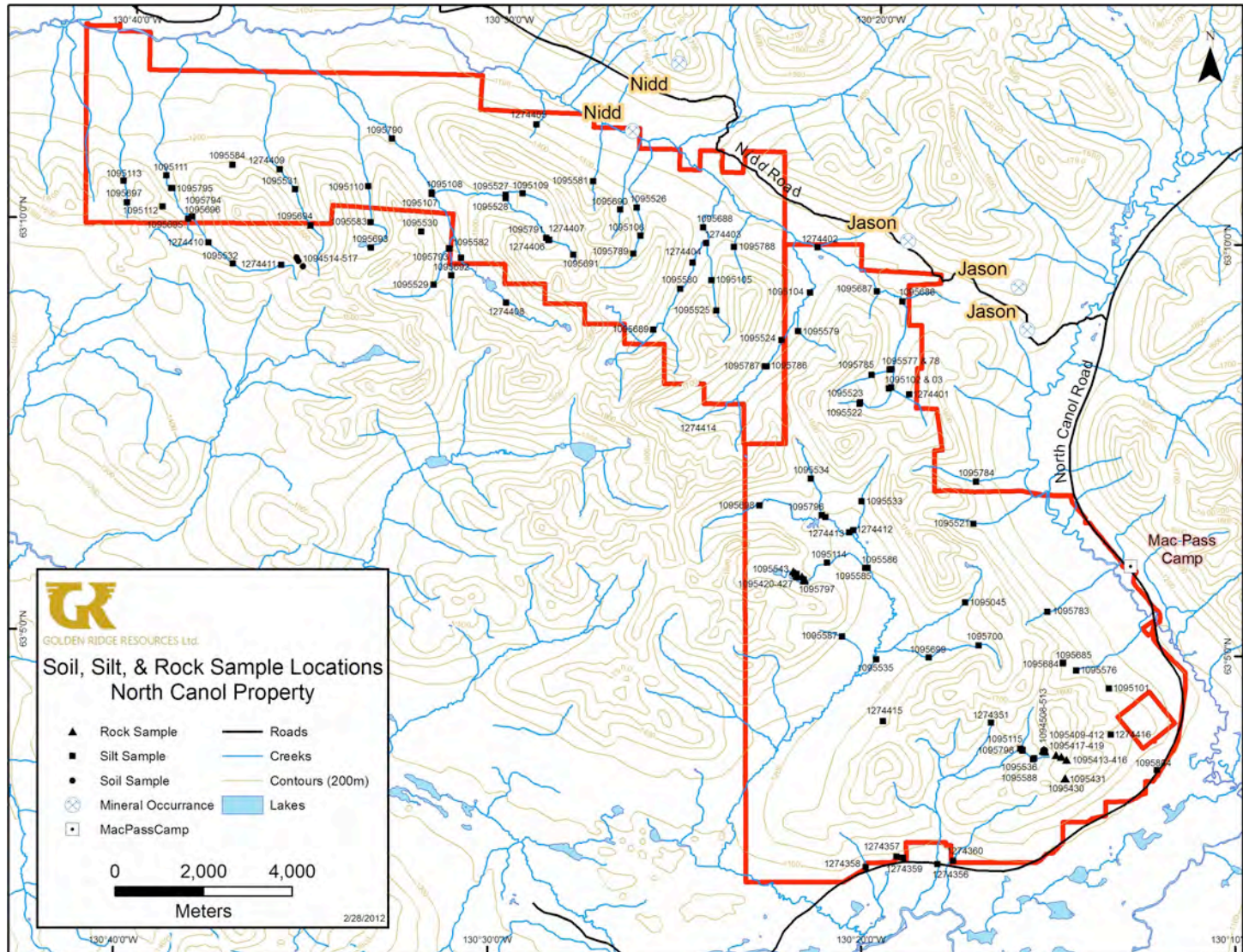


Figure 13. Soil, Silt and Rock Sample Locations, North Canol Property.

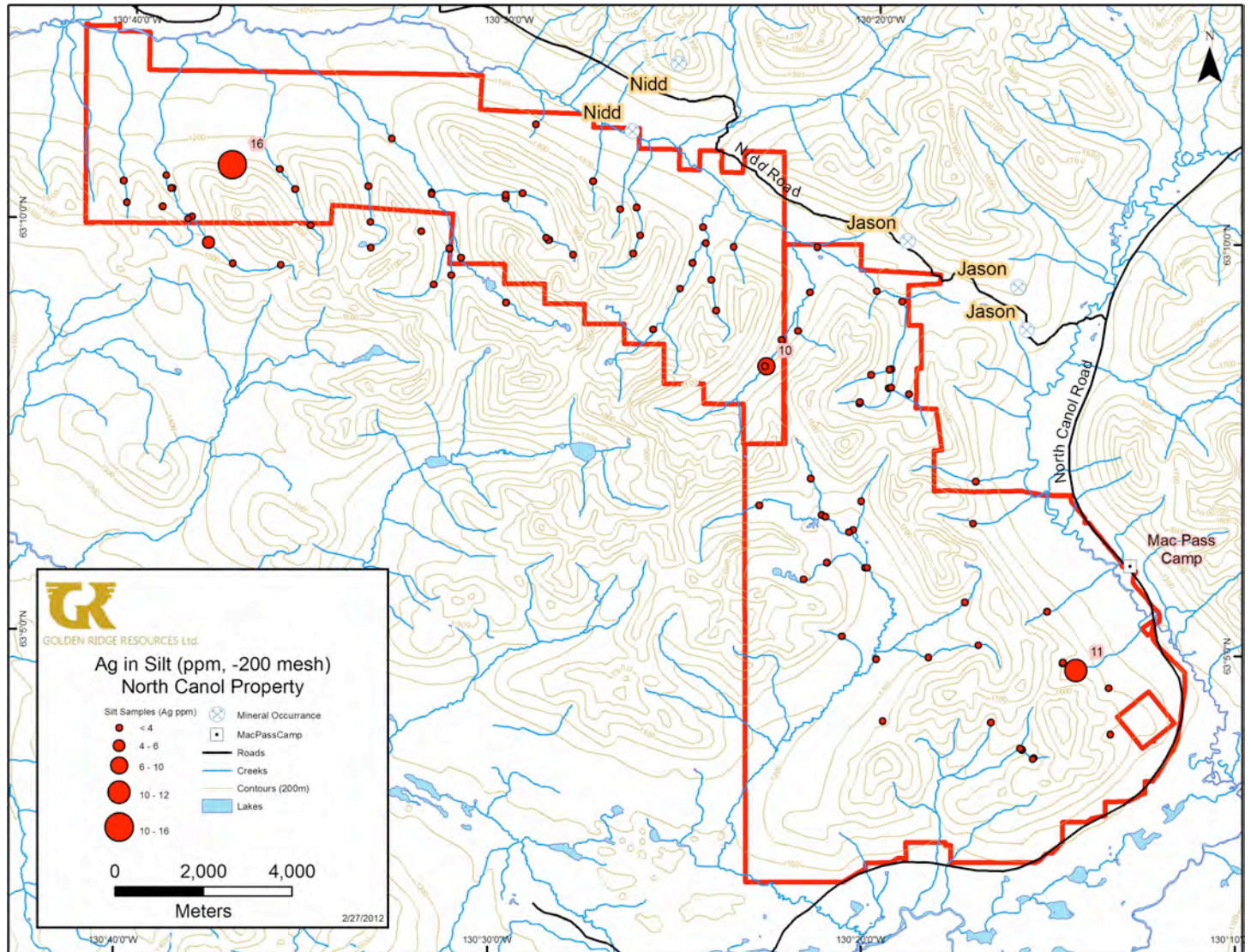


Figure 14. Ag in Silt, North Canol Property.

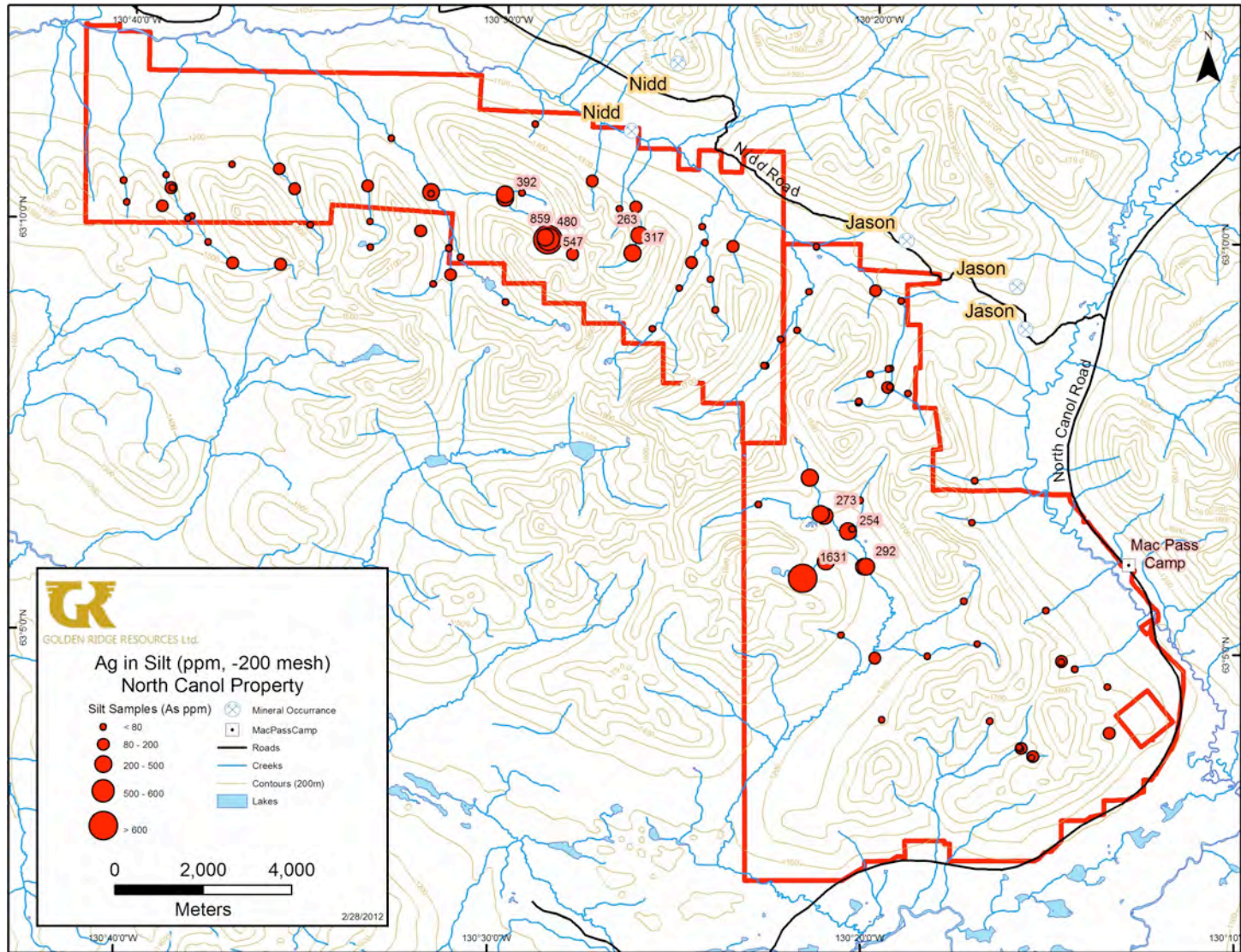


Figure 15. As in Silt, North Canol Property.



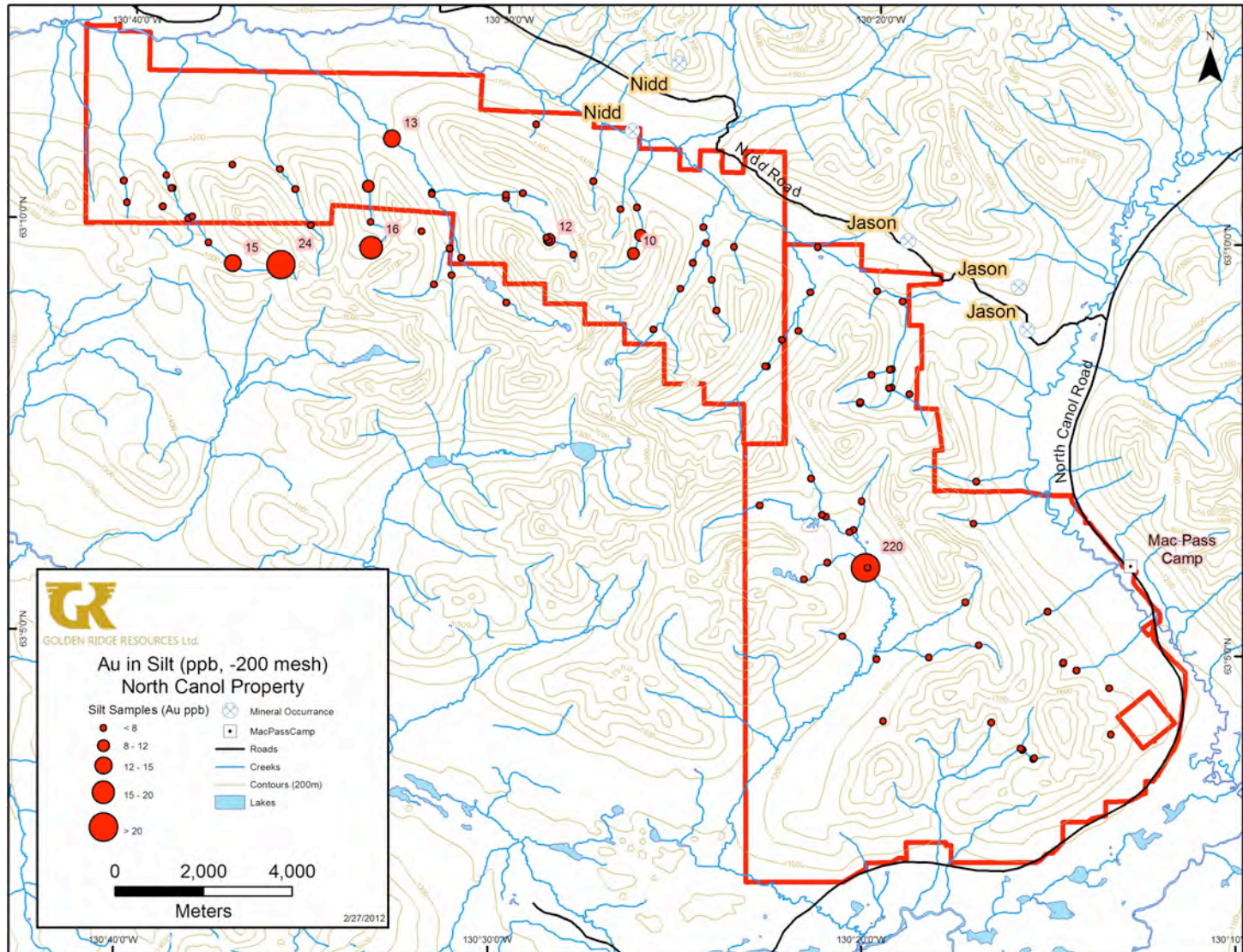


Figure 16. Au in Silt, North Canol Property.

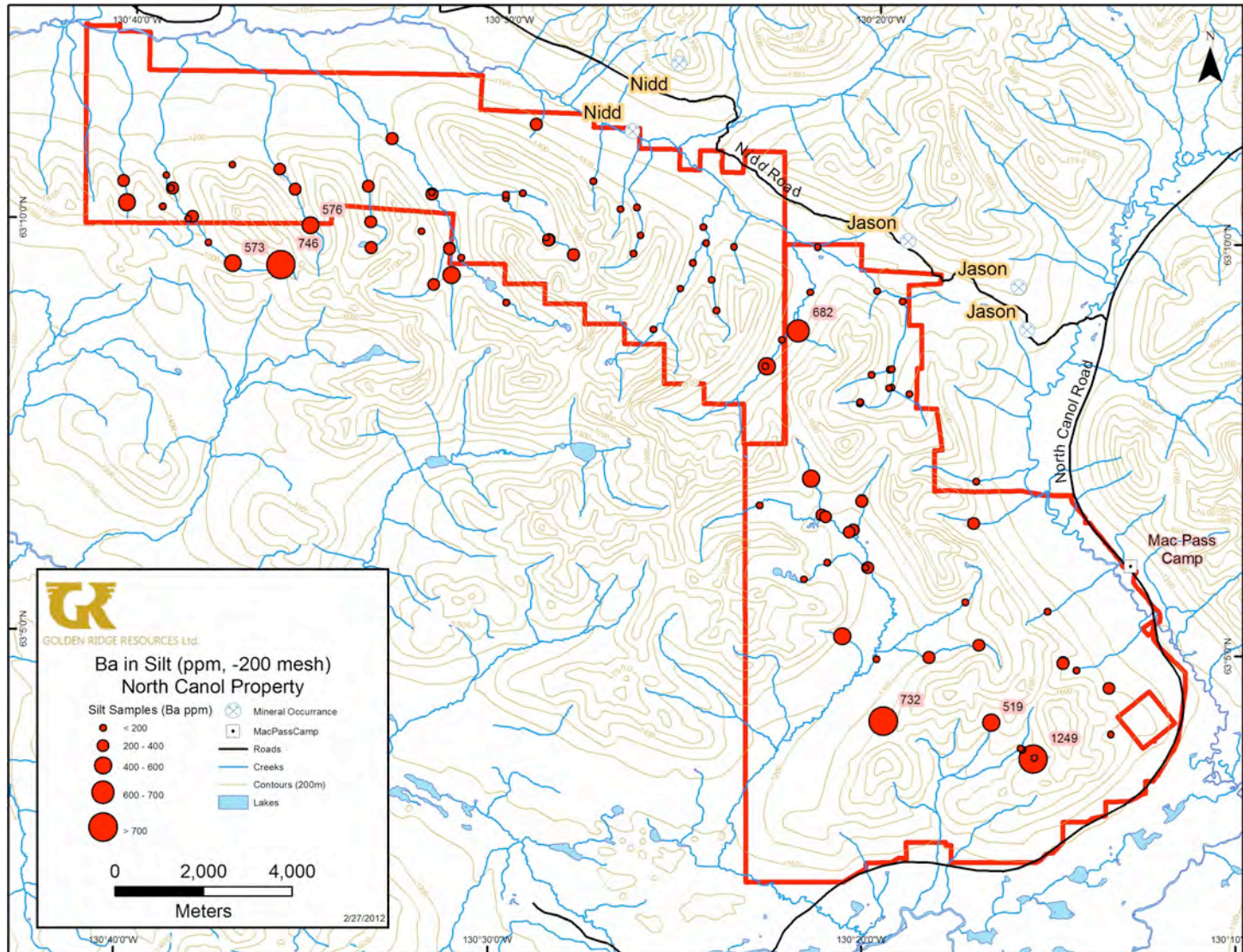


Figure 17. Ba in Silt, North Canol Property.

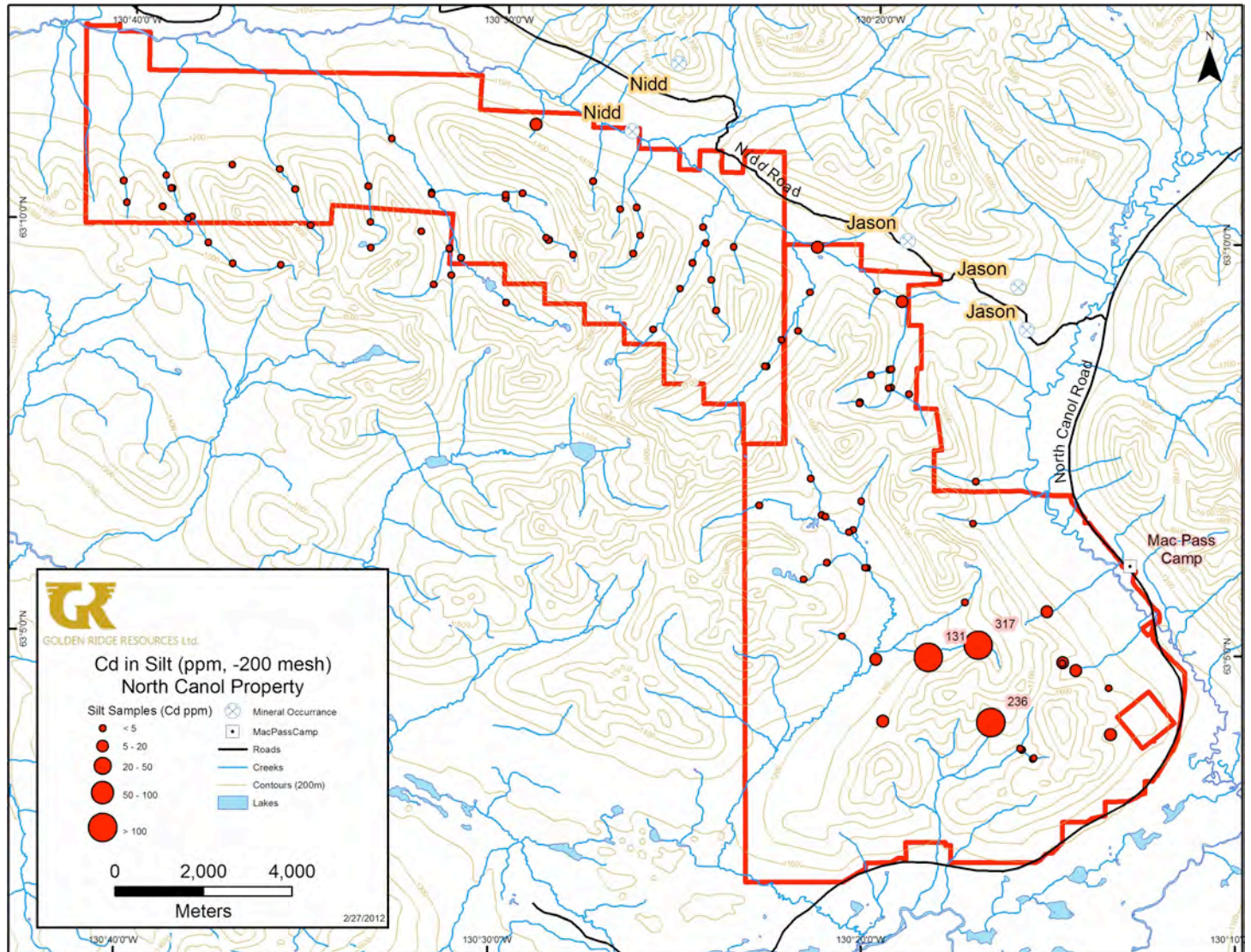


Figure 18. Cd in Silt, North Canol Property.

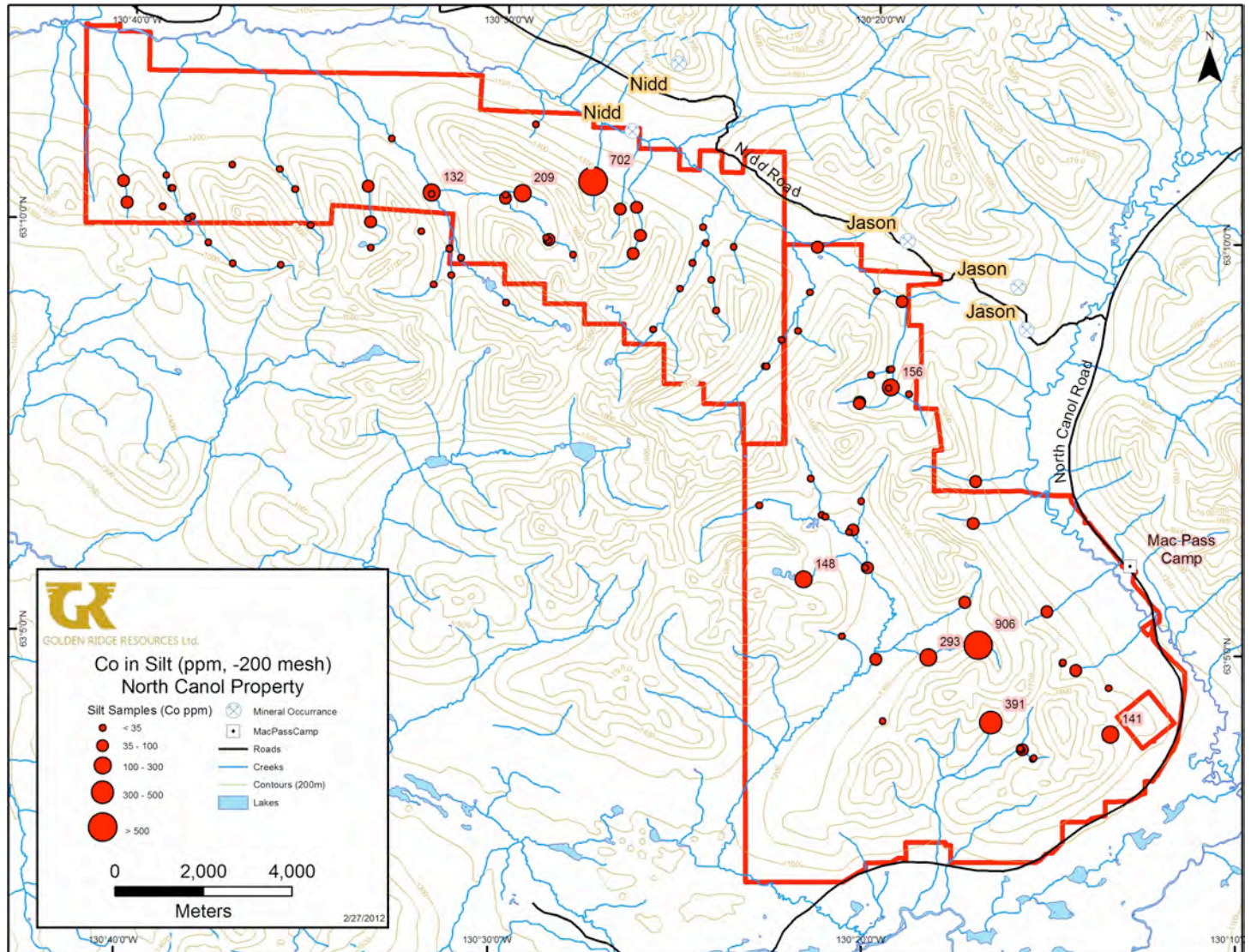


Figure 19. Co in Silt, North Canol Property.

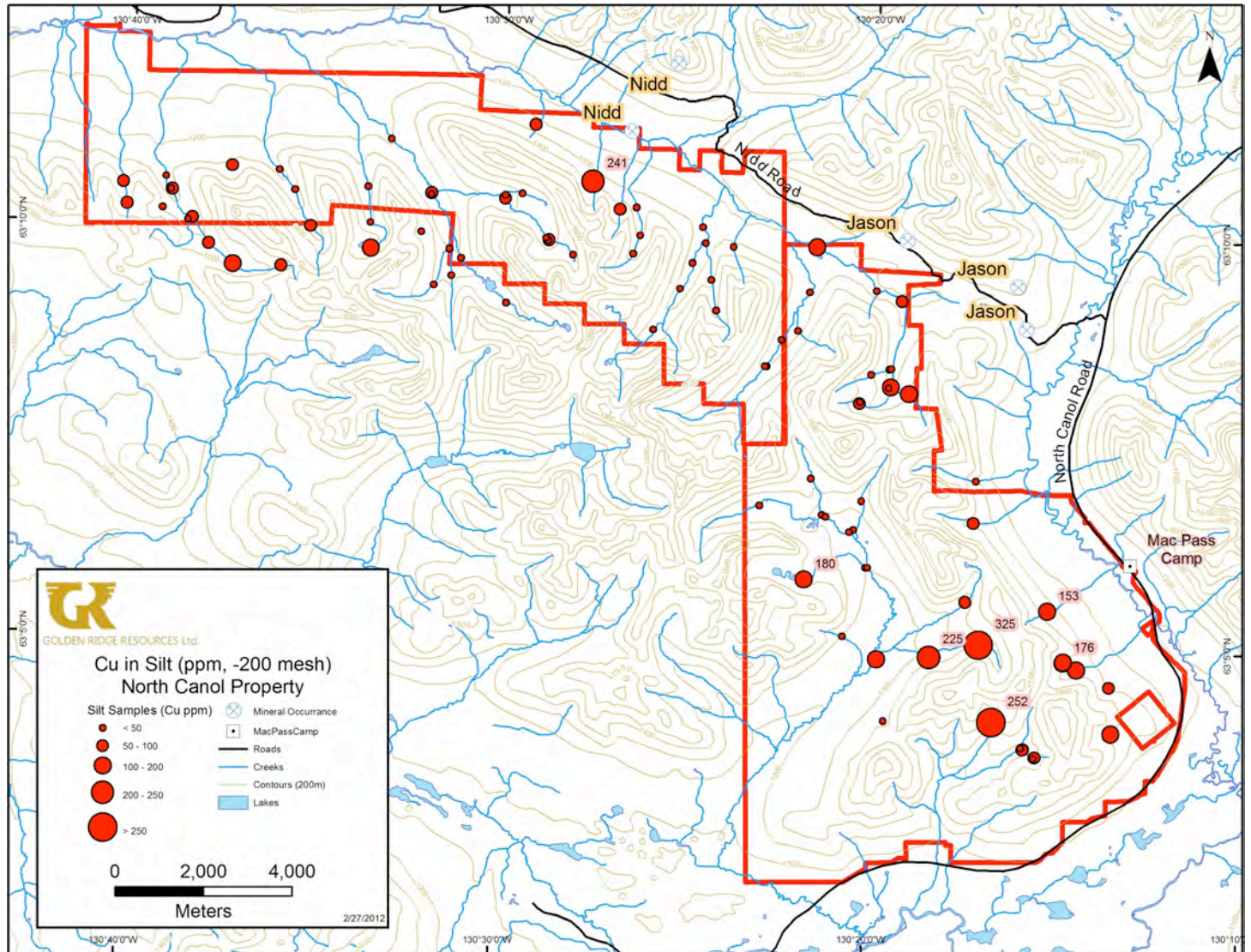


Figure 20. Cu in Silt, North Canol Property.

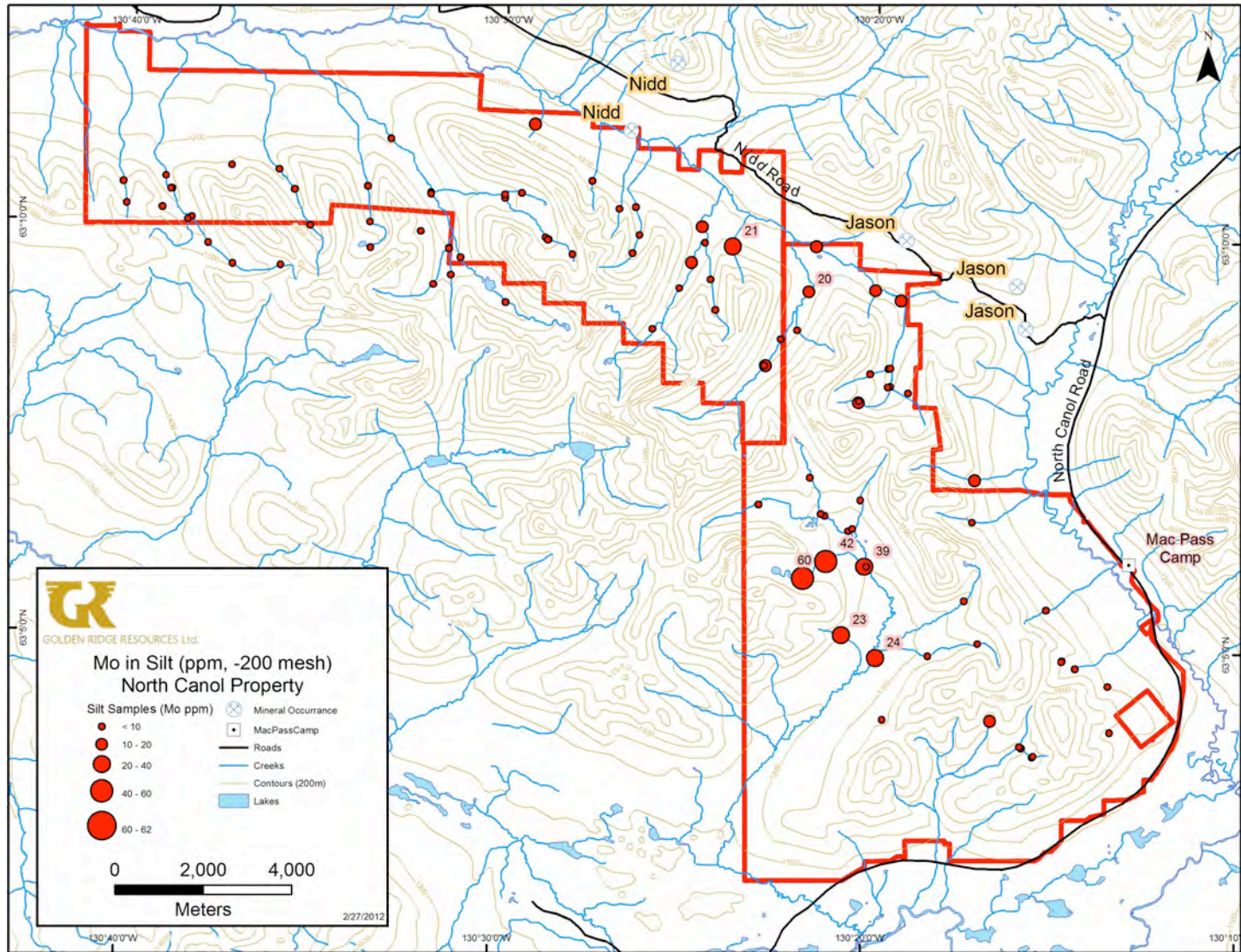


Figure 21. Mo in Silt, North Canol Property.

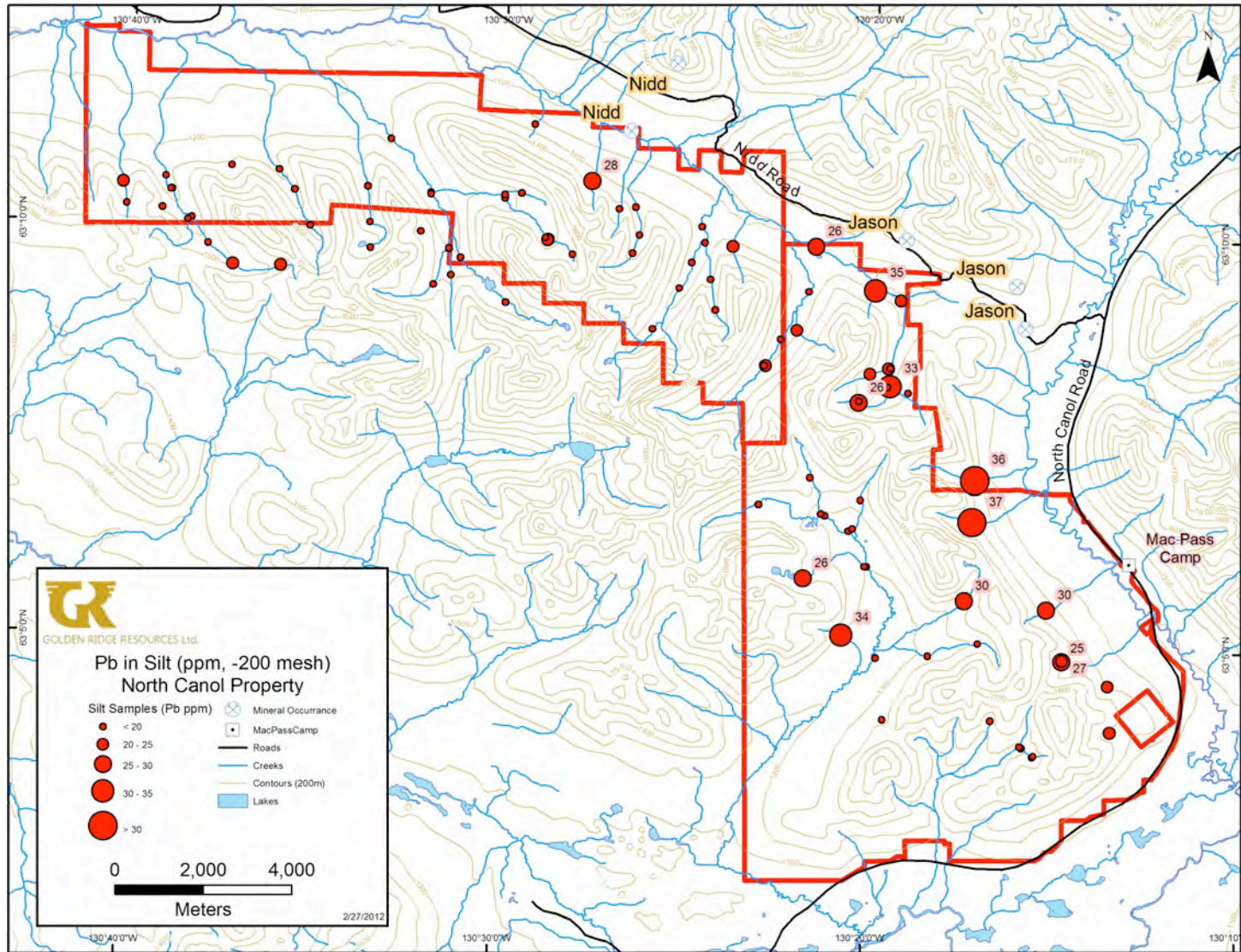


Figure 22. Pb in Silt, North Canol Property.

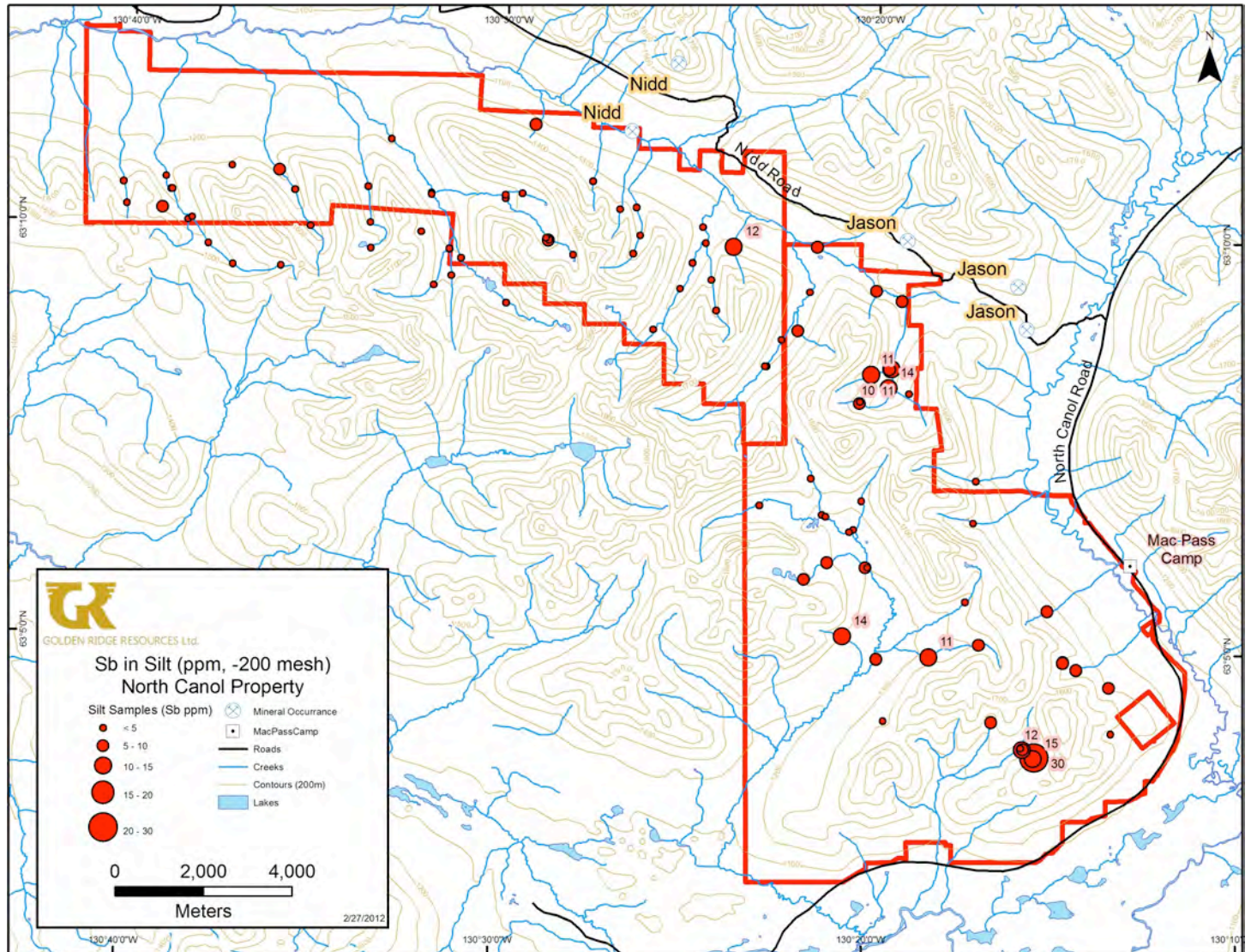


Figure 23. Sb in Silt, North Canol Property.



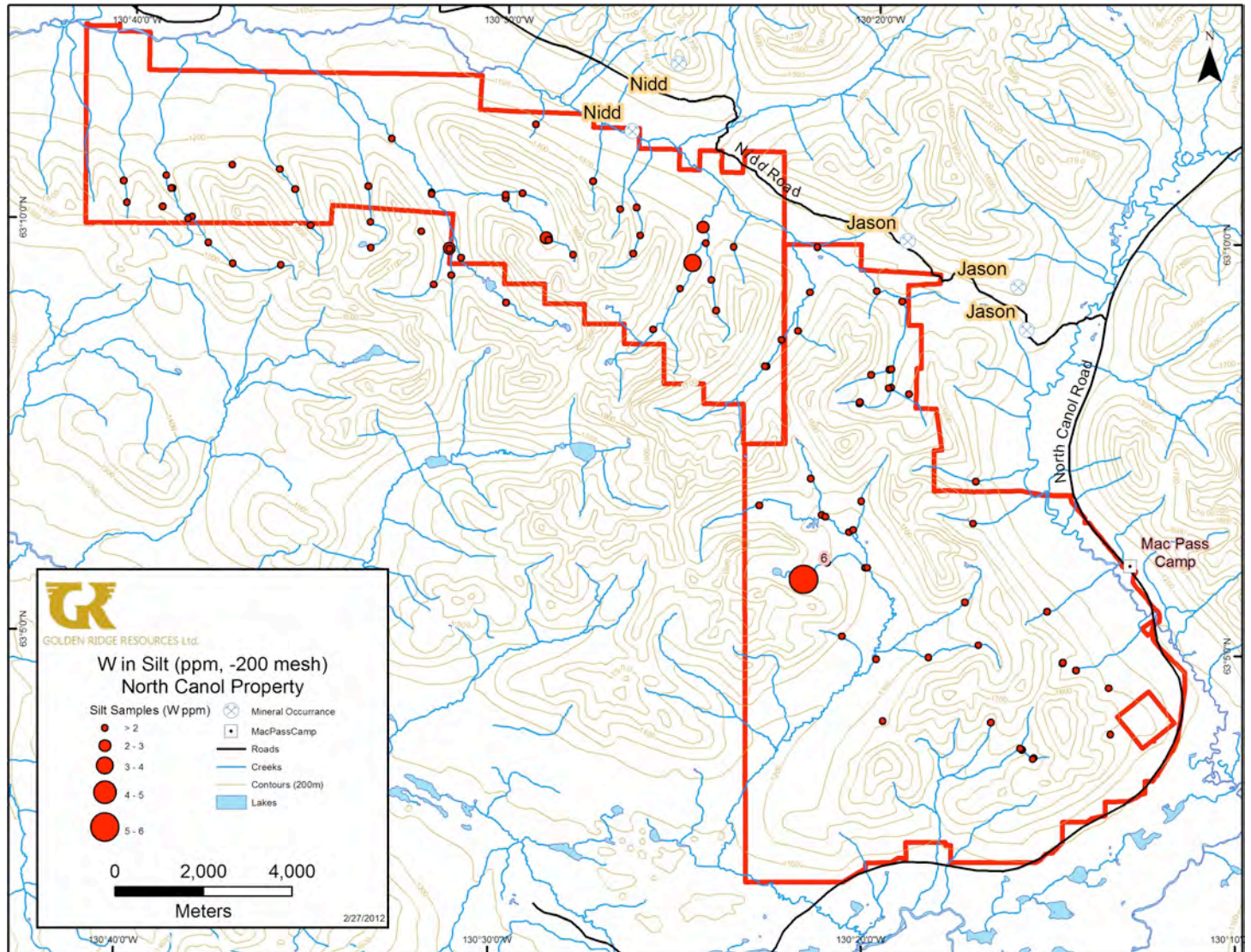


Figure 24. W in Silt, North Canol Property.

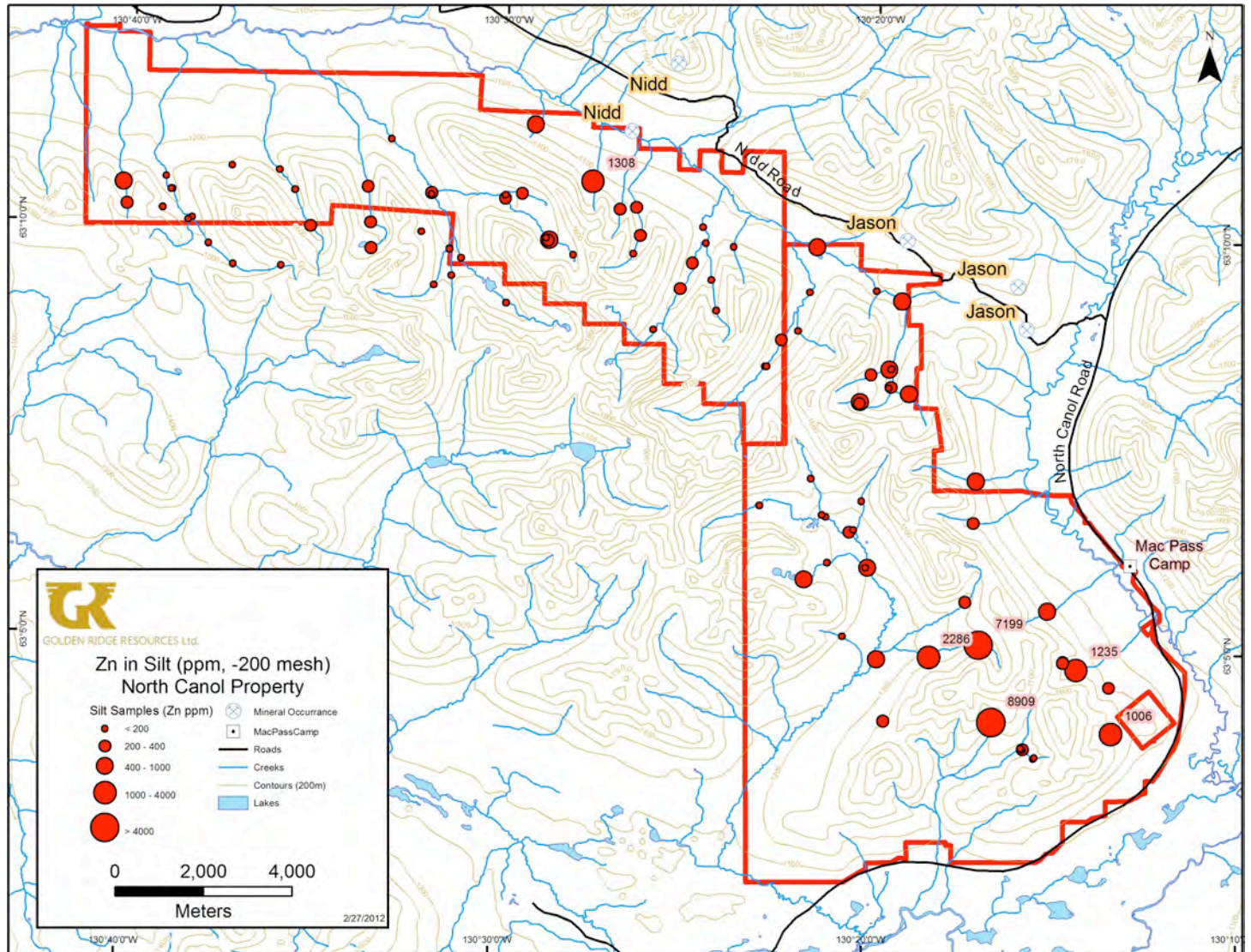


Figure 25. Zn in Silt, North Canol Property.

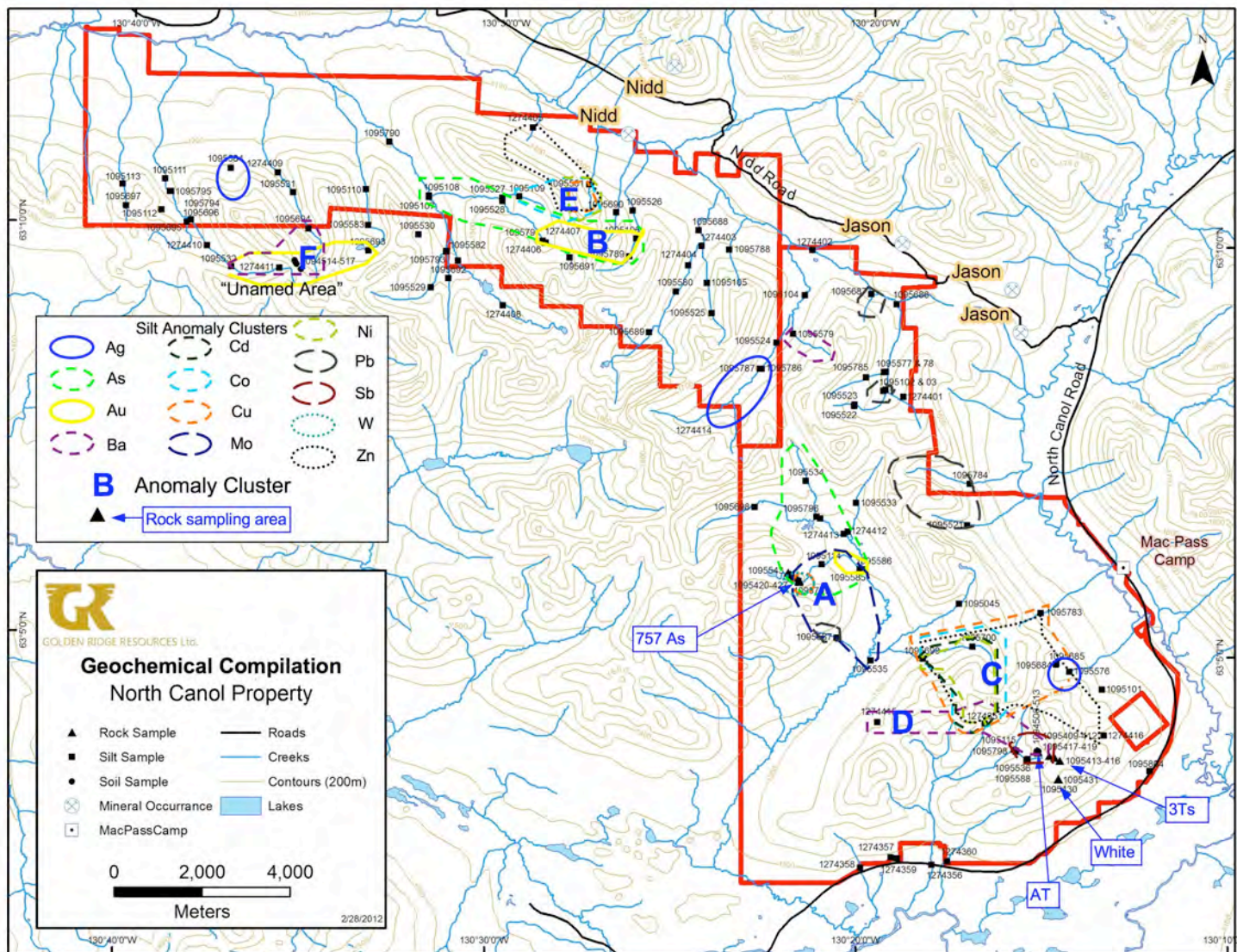


Figure 26. Geochemical Compilation, 2011 Silt Samples, North Canol Property

## 11.0 SAMPLE PREPARATION, ANALYSES AND SECURITY

Silt samples of stream fines were collected from most of the drainages on the property by manually scooping fine material into labeled cloth stream sediment bags. In areas of talus, coarse particles were screened out of the silt samples at site, in order to ensure sufficient fine material was collected. Sample sites were labelled with fluorescent flagging with the station number recorded on it. The silt bags were tagged with bar-coded sample tags, one section of which was stapled to the outside of the bag and a second section inserted into the bag.

Soil sample sites were labelled with fluorescent flagging with the station number recorded on it. Soil was placed in correspondingly labelled Kraft soil bags, while silt samples were placed in cloth silt bags. The soil and silt bags were tagged with bar-coded sample tags, one section of which was stapled to the outside of the bag and a second section inserted into the bag.

At camp, silt and soil samples were dried and sieved to -20 mesh. The -20 mesh fraction was analysed on site utilizing a Niton desk mounted XRF unit for rapid identification of semi-quantitative pathfinder element values (e.g. As, Pb, Zn, Cu).

Grab rock samples consist of 2 or 3 fist size rock pieces indicative of a certain lithology or mineralization type. Sample sites were marked in the field with spray paint or numbered flagging tape. Samples were put into correspondingly labelled plastic bags with matching bar-coded assay tags inserted and shipped to the laboratory for analyses.

Rock, soil and silt samples were shipped from site via airplane or truck to ACME Analytical Laboratory Ltd.'s preparation lab in Whitehorse for sample preparation then shipped on by the laboratory to ACME's Vancouver facility for analyses. All sample preparation was done at the laboratory by their staff. In the laboratory, rock samples were crushed and pulverized to minus 200 mesh, and analyzed by ICP-MS for 36 elements following an aqua regia digestion (Group 1DX package). The rocks were also analyzed for Au by a 30 g fire assay with ICP-ES finish (Group 3B). Sample descriptions and analytical certificates are included in Appendix 1 and 2 respectively.

For silts and soils, samples were dried and sieved to -80 by ACME, and a 15 g subsample was digested in aqua regia and analysed for 36 elements (including gold) by the ICP-MS method.

## 12.0 INTERPRETATION AND CONCLUSIONS

The North Canol property lies within the Macmillan Fold Belt and is underlain by Paleozoic clastic and carbonate rocks intruded by Cretaceous granitic rocks. The property is considered to be prospective for a variety of mineral deposits including sedex Zn-Pb-Cu-Ag barite, bedded and vein-type barite, intrusion-related gold, sediment-hosted (Carlin-type) gold, and tungsten skarn.

Several promising exploration targets have been identified from review of historical information and geophysical and geochemical data collected in 2011.

Four known mineral occurrences are present within the boundaries of the North Canol Property: the Bremner Cu-Pb-Zn prospect (Minfile 105O 025), the Sim W prospect (105O 043), the Bailes barite-Zn prospect (105O 052), and the Hasten barite-Zn prospect (Minfile 105O 060). In addition, the Racicot (or Moose) barite deposit (Minfile 105O 013) occurs on a small group of four claims held by another party. Those claims are completely surrounded by the North Canol Property (Figures 4, 5, 6).

Several other deposits and prospects are situated very close to the North Canol Property boundary. These include the Fetch (or Basin) barite-Zn prospect (Minfile 105O 028) and the Gary (or Gargantua) barite deposits (Minfile 105O 027), which occur east of the southern portion of the property.

Three important sedex Zn-Pb-Ag-Ba deposits occur directly to the north and northeast of the property: Jason (Minfile 105O 019), Tom (Minfile 105O 001) and Nidd (Minfile 105O 024). The important Mactung deposit, one of the largest tungsten skarn deposits in the world, is located 17 km north of the property.

The known prospects, soil anomalies and drill holes on the property are compiled on Figure 6.

These prospects were partially explored in the 1970s and 1980s mainly for base metals. Only 7 historic drill holes have been identified on the property, and of these just three have available drill logs and sporadic analyses for Pb, Zn, Ag filed in assessment reports.

At the Bremner prospect, two drill holes were drilled to test a sedex Zn-Pb-Ag target. The logs describe extensive silicification, quartz veining and pyrite mineralization, mainly hosted by silty limestone of the Road River Group (Sapper Formation). This alteration and mineralization has characteristics of sediment-hosted (Carlin-type) gold mineralization, however, no analyses for Au or pathfinders were completed. The core is reported to be present in the Bostock Core Library in Whitehorse and should be re-logged and selectively sampled for Au.

Similarly, the core from the Hasten hole HA-83-01 has reports of minor zinc mineralization along with thin quartz and calcite veinlets in shale. It may be located at the Cominco (now Teck) camp on the Nidd property and should be logged and sampled selectively for gold and pathfinders.

Several minor showings of precious- or base-metal mineralization were described from work by Aberford near the Bailes barite prospect (Kapusta, 1982, 1983, 1984). In particular, the following prospects and anomalies are shown on Figure 6 should be compiled in a GIS system, re-located in the field and evaluated by prospecting and contour soil sampling:

- a) Quartz feldspar porphyry dykes with anomalous Au, Ag, As, Pb
- b) Quartz-tetrahedrite veins with up to 570 ppm Ag and 185 ppb Au
- c) Pyrrhotite skarn with up to 2.15% Zn and 370 ppm As
- d) Several Pb-Zn-Cu-Ba anomalies with coincident VLF conductors west, north and east of the Bailes barite horizon.

The Zn-Ba in soil, Maxmin and gravity anomalies identified by the work of the Ogilvie Joint Venture should also be compiled on a GIS system and followed up by prospecting and contour soil sampling.

### **Airborne Geophysics**

In the 2011 Fugro airborne geophysical survey, a total of 746 line-km were flown on the North Canol property. Frequency domain electromagnetic, magnetic and elevation data was collected along lines flown at an azimuth of 030/210 and spaced at 200 m, with tie lines flown at an azimuth of 120/300.

Several NW trending magnetic highs are thought to be related to pyrrhotite-bearing hornfels in shales on the margin of the large Cretaceous granitic pluton (Figure 4). These highs wrap around and form a “donut” shaped anomaly around the margin of the intrusion, not unlike other Cretaceous intrusions in Yukon.

Small spot and linear magnetic highs are also evident to the north and east of the main magnetic highs described above. These may represent small intrusive plugs, dikes or magnetite- or pyrrhotite-bearing skarns. Field follow-up is warranted.

The resistivity maps (Figures 9-11) show strong topographic effects. Many of the hilltops show up as resistivity highs, and valleys as resistivity lows. Nevertheless, other linear low resistivity features are present and probably represent formational conductors (e.g. graphitic shale).

Several prominent structural breaks are evident on the geophysical images. Most importantly, a NE trending breaks (A) and a NW trending break (B) are visible on all magnetic and resistivity images (Features A and B on Figures 7 to 12). Many other breaks are also shown on Figure 12 (Fugro Geophysical Interpretation). The NE trending geophysical break (A) is transverse to the NW trending strike of the sedimentary units, mapped folds, and the Hess Fault, and is not shown on available regional geological maps. It appears to be important transverse structure and may represent a previously unrecognized growth fault not unlike those faults controlling mineralization at the Tom, Jason and Nidd sedex deposits to the north.

The geophysical images should be carefully reviewed by a geologist familiar with the regional geology of the area, to identify contacts, structures, magnetic anomalies and conductive zones, which could be associated with mineralization.

### **Silt Geochemistry**

A total of 103 silt samples were collected in 2011, and identified clusters of anomalous values or spot highs for several elements, as summarized on Figure 26. Six clusters, A through F, are of particular interest and should be followed up by prospecting and/or soil geochemistry. They are described as follows:

In Cluster A, several streams are anomalous in As (254 to 1631 ppm) and Mo (23 to 60 ppm) with spot highs for Au (220 ppb), Cu (180 ppm) and W (6 ppm). This cluster corresponds to the 757 As target described above, and is permissive for intrusion-related gold mineralization.

In the Cluster B area, several streams are anomalous in As (263 to 859 ppm) and weakly anomalous for Au (10 and 12 ppb). This cluster occurs on the north flank of the Cretaceous granitic intrusion, in a similar setting to the “757 As” target described above, and is also permissive for intrusion-related gold mineralization.

In Cluster C, several streams are anomalous for Cd (131 to 317 ppm), Co (293 to 906 ppm), Cu (153 to 325 ppm), Ni (355 to 887 ppm), and Zn (1006 to 8909 ppm). One site is also anomalous for Ag (11 ppm). Cluster C occurs mainly north of the AT and 3Ts prospects described below, and northwest of the Racicot (Moose) barite deposit. The metal association for Cluster C is permissive for sedex Zn-Pb-Ag deposits and/or epigenetic barite-Cu-Pb-Zn-Ag veins. This metal assemblage may also be in part reflective of adsorption of metal ions onto iron or manganese in soils, and should be evaluated with care.

Cluster D, directly to the south of and partially overlapping with Cluster C, is anomalous in Ba (519 to 1249 ppm) and Sb (12 to 30 ppm). Cluster D in part drains the AT and 3Ts prospects described above, which have anomalous values of Ba, Cu, Ag, As, Sb, Ni and Ba in quartz vein and/or mafic dyke rock.

Cluster E is located to the north of Cluster B on the north side of the property. One sample site is anomalous in Co (702 ppm), Cu (241 ppm), Ni (414 ppm), Pb (28 ppm) and Zn (1308 ppm), and several surrounding creeks have lower but still anomalous values for some of the same elements. This area is mapped as Proterozoic Vampire Formation or Road River Formation (Figure 4), and near the trace of the Hess Fault. This metal association is permissive for sedex or vein-type Zn-Pb-Ag mineralization, but may also reflect adsorption of metal ions onto iron or manganese in soils, a process described above.

Cluster F is weakly anomalous in Au (15-24 ppm) and Ba (to 746 ppm). It is located on the flank of the granitic intrusion and may reflect undiscovered intrusion-related mineralization. It is coincident with weakly anomalous As and Au in soils in an unnamed area off the property (see below). This anomaly should be prospected in the field and considered for possible staking.

Several other areas on the property have individual sites or clusters of sites that are anomalous for one or more elements, and should be reviewed in conjunction with other data and considered for field follow-up.

## **Rock and Soil Geochemistry**

Only two days of soil and rock sampling was completed in 2011, resulting in the collection of 23 rock samples and 19 soil samples. Nevertheless, a few interesting results were returned, as follows:

The “757 As” target (Figure 26) is located at the contact between Cretaceous quartz monzonite and siltstone of the Earn Group. The creek here is stained bright red with iron oxides. Stream sediments collected in this area as part of the current program were anomalous in As, Au, Cu, Mo, and W (Cluster A above). Eight grab samples of float were collected in this area. Rare quartz veins to 20 cm wide cut the rocks, and contain trace to 2% pyrite and arsenopyrite, and minor scorodite, malachite and hematite. Four rock samples were highly anomalous in arsenic ranging from 4864 to >10,000 ppm As, with low values for other elements including Au (maximum 8 ppb by fire assay). Although Au values are low, the area has good values for pathfinder elements in stream silts over a broad area, and one silt has 220 ppb Au, the highest in the survey. This area has no recorded historic work and received only cursory prospecting in 2011. Additional prospecting for intrusion-related gold mineralization is warranted.

The “AT” and “3Ts” targets (Figure 26) occur in the southeast part of the property and is partly coincident with silt anomaly Clusters C and D described above. Quartz and quartz-barite mineralization has been identified with weak metal values in rocks and soils, including Ba (1785 to >10,000 ppm), Cu (552 ppm), Ag (24 ppm), As (180 ppm), Ni (262 ppm), Sb (321 ppm), and Zn (1579 ppm). The geochemical signature and setting is consistent with an epigenetic quartz-barite-Cu-Pb-Zn-Ag vein or sedex style of mineralization. Additional contour soil sampling is recommended.

At the White area (Figure 26), brecciated, rusty quartz veins up to 50 cm wide cut altered sedimentary rocks and contain minor malachite and pyrite. Metal values are uniformly low, with the best value of only 12 ppb Au (by fire assay) returned from a grab sample of a 30 cm wide pyritic quartz vein. A few contour soil lines are recommended.

In the unnamed area off the property, four soil samples (1094514 to 7) contain up to 220 ppm As and 31 ppm Au. This area is adjacent to the margin of the Cretaceous pluton and may have potential for intrusion-related gold mineralization. It corresponds to silt anomaly Cluster F described above. Follow up prospecting is warranted.

No sampling was completed at the Hasten Ba-Zn-Pb prospect, Bremner Cu-Zn-Pb prospect, Sim W prospect, Bailes barite vein prospect, or Racicot Ba-Zn-Pb deposit, the latter of which is on a small block of four claims owned by another party.



## 13.0 SUMMARY AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The North Canol Property is situated within the Macmillan Fold Belt, a well mineralized portion of the Paleozoic Selwyn Basin that hosts several significant deposits and prospects close to the property, including the Tom, Jason, and Nidd sedex Zn-Pb-Ag-barite deposits, the Mactung tungsten deposit, the Brick-Neve sediment-hosted gold prospect, and several small, high-grade barite deposits.

Historic work has identified several mineral occurrences on or very close to the Property including the Bailes, Racicot (Moose), and Gary (Gargantua) barite deposits, the Bremner and Hasten Zn-Pb-Ag-barite prospects, and the Sim W prospect. That work also identified other geophysical and/or geochemical anomalies that may indicate potential for sedex Zn-Pb-Ag-barite, bedded barite, intrusion-related gold, sediment-hosted (Carlin-type) gold or other styles of mineralization on the property. Several prospects and anomalies have been identified for follow-up prospecting and soil sampling.

Historic drilling on the Bremner and Hasten prospects encountered quartz veining, and/or silicification and disseminated pyrite in shale of the Earn Group and/or silty limestone (Sapper Formation). This alteration and mineralization may have potential for sediment-hosted gold, but was previously only sampled for base metals. The Bremner drill core is available in the Bostock Core Library and should be logged and re-sampled for gold and pathfinder elements. The Hasten drill core may be located at the Cominco Nidd site, and it should be logged and sampled also, if it can be found.

The 2011 Fugro survey provides a very detailed series of magnetic and resistivity images that will be very useful in future geological mapping and exploration. Initial interpretation has identified several interesting anomalies and structural breaks, however, additional processing and interpretation is needed.

Silt sampling (103 samples) conducted in 2011 has identified several promising anomaly clusters (A-F) worthy of follow-up, including both Au-As-Mo-W and base-metal targets. Only very limited rock and soil sampling was completed in 2011, and more follow-up work is needed.

Recommendations for future work include:

### PHASE 1

1. Compile all historic soil, stream sediment, rock sample data and VLF-EM anomalies using a GIS system, and compare patterns with the new stream sediment and Fugro airborne EM results.
2. Re-process the Fugro geophysical data and prepare shaded images for magnetic total field, vertical gradient, tilt derivative and all resistivity layers. Have a geologist familiar with the area complete a thorough interpretation of the geology based on the pre-processed images to identify magnetic breaks, offsets, and anomalies that may be associated with mineralization.

3. Re-log and sample the historic drill core from the Bremner prospect, which is available at the Bostock core library in Whitehorse, for gold and pathfinder elements. Do the same with Hasten drill core if it can be located.
4. Follow-up the anomalous 2011 Au, As and base-metal stream sediment values with prospecting traverses and small soil grids, particularly for anomalous Clusters A-F.
5. Complete reconnaissance prospecting and contour soil sampling in the vicinity of the structural breaks A and B identified from the Fugro airborne survey (Figures 7 to 12), plus any new features identified by re-processing and interpretation of this data. Structural breaks A and B occur in areas with little past exploration. The NE trending break A is transverse to the structural grain, and is not recognized as a fault in the regional geological mapping in the area. It may represent an unmapped growth fault that could be associated with sedex mineralization.

## PHASE 2

1. Contingent on the success of Phase 1, follow-up anomalies and targets identified in Phase 1 with detailed soil sampling, ground geophysics, prospecting and trenching and/or diamond drilling.

## PROPOSED BUDGET

### PHASE 1

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| GIS Compilation of historic geophysical and geochem data .....          | \$10,000  |
| Reprocessing and Interpretation of Fugro data .....                     | 10,000    |
| Re-sampling and assaying of Bremner and Hasten drill core for Au .....  | 10,000    |
| Prospecting and soils (60 man-days, 100 rock samples, 1600 soils) ..... | 75,000    |
| Camp costs (\$400 per man-day) .....                                    | 25,000    |
| Helicopter (40 hours).....  | 40,000    |
| Planning, supervision, reports .....                                    | 20,000    |
| Contingency .....   | 10,000    |
| Total.....  | \$200,000 |

### PHASE 2 (Contingent on success of Phase 1)

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Soil sampling, ground geophysics, trenching and/or drilling of anomalies identified in Phase 1 (incl. camp and helicopter) ..... | \$500,000 |
|--|-----------|

## 14.0 EXPENDITURES

The following is a statement of expenditures for work completed on the North Canol Property. It covers only those 661 claims that were in good standing during the period of the work program documented in this report.

### **Group 1 = NS Claims (333 claims)**

|                 |                           |              |
|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| FUGRO EM SURVEY | 380 line-km @ \$196.94/km | \$ 74,838.77 |
|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------|

#### PROSPECTING AND SILT SAMPLING PROGRAM

|  |                                |          |
|--|--------------------------------|----------|
| GEOLOGIST:                                   | 2 days @ \$750                 | 1,500.00 |
| PROSPECTORS:                                 | 4 days @ \$500                 | 2,000.00 |
| SAMPLERS:                                    | 4 days @ \$450                 | 1,800.00 |
| ANALYSES:                                    | 40 SOIL/SILT SAMPLES @ \$21.08 | 843.20   |
| HELICOPTER:                                  | 4 HOURS @ \$1250               | 5,000.00 |
| FUEL:  |                                | 739.00   |
| FOOD+ACCOM.:                                 | 10 mandays @ \$400             | 4,000.00 |
| SUPPLIES, FREIGHT, TRAVEL AND MISCELLANEOUS: |                                | 1,000.00 |
| REPORT PREPARATION:                          |                                | 5,000.00 |

|                     |  |                     |
|---------------------|--|---------------------|
| <b>TOTAL COSTS:</b> |  | <b>\$ 96,720.98</b> |
|---------------------|--|---------------------|

### **Group 2 = BR Claims (328 claims)**

|                 |                           |              |
|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| FUGRO EM SURVEY | 361 line-km @ \$196.94/km | \$ 71,096.84 |
|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------|

#### PROSPECTING AND SILT SAMPLING PROGRAM

|  |                                |          |
|--|--------------------------------|----------|
| GEOLOGIST:                                   | 2 days @ \$750                 | 1,500.00 |
| PROSPECTORS:                                 | 4 days @ \$500                 | 2,000.00 |
| SAMPLERS:                                    | 4 days @ \$450                 | 1,800.00 |
| ANALYSES:                                    | 19 ROCK SAMPLES @ \$30.05      | 570.95   |
|  | 46 SOIL/SILT SAMPLES @ \$21.08 | 969.28   |
| HELICOPTER:                                  | 4 HOURS @ \$1250               | 5,000.00 |
| FUEL:  |                                | 739.00   |
| FOOD+ACCOM.:                                 | 10 mandays @ \$400             | 4,000.00 |
| SUPPLIES, FREIGHT, TRAVEL AND MISCELLANEOUS: |                                | 1,000.00 |
| REPORT PREPARATION:                          |                                | 5,000.00 |

|                     |  |                     |
|---------------------|--|---------------------|
| <b>TOTAL COSTS:</b> |  | <b>\$ 93,676.07</b> |
|---------------------|--|---------------------|

## 15.0 REFERENCES

Abbott, J.G., 1982. Structure and stratigraphy of the Macmillan Fold Belt: evidence for Devonian faulting; in Yukon Exploration and Geology 1981; Exploration and Geological Services Division, Yukon, Indian and Northern Affairs, Open File 1983-1, 281 p. and 3 maps.

Abbott, J.G., 1983. Geology of the Macmillan Fold Belt 105O-SE and parts of 105P-SW (1:50,000): Exploration and Geological Services Division, Yukon, Indian and Northern Affairs, Canada, Open File Maps.

Abbott (in preparation). Geological Map of the Macmillan fold belt. Yukon Geological Survey, 1:50,000.

Abbott, J. G.; Gordey, S. P., and Tempelman-Kluit, D. J., 1987. Setting of stratiform, sediment-hosted lead-zinc deposits in Yukon and northeastern British Columbia. In: Morin, J. A., (ed.). Mineral Deposits of Northern Cordillera Symposium, Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Special Volume 37; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy. p. 1-18.

Abbott, J.G. and Turner, R.J.W., 1990. Character and paleotectonic setting of Devonian stratiform sediment hosted Zn, Pb, Ba deposits, Macmillan fold belt, Yukon. *In: Mineral deposits of the northern Canadian Cordillera, Yukon, northeastern British Columbia (field trip 14)*, J.G. Abbott and R.J.W. Turner (eds.), Mineral Deposits of the Northern Canadian Cordillera, Yukon - Northeastern British Columbia [Field Trip 14]. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 2169: p. 99-136.

Atkinson, D. and Baker, D.J., 1987. Recent developments in the understanding of MacTung. In: Morin, J. A., (ed.). Mineral Deposits of Northern Cordillera Symposium, Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Special Volume 37; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy: p. 234-254.

Bailes, R. J.; Smee, B. W.; Blackadar, D. W., and Gardner, H. D., 1987. Geology of the Jason lead-zinc-silver deposits, Macmillan Pass, eastern Yukon [105O]. In: Morin, J. A., (ed.). Mineral Deposits of Northern Cordillera Symposium, Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Special Volume 37; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy: p. 87-99.

Betz, J.E., 1977a. Report on the Maxmin II EM Survey on the Gary Claim Group – North, Central and South Grids, Watson Lake Mining District, Yukon Territory. Yukon Government Assessment Report #061656.

Betz, J.E., 1977b. Report on the Maxmin II EM Survey on the Gary Claim Group – North and Central Grids, Watson Lake Mining District, Yukon Territory. Yukon Government Assessment Report #061657.

Briskey, J.A., 1986. Descriptive Model of Sedimentary Exhalative Zn-Pb; in Mineral Deposit Models, Cox, D.P. and Singer, D.A., Editors, U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1693, 379 pages.

Carne, Robert Clifton, 1979. Upper Devonian stratiform barite-lead-zinc-silver mineralization at Tom Claims, Macmillan Pass, Yukon Territory, Unpublished MSc thesis, University of British Columbia, 149 p.

Carne, R. C. and Cathro, R. J., 1982. Sedimentary exhalative (sedex) zinc-lead-silver deposits, northern Canadian Cordillera. *CIM Bulletin* (1974), Vol. 75, No. 840. P. 66-78.

Cathro, R.J., 1977. Geology and Geochemistry, Moonlight 1-37 claims, Mayo Mining District. Yukon Government Assessment Report #090202.

Cathro, R.J., 1978. Geology and Geochemistry, Ess 1-48 Claims, Mayo Mining District, Y.T. Yukon Government Assessment Report #090293.

Cathro, R.J., 1979. Diamond Drill Report, Ess 1-96 Claims, Mayo Mining District, Y.T. Yukon Government Assessment Report #091291.

Debicki, 1977a. Geological Survey Report on the Fetch, Hasten and Basin Mineral Claims, Macmillan Pass Area, Watson Lake and Mayo Mining Districts, Yukon Territory, Yukon Government Assessment Report #090236.

Debicki, 1977b. Magnetometer Survey Report on the Fetch, Hasten and Basin Mineral Claims, Macmillan Pass Area, Watson Lake and Mayo Mining Districts, Yukon Territory, Yukon Government Assessment Report #090237.

Debicki, 1978a. Geological Survey Report on the Basin 25-26 Mineral Claims, Macmillan Pass Area, Watson Lake District, Yukon Territory, Yukon Government Assessment Report #090361.

Debicki, 1978b. Geophysical, Geochemical and Altimeter Survey Report on the Fetch, Hasten and Basin Mineral Claims, Macmillan Pass Area, Watson Lake and Mayo Mining Districts, Yukon Territory, Yukon Government Assessment Report #090362.

Colpron, M. and Nelson, J.L., 2011. A Digital Atlas of Terranes for the Northern Cordillera. Accessed online from Yukon Geological Survey ([www.geology.gov.yk.ca](http://www.geology.gov.yk.ca)), [February 5, 2011].

Deklerk, R. and Traynor, S., 2005. Yukon MINFILE – A database of mineral occurrences. Yukon Geological Survey, CD-ROM.

Fugro, 2011. Project Report of the Airborne Geophysical Survey, Fugro Airborne Surveys Corp. November 30, 2011.

Goodfellow, W. D. and Rhodes, D.. 1990. Geological setting, geochemistry and origin of the Tom Stratiform Zn - Pb - Ag - Barite deposits. In: Abbott, J. G. and Turner, R. J. W., (eds.). *Mineral Deposits of the Northern Canadian Cordillera, Yukon - Northeastern British Columbia* [Field Trip 14]. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 2169: p. 177-241.

Gordey, S. P. and Anderson, R. G., 1993. Evolution of the northern Cordilleran Miogeocline, Nahanni map area [105I], Yukon and Northwest Territories. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 428.

Hendrickson, G., 1977. Report on horizontal coplanar loop electromagnetic surveying on the Moonlight Claims. Yukon Government Assessment Report #090386.

Héon, D. Compiler, Selwyn Basin Metallogeny, *in* The Geological Framework of the Yukon Territory, by staff of the Yukon Geological Survey, date unknown. Accessed online from Yukon Geological Survey ([www.geology.gov.yk.ca](http://www.geology.gov.yk.ca)), [February 5, 2011].

Hora, Z.D., 1996. Vein Barite, in Selected British Columbia Mineral Deposit Profiles, Volume 2 - Metallic Deposits, Lefebure, D.V. and Höy, T., Editors, British Columbia Ministry of Employment and Investment, Open File 1996-13, pages 81-84.

Kapusta, J.D., 1982. Report on a Reconnaissance Geologic Mapping and Geochemical Survey Conducted on the J.K. 1 – 160 Claims, Mayo Mining Division, Yukon Territory. Yukon Government Assessment Report #090913.

Kapusta, J.D., 1983. Report on the Geology, Geochemistry and Trenching Conducted on the J.K. 1 – 160 Claims, Mayo Mining Division, Yukon Territory. Yukon Government Assessment Report #091409.

Kapusta, J.D., 1984. Report on the Geology, Geochemistry and Geophysics Conducted on the J.K. 1 – 160 Claims, Mayo Mining Division, Yukon Territory. Yukon Government Assessment Report #091539.

Levebure, D.V. and Hart, C., 1995. Plutonic-Related Au quartz veins and veinlets *in* Yukon Mineral Deposit Profiles. Downloaded from Yukon Geological Survey website, February 19, 2012.

Murphy, D.C., 1997. Geology of the McQuesten River region, northern McQuesten and Mayo map area, Yukon Territory (115P14, 15, 16; 105M/13, 14). Yukon Geological Survey, Bulletin 6, 95 p.

Murrell, M.R., 1983. Assessment Report, Diamond Drilling, and Roadbuilding on the Hasten Basin and Fetch Claims Situated at 130°12'W, 63°06'N, Mayo and Watson Lake Mining Districts, Yukon Territory. Yukon Assessment Report #091476.

MacIntyre, D., 1995. Sedimentary Exhalative Zn-Pb-Ag, in Selected British Columbia Mineral Deposit Profiles, Volume 1 - Metallics and Coal, Lefebure, D.V. and Ray, G.E., Editors, British Columbia Ministry of Energy of Employment and Investment, Open File 1995-20, pages 37-39.

Morin, J.A., Sinclair, W.D., Craig, D.B., and Marchand, M., 1977. Gary Claims. *In* Mineral Industry Report 1976, Indian and Northern Affairs. p. 115-116.

Morin, J.A., Marchand, M., Craig, D.B., and Debicki, R.L., 1978. Gary Claims. *In* Mineral Industry Report 1977, Indian and Northern Affairs. p. 31-32.

Orris, G.J., 1992. Grade and Tonnage Model of Bedded Barite; in Industrial Minerals Deposit Models: Grade and Tonnage Models; Orris, G.J. and Bliss J.D., Editors, U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-437, pages 40-42.

Paradis, S., Simandl, G.J., MacIntyre, D., and Orris, G.J., 1998. Sedimentary-hosted, Stratiform Barite, in Geological Fieldwork 1997, British Columbia Ministry of Employment and Investment, Paper 1998-1, pages 24F-1 to 24F-4.

Ray, G.E., 1995. W Skarns, in Selected British Columbia Mineral Deposit Profiles, Volume 1 - Metallics and Coal, Lefebure, D.V. and Ray, G.E., Editors, British Columbia Ministry of Energy of Employment and Investment, Open File 1995-20, pages 71-74.

Rowe, J.D., 1977a. Geological and Geochemical Report on the Gary Claim Group – North Grid, Macmillan Pass area, Yukon Territory. Yukon Government Assessment Report #061658.

Rowe, J.D., 1977b. Geological and Geochemical Report on the Gary Claim Group – South Grid, Macmillan Pass area, Yukon Territory. Yukon Government Assessment Report #090253.

Schroeter, Tom and Poulsen, Howard, 1996. Carbonate-hosted Disseminated Au-Ag, in Selected British Columbia Mineral Deposit Profiles, Volume 2 - Metallic Deposits, Lefebure, D.V. and Høy, T., Editors, British Columbia Ministry of Employment and Investment, Open File 1996-13, pages 9-12.

Sinclair, W.D. and Gilbert G. W., 1974. Moose 1-4 Claims. *In* Mineral Industry Report 1973, Indian and Northern Affairs. p. 22.

Sinclair, W.D., Maloney, J.M., and Craig, D.B., 1975. Moose 1-4 Claims. *In* Mineral Industry Report 1974, Indian and Northern Affairs. P. 21-22.

Smith, C.L., 1975a. Geological Report on the Gary Claims. Yukon Government Assessment Report #090013.

Smith, C.L., 1975b. Geochemical Report on the Gary Claims. Yukon Government Assessment Report #090014.

Smith, C.L., 1975c. Geophysical Report on the Gary Claims. Yukon Government Assessment Report #090016.

Smith, C.L., 1976. Geological Report on the Gary Claims. Yukon Government Assessment Report #090114.

Turner, R. J. W.. 1990. Jason stratiform Zn-Pb-barite deposit, Selwyn Basin, Canada [NTS 105-O-1]; geological setting, hydrothermal facies and genesis. *In*: Abbott, J. G. and Turner, R. J. W., (eds.). Mineral Deposits of the Northern Canadian Cordillera, Yukon - Northeastern British Columbia [Field Trip 14]. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 2169; p. 137-175.

Turner, R.J.W. and Rhodes, D., 1990. Boundary Creek zinc deposit (Nidd property), MacMillan Pass, Yukon: subseafloor sediment-hosted mineralization associated with

volcanism along a late Devonian syndepositional fault. Geological Survey of Canada Current Research, vol. 90-1E, p. 321-335.

Yukon Geochemical Database, 2003. Downloaded from Yukon Geology Website, February 5, 2012.



## 16.0 QUALIFICATIONS

I, Michael S. Cathro, of 2560 Telford Place, Kamloops, British Columbia, hereby certify that:

I have been a registered professional geoscientist with the Association of Professional Engineers and Geoscientists of British Columbia (APEGBC) since 1992 (Reg.# 19093).

I am a graduate of Queens University, Kingston, Ontario with a B.Sc (Honours) in Geological Sciences (1984), and a graduate of the Colorado School of Mines, Golden, Colorado with a M.Sc. in Geology (1992). My Master's thesis topic was the Geology and Mineral Deposits of the Ketzia River District, Yukon Territory.

I am presently employed as a consulting geologist, President of Cathro Resources Corp., Kamloops, BC, and Vice-President of Virginia Energy Resources Inc.

I have been working as a professional geologist in mineral exploration, exploration management, geological research, and administration of mine and exploration permitting and compliance on a semi-continuous basis since 1984.

My career has given me experience in precious and base metal, industrial minerals, uranium, coal, tantalum-niobium, and rare earth element exploration primarily in British Columbia, Yukon, Western USA, Australia and the southwest Pacific. In addition, during the summers between 1980 and 1983, I worked as a field assistant on metals exploration projects in Yukon and northern British Columbia.

I have published numerous research papers and made presentations on the geology of porphyry copper-gold-molybdenum, epithermal gold, and intrusion-related gold deposits, and exploration topics, primarily in British Columbia.



Michael S. Cathro, M.Sc., P.Geo.  
March 29, 2012

## Appendix 1 Sample Descriptions

### North Canol Rock Samples

| Sample  | Easting | Northing | Rock Type            | Mineralization | Alteration       | Veins          | Description  | Style | Source  | Class      | Comments                      | Certificate |
|---------|---------|----------|----------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|--|-------|---------|------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| 1095409 | 436654  | 6993277  |                      |                |                  |                |  |       | Outcrop |            | AT rock sample July 23rd 2011 | WHI11000898 |
| 1095410 | 436643  | 6993272  |                      |                |                  |                |  |       | Outcrop |            | AT rock sample July 23rd 2011 | WHI11000898 |
| 1095411 | 436636  | 6993269  |                      |                |                  |                |  |       | Outcrop |            | AT rock sample July 23rd 2011 | WHI11000898 |
| 1095412 | 436632  | 6993281  |                      |                |                  |                |  |       | Outcrop |            | AT rock sample July 23rd 2011 | WHI11000898 |
| 1095413 | 437155  | 6993063  | Qtz Vein in Shale/Ss |                | Rusty weathering | Qtz vein talus | Composite of white to rusty weathering quartz vein talus up to 5 cm in area of small chip shale-silt | Grab  | Float   | High Grade | 3T's area                     | WHI11001263 |
| 1095414 | 437031  | 6993124  | Qtz Vein             | Limonite       | Rusty weathering | Quartz         | Rusty, +/- drusy quartz with limonite fractures from few cm to 15 by 20 cm talus                     | Grab  | Float   | High Grade | 3T's area                     | WHI11001263 |
| 1095415 | 437031  | 6993124  | Qtz Vein             |                |                  | Quartz         | White quartz vein talus up to 7cm wide, possible trend 060   | Grab  | Float   | High Grade | 3T's area                     | WHI11001263 |

|         |        |         |                              |  |       |                         |  |      |         |                |             |             |
|---------|--------|---------|------------------------------|--|-------|-------------------------|--|------|---------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1095416 | 436916 | 6993167 | Basaltic<br>Mafic Sill       |  | Rusty |                         | Rusty, blocky<br>weathering,<br>soft basaltic<br>mafic sill,<br>noncalcareous<br>; 3TB wpt is<br>outcrop of flat<br>mafic    | Grab | Outcrop | Representative | 3T's area   | WHI11001263 |
| 1095417 | 436633 | 6993279 | Qtz<br>Veins in<br>Shale     |  | Rusty | Qtz<br>Veins            | Rusty<br>weathering<br>quartz veins<br>(crosscutting<br>or along<br>foliation) in<br>shale, up to<br>7cm wide,<br>some drusy | Grab | Outcrop | Representative | 3T's area   | WHI11001263 |
| 1095418 | 436639 | 6993269 | Qtz-<br>Barite<br>Veins      |  | Rusty | Qtz-<br>Barite<br>Veins | Composite of<br>rusty qtz-<br>barite? veins<br>throughout<br>15m wide<br>rusty zone;<br>some garlic<br>smell -<br>arsenopy?  | Grab | Outcrop | Representative | 3T's area   | WHI11001263 |
| 1095419 | 436666 | 6993247 | Qtz<br>Veins                 |  | Rusty | Quartz                  | Chips across<br>30cm wide<br>and 20cm<br>wide rusty<br>vein boulders<br>near 1094525<br>soil                                 | Chip | Subcrop | Representative | 3T's area   | WHI11001263 |
| 1095420 | 431239 | 6997115 | Qtz<br>Veins in<br>Siltstone | Scorodite                                | Rusty | Quartz                  | 6 cm wide<br>quartz vein<br>blocks (from<br>cirque wall?),<br>cutting<br>siltstone, +/-<br>rusty with<br>scorodite           | Grab | Float   | High Grade     | 757 As area | WHI11001263 |
| 1095421 | 431245 | 6997137 | Shale                        | Pyrite,<br>Scorodite, trace<br>Malachite |       |                         | Black shales<br>with pyrite,<br>scorodite and<br>very trace<br>malachite   | Grab | Float   | Representative | 757 As area | WHI11001263 |

|         |        |         |                  |              |                         |                    |  |      |       |                |             |             |
|---------|--------|---------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--|------|-------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1095422 | 431182 | 6997205 | Qtz Vein         | Limonite     |                         | Qtz Vein           | White qtz vein boulders to 0.7x0.5m, rusty lim fract, hosted in SS, poss trend 070, foliation 040/45 | Grab | Float | Representative | 757 As area | WHI11001263 |
| 1095423 | 431087 | 6997209 | Qtz Vein         | Arsenopyrite | Sericite                | Qtz Vein           | 5cm QV blocks in cirque with 2% aspy in qtz and finer aspy in adjacent yel ser alt qtz monz host     | Grab | Float | Representative | 757 As area | WHI11001263 |
| 1095424 | 431084 | 6997234 | Qtz Monzonite    | Arsenopyrite |                         | Qtz Vein Breccia   | 15cm block of f.g. qtz monz with aspy, cut by qtz brx vein with qtz matrix & siltst frags with aspy  | Grab | Float | High Grade     | 757 As area | WHI11001263 |
| 1095425 | 430987 | 6997323 | Qtz vein breccia | Arsenopyrite |                         | Qtz Vein Breccia   | 20cm block of brecciated qtz vein with aspy in qtz monz host, in area of qtz -monz outcrop in cirque | Grab | Float | High Grade     | 757 As area | WHI11001263 |
| 1095426 | 431040 | 6997281 | Qtz breccia vein | Trace Py     |                         | Qtz breccia vein   | 10cm quartz breccia vein with siltstone clasts in white quartz matrix, trace pyrite, trend 180/60    | Grab | Float | High Grade     | 757 As area | WHI11001263 |
| 1095427 | 431068 | 6997247 | Qtz vein         | Hematite     | Rusty, hematite altered | 20cm wide Qtz vein | 20cm white quartz vein, rusty weathering, ribboned with seds, hematite altered, some siltstone clast | Grab | Float | High Grade     | 757 As area | WHI11001263 |

|         |        |         |                        |                  |                       |                      |  |      |         |            |            |             |
|---------|--------|---------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--|------|---------|------------|------------|-------------|
| 1095428 | 437119 | 6992643 | Qtz vein               |                  | Rusty                 | 20cm wide Qtz vein   | Weak rusty white quartz vein talus with lots up to 50cm, cutting seds near basalt sill | Grab | Float   | High Grade | White area | WHI11001263 |
| 1095429 | 437119 | 6992643 | Brecciated quartz vein |                  | Rusty                 | Qtz boulders to 50cm | Intensely rusty brecciated quartz as boulders up to 50 cm, near basalt sill            | Grab | Float   | High Grade | White area | WHI11001263 |
| 1095430 | 437123 | 6992638 | Quartz vein            | Minor mariposite | Sericite altered seds | Qtz veins            | Quartz veins cutting pyritic sericite altered seds, minor mariposite                   | Grab | Outcrop | High Grade | White area | WHI11001263 |
| 1095431 | 437126 | 6992637 | Quartz vein            | Pyrite           | Sericite altered seds | Qtz veins            | 30cm pyritic quartz vein in sericite altered sedimentary rock                          | Grab | Outcrop | High Grade | White area | WHI11001263 |

## North Canol Soil Samples

| Sample  | Easting | Northing | Depth_cm | Horizon | Color           | Comments   | Type | Certificate |
|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|-----------------|--|------|-------------|
| 1094520 | 436916  | 6993167  | 15       | C       | Yellow          | Yellow C talus fine in area of rusy mafic sill, blocky SS and chert pebble congl, near 1095416 AT    | Soil | WHI11001209 |
| 1094521 | 436917  | 6993172  | 15       | C       | Red<br>Brown    | Rusty brown C talus, 5m above 1095416, AT - 3Ts Zone   | Soil | WHI11001209 |
| 1094522 | 436635  | 6993275  | 15       | C       | Red<br>Brown    | Rusty orange to red C horizon soil, bit clayey, at top of ridge, in centre of zone near 1094511 soil | Soil | WHI11001209 |
| 1094523 | 436642  | 6993239  | 15       | C       | Black           | C horizon talus fines in black graphitic shale - 3 T's Zone  | Soil | WHI11001209 |
| 1094524 | 436651  | 6993245  | 15       | C       | Black           | Black to weak rusty C horizon in black graphitic shale, clayey, at contact with rusty 3T's Zone      | Soil | WHI11001209 |
| 1094525 | 436666  | 6993244  | 15       | C       | Red<br>Brown    | Red-brown, rusty C horizon soil in area of rusty subcrop   | Soil | WHI11001209 |
| 1094526 | 436678  | 6993243  | 15       | C       | Red<br>Brown    | Red-brown, clayey C horizon soil with grey clayey material beneath                                   | Soil | WHI11001209 |
| 1094527 | 436683  | 6993243  | 15       | C       | Orange<br>Brown | Orange-brown soil, possibly as scree over more black shaley soil                                     | Soil | WHI11001209 |
| 1094528 | 436692  | 6993245  | 15       | C       | Black           | Black, moderately graphitic, shaley, clayey, C horizon in area of qtz vein float in scree - 3Ts Zone | Soil | WHI11001209 |
| 1094508 | 436667  | 6993281  | 0        | B       |                 | Above gossan, grey, black shales, some qtz viening   | Soil | WHI11000979 |
| 1094509 | 436654  | 6993277  | 0        | B       |                 | Above gossan, dark black shales, minor qtz viening   | Soil | WHI11000979 |
| 1094510 | 436643  | 6993272  | 0        | B       |                 | start of gossan, brownish qtz veined gossanous preces.   | Soil | WHI11000979 |
| 1094511 | 436636  | 6993269  | 0        | B       |                 | nice red brown gossan. heart of zone.  | Soil | WHI11000979 |
| 1094512 | 436632  | 6993281  | 0        | B       |                 | 20m West of 571, even better red brown soil.   | Soil | WHI11000979 |
| 1094513 | 436625  | 6993265  | 0        | B       |                 | blackish graphitic sheared shale.  | Soil | WHI11000979 |
| 1094514 | 419790  | 7004409  | 0        | B       |                 | ridge  | Soil | WHI11000979 |
| 1094515 | 419810  | 7004371  | 0        | B       |                 | ridge  | Soil | WHI11000979 |
| 1094516 | 419833  | 7004330  | 0        | B       |                 | ridge  | Soil | WHI11000979 |
| 1094517 | 419931  | 7004209  | 0        | B       |                 | ridge  | Soil | WHI11000979 |

## North Canol Silt Samples

| Sample  | Easting | Northing | Stream Depth (cm) | Stream Width (m) | Flow | Color        | Comments  | Certificate |
|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|------------------|------|--------------|---|-------------|
| 1095543 | 431067  | 6997264  | 0                 | 0                |      |              | Fine silt/soil at edge of small lake, above lake.                                       | WHI11001209 |
| 1095045 | 434864  | 6996627  | 0                 | 0                |      |              |   | WHI11000980 |
| 1095521 | 435050  | 6998400  | 15                | 1                | Fast | Dark Brown   | Stream basin in meadow - location estimated from GPS track                              | WHI11000980 |
| 1095522 | 432490  | 7001104  | 1                 | 1                | Fast | Dark Brown   | Bowl meadow with 2 streams  | WHI11000980 |
| 1095523 | 432497  | 7001136  | 10                | 1                | Slow | Dark Brown   | Meadow surrounded by bowl   | WHI11000980 |
| 1095524 | 430728  | 7002541  | 10                | 2                | Fast | Red Brown    | Middle of stream  | WHI11000980 |
| 1095525 | 429252  | 7003207  | 25                | 2                | Med  |              | Below scree outcrop   | WHI11000980 |
| 1095526 | 427460  | 7005536  | 15                | 1                | Fast | Med Brown    | stream in veagatated meadow   | WHI11000980 |
| 1095527 | 424505  | 7005754  | 20                | 1                | Fast | Red Brown    | meadow surrounded by ridge  | WHI11000980 |
| 1095528 | 424508  | 7005826  | 10                | 2                | Slow | Med Brown    | Slow moving stream  | WHI11000980 |
| 1095529 | 422882  | 7003799  | 10                | 1                | Fast | Med Brown    | main stream   | WHI11000980 |
| 1095530 | 422601  | 7004995  | 5                 | 1                | Slow | Dark Brown   | Braided stream in meadow  | WHI11000980 |
| 1095531 | 419752  | 7005954  | 5                 | 2                | Fast | Red Brown    | Below outcrop   | WHI11000980 |
| 1095532 | 418351  | 7004279  | 20                | 2                | Fast | Med Brown    | Boulder and shale bed   | WHI11000980 |
| 1095533 | 432529  | 6998913  | 20                | 2                | Fast | Grey         | Rocky fream   | WHI11000980 |
| 1095534 | 431386  | 6999407  | 10                | 1                | Fast | Red Brown    | broad veagatated valley with sree and talus mountains and granite boulders in streambed | WHI11000980 |
| 1095535 | 432865  | 6995336  | 5                 | 2                | Med  | Dark Brown   | Gravel bar  | WHI11000980 |
| 1095536 | 436402  | 6993074  | 5                 | 1                | Fast | Dark Brown   | just before two creeks meet   | WHI11000980 |
| 1095101 | 438114  | 6994678  | 15                | 2                | Med  | Med Brown    |   | WHI11000980 |
| 1095102 | 433152  | 7001447  | 20                | 2                | Med  | Med Brown    |   | WHI11000980 |
| 1095103 | 433197  | 7001471  | 15                | 3                | Med  | Dark Brown   |   | WHI11000980 |
| 1095104 | 431371  | 7003618  | 70                | 3                | Med  | Orange Brown |   | WHI11000980 |
| 1095105 | 429143  | 7003895  | 30                | 2                | Fast | Orange Brown |   | WHI11000980 |
| 1095106 | 427543  | 7004901  | 15                | 2                | Med  | Med Brown    |   | WHI11000980 |
| 1095107 | 422838  | 7005846  | 30                | 3                | Med  | Med Brown    | sparkling   | WHI11000980 |
| 1095108 | 422837  | 7005875  | 20                | 2                | Med  | Dark Brown   | sparkling   | WHI11000980 |
| 1095109 | 424889  | 7005864  | 15                | 1                | Med  | Dark Brown   |   | WHI11000980 |
| 1095110 | 421409  | 7006023  | 20                | 3                | Med  | Med Brown    |   | WHI11000980 |
| 1095111 | 416848  | 7006270  | 20                | 3                | Med  | Red Brown    |   | WHI11000980 |
| 1095112 | 416763  | 7005564  | 10                | 1                | Fast | Dark Brown   |   | WHI11000980 |
| 1095113 | 415887  | 7006148  | 10                | 1                | Med  | Dark Brown   |   | WHI11000980 |
| 1095114 | 431755  | 6997520  | 20                | 2                | Med  | Orange Brown |   | WHI11000980 |
| 1095115 | 436115  | 6993318  | 15                | 2                | Med  | Yellow Brown |   | WHI11000980 |
| 1095783 | 436725  | 6996414  | 20                | 1                | Med  | Med Brown    |   | WHI11000980 |

|         |        |         |    |   |      |              |               |             |
|---------|--------|---------|----|---|------|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1095784 | 435114 | 6999343 | 50 | 2 | Med  | Med Brown    |               | WHI11000980 |
| 1095785 | 432755 | 7001753 | 10 | 0 | Med  | Med Brown    |               | WHI11000980 |
| 1095786 | 430391 | 7001946 | 20 | 1 | Med  | Med Brown    |               | WHI11000980 |
| 1095787 | 430351 | 7001946 | 65 | 4 | Fast | Light Brown  |               | WHI11000980 |
| 1095788 | 429656 | 7004647 | 20 | 2 | Med  | Red Brown    |               | WHI11000980 |
| 1095789 | 427385 | 7004495 | 10 | 1 | Med  | Med Brown    |               | WHI11000980 |
| 1095790 | 421939 | 7007098 | 45 | 6 | Med  | Med Brown    |               | WHI11000980 |
| 1095791 | 425419 | 7004857 | 15 | 2 | Med  | Med Brown    |               | WHI11000980 |
| 1095792 | 423239 | 7004617 | 50 | 2 | Fast | Med Brown    |               | WHI11000980 |
| 1095793 | 423231 | 7004607 | 60 | 2 |      | Med Brown    |               | WHI11000980 |
| 1095794 | 416964 | 7005977 | 20 | 1 | Med  | Red Brown    |               | WHI11000980 |
| 1095795 | 416987 | 7005978 | 30 | 2 | Med  | Med Brown    |               | WHI11000980 |
| 1095796 | 431722 | 6998555 | 30 | 4 | Med  | Med Brown    |               | WHI11000980 |
| 1095797 | 431228 | 6997142 | 25 | 0 | Med  | Red Brown    |               | WHI11000980 |
| 1095798 | 436156 | 6993276 | 10 | 1 | Med  | Med Brown    |               | WHI11000980 |
| 1095799 | 436160 | 6993291 | 10 | 1 | Med  | Med Brown    |               | WHI11000980 |
| 1095684 | 437072 | 6995245 | 15 | 2 | Slow | Med Brown    | coarse sifted | WHI11000980 |
| 1095685 | 437077 | 6995262 | 15 | 2 | Med  | Light Brown  | coarse sifted | WHI11000980 |
| 1095686 | 433451 | 7003413 | 30 | 3 | Med  | Black        | coarse sifted | WHI11000980 |
| 1095687 | 432876 | 7003640 | 10 | 1 | Med  | Red Brown    | coarse sifted | WHI11000980 |
| 1095688 | 428957 | 7005092 | 50 | 4 | Med  | Red Brown    | coarse sifted | WHI11000980 |
| 1095689 | 427836 | 7002775 | 35 | 5 | Med  | Light Brown  | coarse sifted | WHI11000980 |
| 1095690 | 427086 | 7005493 | 20 | 3 | Med  | Med Brown    | coarse sifted | WHI11000980 |
| 1095691 | 426030 | 7004471 | 35 | 2 | Slow | Light Brown  | coarse sifted | WHI11000980 |
| 1095692 | 423274 | 7004007 | 25 | 3 | Med  | Light Brown  | coarse sifted | WHI11000980 |
| 1095693 | 421468 | 7004631 | 25 | 2 | Slow | Light Brown  | coarse sifted | WHI11000980 |
| 1095694 | 420103 | 7005135 | 25 | 3 | Fast | Light Brown  | coarse sifted | WHI11000980 |
| 1095695 | 417344 | 7005283 | 25 | 3 | Med  | Red Brown    | coarse sifted | WHI11000980 |
| 1095696 | 417438 | 7005336 | 25 | 3 | Med  | Red Brown    | coarse sifted | WHI11000980 |
| 1095697 | 415959 | 7005658 | 20 | 2 | Med  | Red Brown    | coarse sifted | WHI11000980 |
| 1095698 | 430228 | 6998816 | 35 | 4 | Slow | Light Brown  | coarse sifted | WHI11000980 |
| 1095699 | 434044 | 6995377 | 40 | 3 | Med  | Dark Brown   | coarse sifted | WHI11000980 |
| 1095700 | 435170 | 6995653 | 25 | 2 | Fast | Dark Brown   | coarse sifted | WHI11000980 |
| 1274351 | 435448 | 6993905 | 25 | 2 | Fast | Red Brown    | coarse sifted | WHI11000980 |
| 1095576 | 437375 | 6995087 | 25 | 2 | Med  | Light Brown  |               | WHI11000980 |
| 1095577 | 433162 | 7001875 | 20 | 1 | Slow | Med Brown    |               | WHI11000980 |
| 1095578 | 433206 | 7001878 | 20 | 3 | Med  | Orange       |               | WHI11000980 |
| 1095579 | 431103 | 7002748 | 10 | 1 | Med  | Dark Brown   |               | WHI11000980 |
| 1095580 | 428439 | 7003699 | 35 | 3 | Fast | Orange Brown |               | WHI11000980 |
| 1095581 | 426478 | 7006134 | 10 | 3 | Med  | Med Brown    |               | WHI11000980 |
| 1095582 | 423499 | 7004406 | 10 | 1 | Slow | Light Brown  |               | WHI11000980 |
| 1095583 | 421457 | 7005206 | 25 | 2 | Med  | Grey White   |               | WHI11000980 |
| 1095584 | 418344 | 7006503 | 10 | 2 | Med  | Orange Brown |               | WHI11000980 |



|         |        |         |    |   |      |              |                       |             |
|---------|--------|---------|----|---|------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 1095585 | 432666 | 6997401 | 35 | 3 | Fast | Grey         |                       | WHI11000980 |
| 1095586 | 432615 | 6997407 | 20 | 2 | Fast | Orange Brown |                       | WHI11000980 |
| 1095587 | 432092 | 6995854 | 10 | 1 | Fast | Grey         |                       | WHI11000980 |
| 1095588 | 436423 | 6993106 | 10 | 1 | Med  | Orange Brown |                       | WHI11000980 |
| 1274401 | 433609 | 7001312 | 25 | 2 | Med  | Dark Brown   |                       | WHI11000980 |
| 1274402 | 431539 | 7004639 | 30 | 5 | Med  | Black        |                       | WHI11000980 |
| 1274403 | 429029 | 7004733 | 15 | 4 | Slow | Red Brown    |                       | WHI11000980 |
| 1274404 | 428721 | 7004290 | 35 | 4 | Fast | Red Brown    |                       | WHI11000980 |
| 1274405 | 425195 | 7007416 | 10 | 3 | Med  | Black        |                       | WHI11000980 |
| 1274406 | 425472 | 7004801 | 10 | 2 | Med  | Dark Brown   |                       | WHI11000980 |
| 1274407 | 425490 | 7004811 | 10 | 2 | Med  | Dark Brown   | very shiney bits      | WHI11000980 |
| 1274408 | 424515 | 7003389 | 45 | 6 | Slow | Grey         |                       | WHI11000980 |
| 1274409 | 419406 | 7006401 | 15 | 3 | Med  | Red          |                       | WHI11000980 |
| 1274410 | 417797 | 7004755 | 15 | 4 | Med  | Red Brown    |                       | WHI11000980 |
| 1274411 | 419438 | 7004245 | 10 | 2 | Slow | Red Brown    |                       | WHI11000980 |
| 1274412 | 432348 | 6998256 | 15 | 2 | Slow | Black        |                       | WHI11000980 |
| 1274413 | 432255 | 6998207 | 20 | 5 | Med  | Dark Brown   |                       | WHI11000980 |
| 1274414 | 431632 | 6998593 | 25 | 2 | Med  | Dark Brown   |                       | WHI11000980 |
| 1274415 | 433015 | 6993944 | 10 | 1 | Slow | Black        |                       | WHI11000980 |
| 1274416 | 438150 | 6993633 | 15 | 1 | Med  | Black        |                       | WHI11000980 |
| 1095804 | 439196 | 6992831 | 30 | 3 | Fast | Dark Brown   |                       | WHI11001873 |
| 1274356 | 434244 | 6990710 | 30 | 5 | Fast | Dark Brown   |                       | WHI11001873 |
| 1274357 | 433315 | 6990873 | 15 | 2 | Med  | Med Brown    |                       | WHI11001873 |
| 1274358 | 432624 | 6990639 | 15 | 2 | Med  | Med Brown    | metallic flakes ?     | WHI11001873 |
| 1274359 | 433462 | 6990853 | 10 | 1 | Slow | Med Brown    | slow flowing drainage | WHI11001873 |
| 1274360 | 434599 | 6990781 | 30 | 2 | Med  | Med Brown    | slow flowing drainage | WHI11001873 |

**Appendix 2**  
**Assay Certificates**



1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada

Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.

www.acmelab.com

Client: Golden Ridge Resources Ltd

110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

Submitted By: Linda Dandy  
Receiving Lab: Canada-Whitehorse  
Received: August 08, 2011  
Report Date: September 14, 2011  
Page: 1 of 2

# CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

# WHI11000898.2

## CLIENT JOB INFORMATION

Project: Nidd South Property  
Shipment ID: #1  
P.O. Number  
Number of Samples: 4

## SAMPLE DISPOSAL

DISP-PLP Dispose of Pulp After 90 days  
DISP-RJT Dispose of Reject After 90 days

Acme does not accept responsibility for samples left at the laboratory after 90 days without prior written instructions for sample storage or return.

Invoice To: Golden Ridge Resources Ltd  
110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6  
Canada

CC: Dugald Dunlop  
Adam Travis

## SAMPLE PREPARATION AND ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES

| Method Code | Number of Samples | Code Description                                  | Test Wgt (g) | Report Status | Lab |
|-------------|-------------------|---|--------------|---------------|-----|
| R200-500    | 4                 | Crush, split and pulverize 500 g rock to 200 mesh |              |               | VAN |
| 3B          | 4                 | Fire assay fusion Au by ICP-ES                    | 30           | Completed     | VAN |
| 1DX         | 4                 | 1:1:1 Aqua Regia digestion ICP-MS analysis        | 0.5          | Completed     | VAN |
| 8X          | 2                 | X-Ray fluorescence / Fusion                       |              | Completed     | VAN |

## ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

Version 2 : 8X-Ba included.



This report supersedes all previous preliminary and final reports with this file number dated prior to the date on this certificate. Signature indicates final approval; preliminary reports are unsigned and should be used for reference only. All results are considered the confidential property of the client. Acme assumes the liabilities for actual cost of analysis only. Results apply to samples as submitted. \*\* asterisk indicates that an analytical result could not be provided due to unusually high levels of interference from other elements.



Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.  
 1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada  
 Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

**Client:** Golden Ridge Resources Ltd  
 110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
 West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

**Project:** Nidd South Property  
**Report Date:** September 14, 2011

**Page:** 2 of 2 **Part** 1

**CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS**

**WHI11000898.2**

| Method  | WGHT | 3B   | 1DX | 1DX | 1DX   | 1DX  | 1DX | 1DX  | 1DX  | 1DX  | 1DX  | 1DX  | 1DX   | 1DX  | 1DX  | 1DX | 1DX | 1DX   | 1DX  | 1DX  |       |
|---------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|------|------|-------|
| Analyte | Wgt  | Au   | Mo  | Cu  | Pb    | Zn   | Ag  | Ni   | Co   | Mn   | Fe   | As   | Au    | Th   | Sr   | Cd  | Sb  | Bi    | V    | Ca   |       |
| Unit    | kg   | ppb  | ppm | ppm | ppm   | ppm  | ppm | ppm  | ppm  | ppm  | %    | ppm  | ppb   | ppm  | ppm  | ppm | ppm | ppm   | ppm  | %    |       |
| MDL     | 0.01 | 2    | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1   | 1    | 0.1 | 0.1  | 0.1  | 1    | 0.01 | 0.5  | 0.5   | 0.1  | 1    | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1   | 2    | 0.01 |       |
| 1095409 | Rock | 2.19 | <2  | 0.6 | 551.9 | 6.3  | 107 | 24.1 | 13.5 | 1.4  | 49   | 1.80 | 179.5 | <0.5 | 1.4  | 23  | 2.4 | 320.6 | <0.1 | 24   | 0.09  |
| 1095410 | Rock | 2.03 | <2  | 0.3 | 13.6  | 17.1 | 16  | 0.9  | 5.3  | 0.2  | 56   | 0.83 | 20.5  | 1.5  | 0.6  | 9   | 0.2 | 9.9   | <0.1 | 9    | <0.01 |
| 1095411 | Rock | 2.50 | <2  | 3.4 | 48.8  | 10.6 | 166 | 0.4  | 63.5 | 32.0 | 1255 | 5.54 | 4.3   | <0.5 | 11.6 | 481 | 0.6 | 3.0   | <0.1 | 111  | 2.29  |
| 1095412 | Rock | 1.50 | <2  | 0.6 | 1.7   | 8.9  | 17  | 0.1  | 0.7  | <0.1 | 15   | 0.18 | 1.6   | 1.6  | 0.1  | 74  | 0.2 | 0.6   | <0.1 | 14   | 0.02  |



Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.  
 1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada  
 Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

**Client:** Golden Ridge Resources Ltd  
 110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
 West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

**Project:** Nidd South Property  
**Report Date:** September 14, 2011

**Page:** 2 of 2 Part 2

**CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS**

**WHI11000898.2**

| Method  | 1DX   | 1DX   | 1DX | 1DX  | 1DX   | 1DX    | 1DX   | 1DX  | 1DX   | 1DX    | 1DX   | 1DX  | 1DX  | 1DX  | 1DX   | 1DX | 1DX  | 1DX | 8X   |      |
|---------|-------|-------|-----|------|-------|--------|-------|------|-------|--------|-------|------|------|------|-------|-----|------|-----|------|------|
| Analyte | P     | La    | Cr  | Mg   | Ba    | Ti     | B     | Al   | Na    | K      | W     | Hg   | Tl   | S    | Sc    | Se  | Ga   | Te  | Ba   |      |
| Unit    | %     | ppm   | ppm | %    | ppm   | %      | ppm   | %    | %     | %      | ppm   | ppm  | ppm  | %    | ppm   | ppm | ppm  | ppm | %    |      |
| MDL     | 0.001 | 1     | 1   | 0.01 | 1     | 0.001  | 20    | 0.01 | 0.001 | 0.01   | 0.1   | 0.01 | 0.1  | 0.05 | 0.1   | 0.5 | 1    | 0.2 | 0.01 |      |
| 1095409 | Rock  | 0.058 | 4   | 10   | <0.01 | >10000 | 0.007 | <20  | 1.91  | <0.001 | 0.14  | <0.1 | 4.54 | 0.4  | <0.05 | 1.0 | 8.5  | 5   | <0.2 | 6.40 |
| 1095410 | Rock  | 0.009 | 1   | 7    | <0.01 | >10000 | 0.002 | <20  | 0.73  | 0.003  | 0.07  | <0.1 | 0.10 | 0.3  | <0.05 | 0.8 | 1.0  | 2   | <0.2 | 2.21 |
| 1095411 | Rock  | 0.308 | 65  | 9    | 1.78  | 1726   | 0.597 | <20  | 4.10  | 1.223  | 0.69  | 0.2  | 0.03 | 0.6  | 0.08  | 1.7 | 0.5  | 10  | <0.2 | N.A. |
| 1095412 | Rock  | 0.010 | <1  | 2    | <0.01 | 3240   | 0.002 | <20  | 0.04  | 0.004  | <0.01 | 0.2  | 0.04 | <0.1 | <0.05 | 0.3 | <0.5 | <1  | <0.2 | N.A. |



Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.

1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada  
 Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

Client: **Golden Ridge Resources Ltd**

110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
 West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

Project: Nidd South Property

Report Date: September 14, 2011

Page: 1 of 1 Part 1

QUALITY CONTROL REPORT

WHI11000898.2

| Method                  | WGHT       | 3B   | 1DX   | 1DX  | 1DX   | 1DX   | 1DX   | 1DX  | 1DX   | 1DX  | 1DX   | 1DX   | 1DX   | 1DX   | 1DX  | 1DX  | 1DX  | 1DX   | 1DX  | 1DX    |      |
|-------------------------|------------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|-------|------|--------|------|
| Analyte                 | Wgt        | Au   | Mo    | Cu   | Pb    | Zn    | Ag    | Ni   | Co    | Mn   | Fe    | As    | Au    | Th    | Sr   | Cd   | Sb   | Bi    | V    | Ca     |      |
| Unit                    | kg         | ppb  | ppm   | ppm  | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm  | ppm   | ppm  | %     | ppm   | ppb   | ppm   | ppm  | ppm  | ppm  | ppm   | ppm  | %      |      |
| MDL                     | 0.01       | 2    | 0.1   | 0.1  | 0.1   | 1     | 0.1   | 0.1  | 0.1   | 1    | 0.01  | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.1   | 1    | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1   | 2    | 0.01   |      |
| Pulp Duplicates         |            |      |       |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |        |      |
| 1095409                 | Rock       | 2.19 | <2    | 0.6  | 551.9 | 6.3   | 107   | 24.1 | 13.5  | 1.4  | 49    | 1.80  | 179.5 | <0.5  | 1.4  | 23   | 2.4  | 320.6 | <0.1 | 24     | 0.09 |
| REP 1095409             | QC         |      |       |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |        |      |
| 1095411                 | Rock       | 2.50 | <2    | 3.4  | 48.8  | 10.6  | 166   | 0.4  | 63.5  | 32.0 | 1255  | 5.54  | 4.3   | <0.5  | 11.6 | 481  | 0.6  | 3.0   | <0.1 | 111    | 2.29 |
| REP 1095411             | QC         |      | <2    |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |        |      |
| Reference Materials     |            |      |       |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |        |      |
| STD DS8                 | Standard   |      |       | 13.2 | 107.3 | 126.4 | 314   | 1.8  | 38.5  | 7.5  | 629   | 2.49  | 24.7  | 103.1 | 6.5  | 62   | 2.3  | 3.3   | 5.6  | 42     | 0.73 |
| STD MICA-MG(D)          | Standard   |      |       |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |        |      |
| STD OREAS45CA           | Standard   |      |       | 0.9  | 468.2 | 21.9  | 62    | 0.3  | 247.5 | 87.9 | 936   | 14.89 | 3.5   | 35.5  | 7.3  | 14   | 0.1  | 0.1   | 0.2  | 213    | 0.43 |
| STD OXC88               | Standard   |      | 189   |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |        |      |
| STD OXH82               | Standard   |      | 1287  |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |        |      |
| STD SO-18               | Standard   |      |       |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |        |      |
| STD SY-4(D)             | Standard   |      |       |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |        |      |
| STD OXC88 Expected      |            |      | 203   |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |        |      |
| STD OXH82 Expected      |            |      | 1278  |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |        |      |
| STD DS8 Expected        |            |      | 13.44 | 110  | 123   | 312   | 1.69  | 38.1 | 7.5   | 615  | 2.46  | 26    | 107   | 6.89  | 67.7 | 2.38 | 4.8  | 6.67  | 41.1 | 0.7    |      |
| STD OREAS45CA Expected  |            |      | 1     | 494  | 20    | 60    | 0.275 | 240  | 92    | 943  | 15.69 | 3.8   | 43    | 7     | 15   | 0.1  | 0.13 | 0.19  | 215  | 0.4265 |      |
| STD SY-4(D) Expected    |            |      |       |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |        |      |
| STD SO-18 Expected      |            |      |       |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |        |      |
| STD MICA-MG(D) Expected |            |      |       |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |        |      |
| BLK                     | Blank      |      | <2    |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |        |      |
| BLK                     | Blank      |      | <2    |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |        |      |
| BLK                     | Blank      |      | <0.1  | <0.1 | <0.1  | <1    | <0.1  | <0.1 | <0.1  | <1   | <0.01 | <0.5  | <0.5  | <0.1  | <1   | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1  | <2   | <0.01  |      |
| BLK                     | Blank      |      |       |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |        |      |
| Prep Wash               |            |      |       |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |        |      |
| G1                      | Prep Blank |      | 3     | 0.2  | 3.2   | 35.2  | 48    | 0.1  | 2.9   | 3.9  | 575   | 2.08  | <0.5  | 1.0   | 6.1  | 59   | <0.1 | <0.1  | <0.1 | 36     | 0.48 |



Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.

1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada  
Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

**Client:** Golden Ridge Resources Ltd  
110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

**Project:** Nidd South Property  
**Report Date:** September 14, 2011

**Page:** 1 of 1 Part 2

## QUALITY CONTROL REPORT

WHI11000898.2

| Method                  | 1DX        | 1DX    | 1DX  | 1DX  | 1DX    | 1DX    | 1DX    | 1DX  | 1DX   | 1DX    | 1DX    | 1DX  | 1DX   | 1DX  | 1DX    | 1DX  | 1DX  | 1DX  | 1DX  | 8X     |
|-------------------------|------------|--------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|------|-------|--------|--------|------|-------|------|--------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| Analyte                 | P          | La     | Cr   | Mg   | Ba     | Ti     | B      | Al   | Na    | K      | W      | Hg   | Tl    | S    | Sc     | Se   | Ga   | Te   | Ba   |        |
| Unit                    | %          | ppm    | ppm  | %    | ppm    | %      | ppm    | %    | %     | %      | ppm    | ppm  | ppm   | %    | ppm    | ppm  | ppm  | ppm  | ppm  | %      |
| MDL                     | 0.001      | 1      | 1    | 0.01 | 1      | 0.001  | 20     | 0.01 | 0.001 | 0.01   | 0.1    | 0.01 | 0.1   | 0.05 | 0.1    | 0.5  | 1    | 0.2  | 0.01 |        |
| Pulp Duplicates         |            |        |      |      |        |        |        |      |       |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |      |        |
| 1095409                 | Rock       | 0.058  | 4    | 10   | <0.01  | >10000 | 0.007  | <20  | 1.91  | <0.001 | 0.14   | <0.1 | 4.54  | 0.4  | <0.05  | 1.0  | 8.5  | 5    | <0.2 | 6.40   |
| REP 1095409             | QC         |        |      |      |        |        |        |      |       |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |      | 6.26   |
| 1095411                 | Rock       | 0.308  | 65   | 9    | 1.78   | 1726   | 0.597  | <20  | 4.10  | 1.223  | 0.69   | 0.2  | 0.03  | 0.6  | 0.08   | 1.7  | 0.5  | 10   | <0.2 | N.A.   |
| REP 1095411             | QC         |        |      |      |        |        |        |      |       |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |      |        |
| Reference Materials     |            |        |      |      |        |        |        |      |       |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |      |        |
| STD DS8                 | Standard   | 0.079  | 14   | 118  | 0.63   | 291    | 0.107  | <20  | 0.92  | 0.087  | 0.42   | 2.8  | 0.15  | 5.1  | 0.16   | 2.2  | 5.0  | 4    | 4.8  |        |
| STD MICA-MG(D)          | Standard   |        |      |      |        |        |        |      |       |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |      | 0.41   |
| STD OREAS45CA           | Standard   | 0.040  | 16   | 738  | 0.14   | 171    | 0.126  | <20  | 3.52  | 0.008  | 0.07   | <0.1 | 0.02  | <0.1 | <0.05  | 36.2 | <0.5 | 18   | <0.2 |        |
| STD OXC88               | Standard   |        |      |      |        |        |        |      |       |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |      |        |
| STD OXH82               | Standard   |        |      |      |        |        |        |      |       |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |      |        |
| STD SO-18               | Standard   |        |      |      |        |        |        |      |       |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |      | 0.06   |
| STD SY-4(D)             | Standard   |        |      |      |        |        |        |      |       |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |      | 0.05   |
| STD OXC88 Expected      |            |        |      |      |        |        |        |      |       |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |      |        |
| STD OXH82 Expected      |            |        |      |      |        |        |        |      |       |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |      |        |
| STD DS8 Expected        |            | 0.08   | 14.6 | 115  | 0.6045 | 279    | 0.113  | 2.6  | 0.93  | 0.0883 | 0.41   | 3    | 0.192 | 5.4  | 0.1679 | 2.3  | 5.23 | 4.7  | 5    |        |
| STD OREAS45CA Expected  |            | 0.0385 | 15.9 | 709  | 0.1358 | 164    | 0.128  |      | 3.592 | 0.0075 | 0.0717 |      | 0.03  | 0.07 | 0.021  | 39.7 | 0.5  | 18.4 |      |        |
| STD SY-4(D) Expected    |            |        |      |      |        |        |        |      |       |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |      | 0.034  |
| STD SO-18 Expected      |            |        |      |      |        |        |        |      |       |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |      | 0.0515 |
| STD MICA-MG(D) Expected |            |        |      |      |        |        |        |      |       |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |      | 0.4    |
| BLK                     | Blank      |        |      |      |        |        |        |      |       |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |      |        |
| BLK                     | Blank      |        |      |      |        |        |        |      |       |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |      |        |
| BLK                     | Blank      | <0.001 | <1   | <1   | <0.01  | <1     | <0.001 | <20  | <0.01 | <0.001 | <0.01  | <0.1 | <0.01 | <0.1 | <0.05  | <0.1 | <0.5 | <1   | <0.2 |        |
| BLK                     | Blank      |        |      |      |        |        |        |      |       |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |      | <0.01  |
| Prep Wash               |            |        |      |      |        |        |        |      |       |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |      |        |
| G1                      | Prep Blank | 0.076  | 13   | 6    | 0.52   | 171    | 0.116  | <20  | 0.92  | 0.079  | 0.47   | <0.1 | <0.01 | 0.3  | <0.05  | 2.0  | <0.5 | 5    | <0.2 | N.A.   |



1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada

Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.

www.acmelab.com

Client: Golden Ridge Resources Ltd

110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

Submitted By: Larry Nagy  
Receiving Lab: Canada-Whitehorse  
Received: August 22, 2011  
Report Date: October 07, 2011  
Page: 1 of 2

# CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

# WHI11001263.1

## CLIENT JOB INFORMATION

Project: North Canal  
Shipment ID:  
P.O. Number  
Number of Samples: 19

## SAMPLE PREPARATION AND ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES

| Method Code | Number of Samples | Code Description                                  | Test Wgt (g) | Report Status | Lab |
|-------------|-------------------|---|--------------|---------------|-----|
| R200-250    | 19                | Crush, split and pulverize 250 g rock to 200 mesh |              |               | WHI |
| 3B          | 19                | Fire assay fusion Au by ICP-ES                    | 30           | Completed     | VAN |
| 1DX         | 19                | 1:1:1 Aqua Regia digestion ICP-MS analysis        | 0.5          | Completed     | VAN |

## SAMPLE DISPOSAL

STOR-PLP Store After 90 days Invoice for Storage  
STOR-RJT Store After 90 days Invoice for Storage

## ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

Acme does not accept responsibility for samples left at the laboratory after 90 days without prior written instructions for sample storage or return.

Invoice To: Golden Ridge Resources Ltd  
110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6  
Canada

CC: Adam Travis  
M. Cathro  
J.P



This report supersedes all previous preliminary and final reports with this file number dated prior to the date on this certificate. Signature indicates final approval; preliminary reports are unsigned and should be used for reference only. All results are considered the confidential property of the client. Acme assumes the liabilities for actual cost of analysis only. Results apply to samples as submitted. \*\* asterisk indicates that an analytical result could not be provided due to unusually high levels of interference from other elements.





Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.  
 1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada  
 Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

Client: **Golden Ridge Resources Ltd**  
 110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
 West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

Project: North Canol  
 Report Date: October 07, 2011

Page: 2 of 2 Part 1

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

WHI11001263.1

| Method  | WGHT | 3B   | 1DX | 1DX  | 1DX   | 1DX   | 1DX  | 1DX  | 1DX   | 1DX  | 1DX  | 1DX   | 1DX    | 1DX  | 1DX  | 1DX | 1DX  | 1DX   | 1DX  | 1DX  |       |
|---------|------|------|-----|------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|--------|------|------|-----|------|-------|------|------|-------|
| Analyte | Wgt  | Au   | Mo  | Cu   | Pb    | Zn    | Ag   | Ni   | Co    | Mn   | Fe   | As    | Au     | Th   | Sr   | Cd  | Sb   | Bi    | V    | Ca   |       |
| Unit    | kg   | ppb  | ppm | ppm  | ppm   | ppm   | ppm  | ppm  | ppm   | ppm  | %    | ppm   | ppb    | ppm  | ppm  | ppm | ppm  | ppm   | ppm  | %    |       |
| MDL     | 0.01 | 2    | 0.1 | 0.1  | 0.1   | 1     | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1   | 1    | 0.01 | 0.5   | 0.5    | 0.1  | 1    | 0.1 | 0.1  | 0.1   | 2    | 0.01 |       |
| 1095413 | Rock | 1.15 | <2  | 0.4  | 6.4   | 4.5   | 9    | <0.1 | 3.4   | 0.7  | 49   | 0.76  | 2.3    | <0.5 | 0.7  | 9   | <0.1 | 0.1   | <0.1 | 3    | 0.01  |
| 1095414 | Rock | 2.04 | <2  | 0.5  | 13.8  | 0.7   | 32   | <0.1 | 4.1   | 1.1  | 72   | 0.77  | 25.6   | <0.5 | 0.5  | 19  | 2.2  | 1.5   | <0.1 | 4    | 0.18  |
| 1095415 | Rock | 1.41 | <2  | 1.1  | 1.1   | 1.5   | 6    | <0.1 | 1.0   | 0.3  | 32   | 0.45  | 4.7    | 1.1  | 0.2  | 4   | <0.1 | 1.3   | <0.1 | 3    | <0.01 |
| 1095416 | Rock | 1.56 | <2  | 3.2  | 116.9 | 8.0   | 1579 | 0.4  | 262.0 | 39.5 | 538  | 11.46 | 7.6    | <0.5 | 10.6 | 75  | 10.4 | 2.4   | <0.1 | 210  | 0.54  |
| 1095417 | Rock | 1.80 | <2  | 0.7  | 6.2   | 1.2   | 30   | 0.4  | 4.2   | 1.0  | 47   | 0.63  | 13.7   | <0.5 | 0.5  | 7   | 0.1  | 1.2   | <0.1 | 6    | <0.01 |
| 1095418 | Rock | 2.64 | <2  | 0.1  | 5.0   | 0.6   | 5    | 0.7  | 1.8   | 0.3  | 30   | 0.43  | 11.1   | <0.5 | 0.2  | 3   | <0.1 | 18.7  | <0.1 | 4    | <0.01 |
| 1095419 | Rock | 1.69 | <2  | 0.2  | 38.1  | 0.5   | 7    | 6.6  | 0.9   | 0.2  | 26   | 0.43  | 48.7   | <0.5 | 0.2  | 2   | 0.3  | 143.1 | 0.1  | <2   | <0.01 |
| 1095420 | Rock | 0.97 | <2  | 0.3  | 2.8   | 0.9   | 3    | 0.1  | 1.6   | 0.3  | 37   | 0.60  | 103.1  | <0.5 | 0.5  | 3   | <0.1 | 0.7   | <0.1 | 4    | 0.06  |
| 1095421 | Rock | 0.77 | 8   | 4.3  | 99.0  | 28.4  | 39   | 4.8  | 75.9  | 8.0  | 74   | 3.29  | 23.4   | 0.6  | 3.6  | 28  | 0.8  | 4.7   | 0.3  | 36   | 1.05  |
| 1095422 | Rock | 1.49 | <2  | 0.2  | 2.0   | 0.1   | <1   | <0.1 | 0.6   | 0.1  | 28   | 0.31  | 1.9    | <0.5 | 0.4  | <1  | <0.1 | 0.4   | <0.1 | <2   | <0.01 |
| 1095423 | Rock | 1.66 | <2  | 0.6  | 3.4   | 18.4  | 16   | 0.7  | 3.1   | 4.3  | 209  | 2.29  | >10000 | <0.5 | 3.9  | 2   | <0.1 | 1.9   | 1.2  | 3    | 0.12  |
| 1095424 | Rock | 1.93 | <2  | 0.5  | 7.5   | 33.2  | 47   | 4.6  | 3.4   | 4.9  | 88   | 2.90  | 9988   | 1.4  | 8.6  | 5   | <0.1 | 2.7   | 2.3  | 8    | 0.02  |
| 1095425 | Rock | 2.06 | <2  | 1.6  | 2.1   | 95.4  | 7    | 3.8  | 2.6   | 2.6  | 161  | 1.12  | 4699   | <0.5 | 0.8  | 3   | 0.1  | 25.5  | 6.4  | 3    | 0.02  |
| 1095426 | Rock | 1.52 | 8   | 2.2  | 11.1  | 118.2 | 8    | 3.6  | 3.1   | 0.6  | 41   | 1.63  | 4864   | 9.3  | 1.7  | 12  | <0.1 | 16.7  | 0.4  | 6    | <0.01 |
| 1095427 | Rock | 1.47 | <2  | 13.9 | 12.6  | 1.0   | 2    | <0.1 | 12.1  | 2.3  | 81   | 0.94  | 144.7  | <0.5 | 0.9  | 1   | <0.1 | 0.4   | <0.1 | <2   | <0.01 |
| 1095428 | Rock | 1.59 | <2  | 0.4  | 24.2  | 1.2   | 29   | <0.1 | 2.3   | 0.4  | 32   | 2.85  | 193.2  | <0.5 | 1.1  | 30  | <0.1 | 3.8   | <0.1 | 6    | <0.01 |
| 1095429 | Rock | 1.65 | <2  | 0.2  | 4.7   | 0.4   | 10   | <0.1 | 1.6   | 0.4  | 58   | 0.60  | 20.0   | <0.5 | 0.2  | 3   | <0.1 | 1.2   | <0.1 | <2   | 0.01  |
| 1095430 | Rock | 1.66 | 7   | 1.4  | 18.6  | 6.5   | 47   | 0.2  | 12.7  | 13.3 | 536  | 3.67  | 221.1  | 7.2  | 11.4 | 168 | 2.8  | 1.8   | <0.1 | 8    | 1.64  |
| 1095431 | Rock | 0.91 | 12  | 0.5  | 11.5  | 4.4   | 23   | 0.1  | 3.1   | 2.3  | 55   | 2.33  | 214.4  | 11.1 | 7.5  | 16  | <0.1 | 1.2   | <0.1 | 5    | 0.03  |



Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.  
 1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada  
 Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

Client: **Golden Ridge Resources Ltd**  
 110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
 West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

Project: North Canol  
 Report Date: October 07, 2011

Page: 2 of 2 Part 2

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

WHI11001263.1

| Method  | 1DX   | 1DX   | 1DX | 1DX  | 1DX   | 1DX   | 1DX    | 1DX  | 1DX   | 1DX    | 1DX   | 1DX  | 1DX   | 1DX  | 1DX   | 1DX  | 1DX  | 1DX | 1DX  |
|---------|-------|-------|-----|------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|--------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|-----|------|
| Analyte | P     | La    | Cr  | Mg   | Ba    | Ti    | B      | Al   | Na    | K      | W     | Hg   | Tl    | S    | Sc    | Se   | Ga   | Te  |      |
| Unit    | %     | ppm   | ppm | %    | ppm   | %     | ppm    | %    | %     | %      | ppm   | ppm  | ppm   | %    | ppm   | ppm  | ppm  | ppm |      |
| MDL     | 0.001 | 1     | 1   | 0.01 | 1     | 0.001 | 20     | 0.01 | 0.001 | 0.01   | 0.1   | 0.01 | 0.1   | 0.05 | 0.1   | 0.5  | 1    | 0.2 |      |
| 1095413 | Rock  | 0.011 | 2   | 4    | 0.05  | 23    | <0.001 | <20  | 0.20  | 0.004  | 0.02  | <0.1 | <0.01 | <0.1 | <0.05 | 0.2  | <0.5 | <1  | <0.2 |
| 1095414 | Rock  | 0.021 | <1  | 3    | 0.07  | 15    | <0.001 | <20  | 0.10  | 0.002  | <0.01 | <0.1 | 0.01  | <0.1 | <0.05 | 0.6  | <0.5 | <1  | <0.2 |
| 1095415 | Rock  | 0.003 | <1  | 2    | <0.01 | 25    | <0.001 | <20  | 0.04  | 0.001  | 0.02  | <0.1 | <0.01 | <0.1 | <0.05 | <0.1 | <0.5 | <1  | <0.2 |
| 1095416 | Rock  | 0.356 | 57  | 173  | 1.47  | 3016  | 0.318  | <20  | 7.41  | 0.009  | 0.43  | <0.1 | <0.01 | 0.1  | <0.05 | 16.9 | 1.2  | 16  | <0.2 |
| 1095417 | Rock  | 0.011 | 2   | 2    | <0.01 | 83    | <0.001 | <20  | 0.08  | 0.002  | 0.02  | <0.1 | <0.01 | <0.1 | <0.05 | 0.1  | 4.1  | <1  | <0.2 |
| 1095418 | Rock  | 0.002 | <1  | 2    | <0.01 | 2023  | 0.002  | <20  | 0.11  | <0.001 | 0.01  | <0.1 | 0.12  | <0.1 | <0.05 | 0.1  | <0.5 | <1  | <0.2 |
| 1095419 | Rock  | 0.002 | <1  | 1    | <0.01 | 1785  | <0.001 | <20  | 0.05  | 0.001  | 0.01  | <0.1 | 1.19  | <0.1 | <0.05 | 0.2  | 1.0  | <1  | <0.2 |
| 1095420 | Rock  | 0.053 | 2   | 2    | <0.01 | 28    | <0.001 | <20  | 0.02  | 0.003  | <0.01 | 0.1  | <0.01 | <0.1 | <0.05 | <0.1 | 1.4  | <1  | <0.2 |
| 1095421 | Rock  | 0.467 | 16  | 14   | 0.14  | 122   | 0.003  | <20  | 0.60  | 0.013  | 0.15  | 0.1  | <0.01 | 0.1  | 2.60  | 0.8  | 29.0 | 2   | 0.3  |
| 1095422 | Rock  | 0.001 | 4   | 1    | <0.01 | 4     | <0.001 | <20  | <0.01 | <0.001 | <0.01 | <0.1 | <0.01 | <0.1 | <0.05 | <0.1 | <0.5 | <1  | <0.2 |
| 1095423 | Rock  | 0.021 | 7   | 2    | 0.04  | 40    | 0.001  | <20  | 0.26  | 0.005  | 0.19  | 0.5  | <0.01 | 0.2  | 0.41  | 1.2  | 1.2  | <1  | <0.2 |
| 1095424 | Rock  | 0.047 | 24  | 3    | 0.05  | 120   | 0.001  | <20  | 0.44  | 0.005  | 0.32  | 1.8  | <0.01 | 0.3  | 0.54  | 2.3  | 1.2  | 1   | <0.2 |
| 1095425 | Rock  | 0.002 | 2   | 2    | 0.02  | 35    | 0.002  | <20  | 0.13  | 0.003  | 0.06  | 0.8  | <0.01 | 0.1  | 0.19  | 1.2  | <0.5 | <1  | <0.2 |
| 1095426 | Rock  | 0.013 | 5   | 3    | 0.01  | 106   | 0.001  | <20  | 0.16  | 0.005  | 0.09  | 0.8  | <0.01 | 0.2  | 0.21  | 0.5  | 5.0  | <1  | <0.2 |
| 1095427 | Rock  | 0.006 | 2   | 1    | <0.01 | 30    | <0.001 | <20  | 0.04  | 0.002  | 0.01  | 0.4  | <0.01 | <0.1 | <0.05 | 0.2  | <0.5 | <1  | <0.2 |
| 1095428 | Rock  | 0.071 | 2   | 7    | <0.01 | 43    | <0.001 | <20  | 0.08  | 0.002  | 0.02  | <0.1 | <0.01 | <0.1 | 0.07  | 0.6  | 1.5  | <1  | <0.2 |
| 1095429 | Rock  | 0.005 | <1  | <1   | <0.01 | 40    | <0.001 | <20  | 0.04  | 0.001  | 0.01  | <0.1 | <0.01 | <0.1 | <0.05 | 0.2  | 0.5  | <1  | <0.2 |
| 1095430 | Rock  | 0.189 | 18  | 7    | 0.67  | 85    | 0.002  | <20  | 0.50  | 0.005  | 0.27  | <0.1 | 0.01  | 0.3  | 2.12  | 3.7  | 4.4  | 1   | <0.2 |
| 1095431 | Rock  | 0.072 | 14  | 4    | 0.02  | 392   | <0.001 | <20  | 0.22  | 0.003  | 0.12  | <0.1 | <0.01 | 0.2  | 0.27  | 1.4  | 6.2  | <1  | <0.2 |



Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.

1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada  
 Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

**Client:** Golden Ridge Resources Ltd  
 110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
 West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

**Project:** North Canal  
**Report Date:** October 07, 2011

**Page:** 1 of 1 **Part** 1

QUALITY CONTROL REPORT

WHI11001263.1

| Method                 | WGHT       | 3B   | 1DX   | 1DX   | 1DX   | 1DX | 1DX   | 1DX   | 1DX  | 1DX | 1DX   | 1DX  | 1DX  | 1DX  | 1DX  | 1DX  | 1DX  | 1DX  | 1DX  | 1DX    |
|------------------------|------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|------|-----|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| Analyte                | Wgt        | Au   | Mo    | Cu    | Pb    | Zn  | Ag    | Ni    | Co   | Mn  | Fe    | As   | Au   | Th   | Sr   | Cd   | Sb   | Bi   | V    | Ca     |
| Unit                   | kg         | ppb  | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm | ppm   | ppm   | ppm  | ppm | %     | ppm  | ppb  | ppm  | ppm  | ppm  | ppm  | ppm  | ppm  | %      |
| MDL                    | 0.01       | 2    | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1  | 1   | 0.01  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.1  | 1    | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 2    | 0.01   |
| Reference Materials    |            |      |       |       |       |     |       |       |      |     |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |
| STD DS8                | Standard   |      | 13.5  | 107.7 | 118.6 | 288 | 1.9   | 38.7  | 7.6  | 594 | 2.48  | 24.2 | 85.9 | 5.8  | 60   | 2.1  | 4.2  | 5.8  | 43   | 0.69   |
| STD DS8                | Standard   |      | 11.1  | 105.2 | 120.1 | 292 | 1.7   | 36.8  | 7.0  | 575 | 2.36  | 23.0 | 95.3 | 6.5  | 60   | 2.3  | 4.4  | 6.1  | 38   | 0.66   |
| STD OREAS45CA          | Standard   |      | 1.0   | 529.7 | 21.3  | 65  | 0.3   | 265.0 | 94.2 | 936 | 16.94 | 3.7  | 42.5 | 7.0  | 16   | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.2  | 219  | 0.44   |
| STD OREAS45CA          | Standard   |      | 0.9   | 492.0 | 20.7  | 59  | 0.3   | 230.1 | 88.3 | 935 | 15.35 | 3.8  | 39.7 | 7.2  | 15   | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.2  | 218  | 0.42   |
| STD OXC88              | Standard   | 208  |       |       |       |     |       |       |      |     |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |
| STD OXH82              | Standard   | 1156 |       |       |       |     |       |       |      |     |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |
| STD OXH82              | Standard   | 1328 |       |       |       |     |       |       |      |     |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |
| STD OXC88 Expected     |            | 203  |       |       |       |     |       |       |      |     |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |
| STD OXH82 Expected     |            | 1278 |       |       |       |     |       |       |      |     |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |
| STD DS8 Expected       |            |      | 13.44 | 110   | 123   | 312 | 1.69  | 38.1  | 7.5  | 615 | 2.46  | 26   | 107  | 6.89 | 67.7 | 2.38 | 4.8  | 6.67 | 41.1 | 0.7    |
| STD OREAS45CA Expected |            |      | 1     | 494   | 20    | 60  | 0.275 | 240   | 92   | 943 | 15.69 | 3.8  | 43   | 7    | 15   | 0.1  | 0.13 | 0.19 | 215  | 0.4265 |
| BLK                    | Blank      | <2   |       |       |       |     |       |       |      |     |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |
| BLK                    | Blank      | <2   |       |       |       |     |       |       |      |     |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |
| BLK                    | Blank      | <2   |       |       |       |     |       |       |      |     |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |
| BLK                    | Blank      | <2   |       |       |       |     |       |       |      |     |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |
| BLK                    | Blank      |      | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.1  | <1  | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.1 | <1  | <0.01 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.1 | <1   | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <2   | <0.01  |
| BLK                    | Blank      |      | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.1  | <1  | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.1 | <1  | <0.01 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.1 | <1   | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <2   | <0.01  |
| Prep Wash              |            |      |       |       |       |     |       |       |      |     |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |        |
| G1                     | Prep Blank | <2   | <0.1  | 2.3   | 3.1   | 43  | <0.1  | 2.4   | 3.7  | 556 | 1.90  | <0.5 | <0.5 | 5.4  | 59   | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 36   | 0.50   |
| G1                     | Prep Blank | <2   | 0.1   | 2.1   | 2.9   | 48  | <0.1  | 2.6   | 4.2  | 578 | 2.00  | 0.6  | <0.5 | 5.8  | 61   | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 39   | 0.49   |



Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.

1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada  
 Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

**Client:** Golden Ridge Resources Ltd  
 110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
 West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

**Project:** North Canal  
**Report Date:** October 07, 2011

**Page:** 1 of 1 Part 2

QUALITY CONTROL REPORT

WHI11001263.1

| Method                 | 1DX    | 1DX  | 1DX | 1DX    | 1DX | 1DX    | 1DX | 1DX   | 1DX    | 1DX    | 1DX  | 1DX   | 1DX  | 1DX    | 1DX  | 1DX  | 1DX  | 1DX  |
|------------------------|--------|------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|-------|--------|--------|------|-------|------|--------|------|------|------|------|
| Analyte                | P      | La   | Cr  | Mg     | Ba  | Ti     | B   | Al    | Na     | K      | W    | Hg    | Tl   | S      | Sc   | Se   | Ga   | Te   |
| Unit                   | %      | ppm  | ppm | %      | ppm | %      | ppm | %     | %      | %      | ppm  | ppm   | ppm  | %      | ppm  | ppm  | ppm  | ppm  |
| MDL                    | 0.001  | 1    | 1   | 0.01   | 1   | 0.001  | 20  | 0.01  | 0.001  | 0.01   | 0.1  | 0.01  | 0.1  | 0.05   | 0.1  | 0.5  | 1    | 0.2  |
| Reference Materials    |        |      |     |        |     |        |     |       |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |      |
| STD DS8 Standard       | 0.070  | 13   | 112 | 0.59   | 272 | 0.108  | <20 | 0.90  | 0.083  | 0.40   | 2.6  | 0.19  | 5.2  | 0.17   | 1.9  | 5.0  | 4    | 4.9  |
| STD DS8 Standard       | 0.075  | 13   | 105 | 0.58   | 272 | 0.097  | <20 | 0.86  | 0.079  | 0.39   | 3.2  | 0.19  | 5.1  | 0.15   | 1.7  | 5.6  | 4    | 5.0  |
| STD OREAS45CA Standard | 0.038  | 16   | 725 | 0.14   | 164 | 0.135  | <20 | 3.87  | 0.009  | 0.07   | <0.1 | 0.03  | <0.1 | <0.05  | 37.9 | <0.5 | 20   | <0.2 |
| STD OREAS45CA Standard | 0.040  | 16   | 658 | 0.13   | 166 | 0.119  | <20 | 3.60  | 0.008  | 0.07   | <0.1 | 0.02  | <0.1 | <0.05  | 35.2 | 0.9  | 18   | <0.2 |
| STD OXC88 Standard     |        |      |     |        |     |        |     |       |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |      |
| STD OXH82 Standard     |        |      |     |        |     |        |     |       |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |      |
| STD OXH82 Standard     |        |      |     |        |     |        |     |       |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |      |
| STD OXC88 Expected     |        |      |     |        |     |        |     |       |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |      |
| STD OXH82 Expected     |        |      |     |        |     |        |     |       |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |      |
| STD DS8 Expected       | 0.08   | 14.6 | 115 | 0.6045 | 279 | 0.113  | 2.6 | 0.93  | 0.0883 | 0.41   | 3    | 0.192 | 5.4  | 0.1679 | 2.3  | 5.23 | 4.7  | 5    |
| STD OREAS45CA Expected | 0.0385 | 15.9 | 709 | 0.1358 | 164 | 0.128  |     | 3.592 | 0.0075 | 0.0717 |      | 0.03  | 0.07 | 0.021  | 39.7 | 0.5  | 18.4 |      |
| BLK Blank              |        |      |     |        |     |        |     |       |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |      |
| BLK Blank              |        |      |     |        |     |        |     |       |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |      |
| BLK Blank              |        |      |     |        |     |        |     |       |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |      |
| BLK Blank              |        |      |     |        |     |        |     |       |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |      |
| BLK Blank              | <0.001 | <1   | <1  | <0.01  | <1  | <0.001 | <20 | <0.01 | <0.001 | <0.01  | <0.1 | <0.01 | <0.1 | <0.05  | <0.1 | <0.5 | <1   | <0.2 |
| BLK Blank              | <0.001 | <1   | <1  | <0.01  | <1  | <0.001 | <20 | <0.01 | <0.001 | <0.01  | <0.1 | <0.01 | <0.1 | <0.05  | <0.1 | <0.5 | <1   | <0.2 |
| Prep Wash              |        |      |     |        |     |        |     |       |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |      |
| G1 Prep Blank          | 0.072  | 13   | 4   | 0.46   | 138 | 0.118  | <20 | 0.92  | 0.085  | 0.44   | <0.1 | <0.01 | 0.3  | <0.05  | 2.0  | <0.5 | 5    | <0.2 |
| G1 Prep Blank          | 0.073  | 13   | 4   | 0.49   | 157 | 0.129  | <20 | 0.91  | 0.086  | 0.46   | 0.4  | 0.01  | 0.3  | <0.05  | 2.0  | <0.5 | 5    | <0.2 |



1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada

Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.

www.acmelab.com

Client: Golden Ridge Resources Ltd

110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

Submitted By: J.Lindsay  
Receiving Lab: Canada-Whitehorse  
Received: August 22, 2011  
Report Date: October 26, 2011  
Page: 1 of 2

# CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

# WHI11001209.1

## CLIENT JOB INFORMATION

Project: North Canal  
Shipment ID:  
P.O. Number  
Number of Samples: 10

## SAMPLE DISPOSAL

STOR-PLP Store After 90 days Invoice for Storage  
STOR-RJT-SOIL Store Soil Reject - RJSV Charges Apply

Acme does not accept responsibility for samples left at the laboratory after 90 days without prior written instructions for sample storage or return.

Invoice To: Golden Ridge Resources Ltd  
110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6  
Canada

CC: Adam Travis  
M. Cathro  
J.P  
Larry Nagy

## SAMPLE PREPARATION AND ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES

| Method Code | Number of Samples | Code Description                           | Test Wgt (g) | Report Status | Lab |
|-------------|-------------------|--|--------------|---------------|-----|
| Dry at 60C  | 10                | Dry at 60C                                 |              |               | WHI |
| SS80        | 10                | Dry at 60C sieve 100g to -80 mesh          |              |               | WHI |
| RJSV        | 10                | Saving all or part of Soil Reject          |              |               | WHI |
| 1DX2        | 10                | 1:1:1 Aqua Regia digestion ICP-MS analysis | 15           | Completed     | VAN |

## ADDITIONAL COMMENTS



This report supersedes all previous preliminary and final reports with this file number dated prior to the date on this certificate. Signature indicates final approval; preliminary reports are unsigned and should be used for reference only. All results are considered the confidential property of the client. Acme assumes the liabilities for actual cost of analysis only. Results apply to samples as submitted. \*\* asterisk indicates that an analytical result could not be provided due to unusually high levels of interference from other elements.



Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.  
 1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada  
 Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

**Client:** Golden Ridge Resources Ltd  
 110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
 West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

**Project:** North Canal  
**Report Date:** October 26, 2011

**Page:** 2 of 2 Part 1

**CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS**

**WHI11001209.1**

|         | Method | 1DX15   |       |      |      |     |       |       |      |       |       |      |      |     |      |       |     |     |       |       |       |     |
|---------|--------|---------|-------|------|------|-----|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|------|-------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|
|         |        | Analyte | Mo    | Cu   | Pb   | Zn  | Ag    | Ni    | Co   | Mn    | Fe    | As   | Au   | Th  | Sr   | Cd    | Sb  | Bi  | V     | Ca    | P     | La  |
|         | Unit   | ppm     | ppm   | ppm  | ppm  | ppm | ppm   | ppm   | ppm  | %     | ppm   | ppb  | ppm  | ppm | ppm  | ppm   | ppm | ppm | ppm   | %     | %     | ppm |
|         | MDL    | 0.1     | 0.1   | 0.1  | 1    | 0.1 | 0.1   | 0.1   | 1    | 0.01  | 0.5   | 0.5  | 0.1  | 1   | 0.1  | 0.1   | 0.1 | 0.1 | 2     | 0.01  | 0.001 | 1   |
| 1094520 | Soil   | 6.0     | 68.8  | 25.4 | 309  | 1.5 | 18.9  | 6.1   | 106  | 4.80  | 36.2  | 10.2 | 7.9  | 95  | 4.6  | 12.5  | 0.1 | 222 | 0.25  | 0.181 | 49    |     |
| 1094521 | Soil   | 1.6     | 108.4 | 18.0 | 1009 | 0.6 | 37.2  | 18.4  | 291  | 12.55 | 26.9  | 2.2  | 10.3 | 374 | 14.9 | 5.3   | 0.1 | 107 | 0.25  | 0.477 | 92    |     |
| 1094522 | Soil   | 2.4     | 84.8  | 21.0 | 18   | 5.3 | 5.3   | 0.4   | 12   | 8.62  | 242.4 | <0.5 | 10.2 | 16  | <0.1 | 438.9 | 0.4 | 21  | <0.01 | 0.084 | 13    |     |
| 1094523 | Soil   | 2.5     | 54.3  | 55.2 | 70   | 1.3 | 10.3  | 5.0   | 1074 | 4.85  | 70.5  | <0.5 | 9.3  | 69  | 0.3  | 108.6 | 0.6 | 12  | <0.01 | 0.049 | 21    |     |
| 1094524 | Soil   | 5.5     | 23.8  | 39.6 | 24   | 2.3 | 4.7   | 0.9   | 26   | 2.00  | 70.2  | 1.5  | 6.5  | 22  | <0.1 | 139.1 | 0.5 | 12  | <0.01 | 0.038 | 24    |     |
| 1094525 | Soil   | 1.1     | 46.8  | 12.6 | 72   | 0.8 | 5.1   | 3.7   | 42   | 8.43  | 48.4  | 0.8  | 4.3  | 21  | <0.1 | 20.7  | 0.3 | <2  | <0.01 | 0.075 | 8     |     |
| 1094526 | Soil   | 2.6     | 25.9  | 16.5 | 51   | 1.1 | 1.9   | 0.8   | 9    | 7.44  | 95.9  | 0.6  | 8.7  | 15  | <0.1 | 50.0  | 0.4 | 3   | <0.01 | 0.057 | 11    |     |
| 1094527 | Soil   | 2.5     | 20.8  | 18.3 | 29   | 1.4 | 2.5   | 0.8   | 12   | 5.19  | 94.8  | 0.5  | 9.4  | 45  | <0.1 | 70.1  | 0.4 | 3   | <0.01 | 0.065 | 16    |     |
| 1094528 | Soil   | 6.3     | 19.4  | 34.0 | 75   | 1.3 | 7.4   | 2.3   | 40   | 2.48  | 151.4 | 3.2  | 3.9  | 32  | <0.1 | 38.6  | 0.4 | 11  | <0.01 | 0.056 | 27    |     |
| 1095543 | Silt   | 30.2    | 281.1 | 26.2 | 692  | 1.3 | 330.6 | 264.4 | 4862 | 5.36  | 1195  | 3.9  | 8.5  | 23  | 3.0  | 3.8   | 1.5 | 44  | 0.24  | 0.095 | 39    |     |



Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.  
 1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada  
 Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

**Client:** Golden Ridge Resources Ltd  
 110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
 West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

**Project:** North Canal  
**Report Date:** October 26, 2011

**Page:** 2 of 2 Part 2

**CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS**

**WHI11001209.1**

| Method  | Analyte | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 |
|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|         |         | Cr    | Mg    | Ba    | Ti    | B     | Al    | Na    | K     | W     | Hg    | Sc    | Tl    | S     | Ga    | Se    | Te    |
| Unit    |         | ppm   | %     | ppm   | %     | ppm   | %     | %     | %     | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | %     | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   |
| MDL     |         | 1     | 0.01  | 1     | 0.001 | 1     | 0.01  | 0.001 | 0.01  | 0.1   | 0.01  | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.05  | 1     | 0.5   | 0.2   |
| 1094520 | Soil    | 50    | 0.37  | 827   | 0.014 | 1     | 2.49  | 0.009 | 0.22  | <0.1  | 0.02  | 9.4   | 0.5   | 0.14  | 5     | 5.2   | <0.2  |
| 1094521 | Soil    | 67    | 0.63  | 2370  | 0.050 | <1    | 3.70  | 0.024 | 0.52  | <0.1  | 0.03  | 15.1  | 0.3   | <0.05 | 7     | 4.4   | <0.2  |
| 1094522 | Soil    | 9     | 0.05  | 363   | 0.002 | <1    | 0.82  | 0.005 | 0.18  | 0.2   | 2.24  | 5.7   | 0.9   | 0.23  | 8     | 16.3  | <0.2  |
| 1094523 | Soil    | 5     | 0.03  | 808   | 0.003 | <1    | 0.39  | 0.004 | 0.11  | 0.1   | 0.14  | 1.8   | 0.9   | 0.15  | 2     | 9.2   | <0.2  |
| 1094524 | Soil    | 4     | 0.05  | 513   | 0.008 | 2     | 0.48  | 0.005 | 0.14  | 0.2   | 0.75  | 1.2   | 0.9   | 0.23  | 2     | 9.8   | <0.2  |
| 1094525 | Soil    | 3     | <0.01 | 219   | 0.002 | 3     | 0.43  | 0.010 | 0.40  | 0.1   | 0.22  | 3.9   | 1.0   | 0.68  | 3     | 13.6  | <0.2  |
| 1094526 | Soil    | 3     | 0.02  | 255   | 0.002 | 2     | 0.32  | 0.004 | 0.16  | 0.1   | 0.30  | 2.4   | 0.9   | 0.22  | 3     | 12.5  | <0.2  |
| 1094527 | Soil    | 3     | 0.02  | 234   | 0.002 | 1     | 0.24  | 0.004 | 0.17  | 0.1   | 0.29  | 1.6   | 0.9   | 0.23  | 2     | 8.9   | <0.2  |
| 1094528 | Soil    | 7     | 0.04  | 472   | 0.005 | <1    | 0.32  | 0.002 | 0.07  | 0.2   | 0.07  | 0.7   | 0.3   | <0.05 | 1     | 7.6   | <0.2  |
| 1095543 | Silt    | 24    | 0.38  | 239   | 0.024 | 2     | 3.21  | 0.016 | 0.15  | 7.3   | 0.09  | 6.2   | 4.6   | <0.05 | 6     | 2.6   | <0.2  |



Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.

1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada  
 Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

**Client:** Golden Ridge Resources Ltd  
 110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
 West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

**Project:** North Canal  
**Report Date:** October 26, 2011

**Page:** 1 of 1 **Part** 1

QUALITY CONTROL REPORT

WHI11001209.1

| Method              | 1DX15    | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15  |      |
|---------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|
| Analyte             | Mo       | Cu    | Pb    | Zn    | Ag    | Ni    | Co    | Mn    | Fe    | As    | Au    | Th    | Sr    | Cd    | Sb    | Bi    | V     | Ca    | P     | La     |      |
| Unit                | ppm      | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | %     | ppm   | ppb   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | %     | %     | ppm    |      |
| MDL                 | 0.1      | 0.1   | 0.1   | 1     | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 1     | 0.01  | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.1   | 1     | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 2     | 0.01  | 0.001 | 1      |      |
| Pulp Duplicates     |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |      |
| 1094528             | Soil     | 6.3   | 19.4  | 34.0  | 75    | 1.3   | 7.4   | 2.3   | 40    | 2.48  | 151.4 | 3.2   | 3.9   | 32    | <0.1  | 38.6  | 0.4   | 11    | <0.01 | 0.056  | 27   |
| REP 1094528         | QC       | 6.5   | 19.8  | 34.6  | 74    | 1.4   | 7.5   | 2.3   | 41    | 2.50  | 154.2 | 3.1   | 4.3   | 32    | <0.1  | 39.2  | 0.5   | 11    | <0.01 | 0.060  | 29   |
| Reference Materials |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |      |
| STD DS8             | Standard | 13.3  | 109.0 | 123.3 | 312   | 1.8   | 39.0  | 7.3   | 603   | 2.49  | 23.4  | 110.5 | 6.6   | 64    | 2.1   | 5.2   | 6.0   | 40    | 0.68  | 0.076  | 16   |
| STD DS8             | Standard | 13.9  | 110.5 | 132.5 | 329   | 1.9   | 38.8  | 7.6   | 631   | 2.55  | 26.1  | 113.3 | 7.5   | 76    | 2.5   | 6.6   | 7.2   | 43    | 0.71  | 0.079  | 17   |
| STD DS8 Expected    |          | 13.44 | 110   | 123   | 312   | 1.69  | 38.1  | 7.5   | 615   | 2.46  | 26    | 107   | 6.89  | 67.7  | 2.38  | 5.7   | 6.67  | 41.1  | 0.7   | 0.08   | 14.6 |
| BLK                 | Blank    | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.1  | <1    | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.1  | <1    | <0.01 | <0.5  | <0.5  | <0.1  | <1    | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.1  | <2    | <0.01 | <0.001 | <1   |
| BLK                 | Blank    | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.1  | <1    | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.1  | <1    | <0.01 | <0.5  | <0.5  | <0.1  | <1    | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.1  | <2    | <0.01 | <0.001 | <1   |





Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.

1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada

Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

Client: **Golden Ridge Resources Ltd**

110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

Project: North Canal

Report Date: October 26, 2011

Page: 1 of 1 Part 2

QUALITY CONTROL REPORT

WHI11001209.1

| Method              | 1DX15    | 1DX15 | 1DX15  | 1DX15 | 1DX15  | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15  | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15  | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 |
|---------------------|----------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| Analyte             | Cr       | Mg    | Ba     | Ti    | B      | Al    | Na    | K      | W     | Hg    | Sc    | Tl    | S     | Ga     | Se    | Te    |       |
| Unit                | ppm      | %     | ppm    | %     | ppm    | %     | %     | %      | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | %     | ppm    | ppm   | ppm   |       |
| MDL                 | 1        | 0.01  | 1      | 0.001 | 1      | 0.01  | 0.001 | 0.01   | 0.1   | 0.01  | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.05  | 1      | 0.5   | 0.2   |       |
| Pulp Duplicates     |          |       |        |       |        |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |
| 1094528             | Soil     | 7     | 0.04   | 472   | 0.005  | <1    | 0.32  | 0.002  | 0.07  | 0.2   | 0.07  | 0.7   | 0.3   | <0.05  | 1     | 7.6   | <0.2  |
| REP 1094528         | QC       | 6     | 0.04   | 494   | 0.005  | 9     | 0.34  | 0.003  | 0.07  | 0.2   | 0.07  | 0.8   | 0.3   | <0.05  | 2     | 7.9   | <0.2  |
| Reference Materials |          |       |        |       |        |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |
| STD DS8             | Standard | 118   | 0.60   | 267   | 0.119  | 2     | 0.94  | 0.096  | 0.40  | 2.8   | 0.19  | 2.5   | 5.3   | 0.14   | 5     | 5.0   | 4.8   |
| STD DS8             | Standard | 119   | 0.62   | 298   | 0.119  | 2     | 0.97  | 0.105  | 0.44  | 3.2   | 0.20  | 2.5   | 5.6   | 0.16   | 5     | 5.3   | 4.8   |
| STD DS8 Expected    |          | 115   | 0.6045 | 279   | 0.113  | 2.6   | 0.93  | 0.0883 | 0.41  | 3     | 0.192 | 2.3   | 5.4   | 0.1679 | 4.7   | 5.23  | 5     |
| BLK                 | Blank    | <1    | <0.01  | <1    | <0.001 | <1    | <0.01 | <0.001 | <0.01 | <0.1  | <0.01 | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.05  | <1    | <0.5  | <0.2  |
| BLK                 | Blank    | <1    | <0.01  | <1    | <0.001 | <1    | <0.01 | <0.001 | <0.01 | <0.1  | <0.01 | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.05  | <1    | <0.5  | <0.2  |



1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada

Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.

www.acmelab.com

Client: Golden Ridge Resources Ltd
110-2300 Carrington Road West Kelowna
British Columbia V2T 2N6 Canada

Submitted By: Linda Dandy
Receiving Lab: Canada-Whitehorse
Received: August 01, 2011
Report Date: August 24, 2011
Page: 1 of 2

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

WHI11000979.1

CLIENT JOB INFORMATION

Project: Nidd South Property
Shipment ID: #1
P.O. Number
Number of Samples: 10

SAMPLE PREPARATION AND ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES

Table with 6 columns: Method Code, Number of Samples, Code Description, Test Wgt (g), Report Status, Lab. Contains two rows of sample analysis data.

SAMPLE DISPOSAL

DISP-PLP Dispose of Pulp After 90 days
DISP-RJT-SOIL Immediate Disposal of Soil Reject

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

Acme does not accept responsibility for samples left at the laboratory after 90 days without prior written instructions for sample storage or return.

Invoice To: Golden Ridge Resources Ltd
110-2300 Carrington Road West Kelowna
British Columbia V2T 2N6
Canada

CC: Dugald Dunlop
Adam Travis



This report supersedes all previous preliminary and final reports with this file number dated prior to the date on this certificate. Signature indicates final approval; preliminary reports are unsigned and should be used for reference only. All results are considered the confidential property of the client. Acme assumes the liabilities for actual cost of analysis only. Results apply to samples as submitted. \*\* asterisk indicates that an analytical result could not be provided due to unusually high levels of interference from other elements.



Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.  
 1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada  
 Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

Client: **Golden Ridge Resources Ltd**  
 110-2300 Carrington Road West Kelowna  
 British Columbia V2T 2N6 Canada

Project: Nidd South Property  
 Report Date: August 24, 2011

Page: 2 of 2 Part 1

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

WHI11000979.1

| Method  | WGHT | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 |
|---------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Analyte | Wgt  | Mo    | Cu    | Pb    | Zn    | Ag    | Ni    | Co    | Mn    | Fe    | As    | Au    | Th    | Sr    | Cd    | Sb    | Bi    | V     | Ca    | P     |       |
| Unit    | kg   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | %     | ppm   | ppb   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | %     | %     |       |
| MDL     | 0.01 | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 1     | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 1     | 0.01  | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.1   | 1     | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 2     | 0.01  | 0.001 |       |
| 1094508 | Soil |       | 4.1   | 97.5  | 27.9  | 201   | 0.2   | 52.1  | 16.0  | 204   | 9.03  | 366.9 | 1.5   | 14.8  | 27    | 0.4   | 11.8  | 1.4   | 36    | <0.01 | 0.178 |
| 1094509 | Soil |       | 8.9   | 30.1  | 58.1  | 97    | 1.9   | 16.0  | 3.7   | 90    | 6.28  | 271.1 | 0.8   | 11.4  | 146   | 0.2   | 43.5  | 0.5   | 62    | 0.03  | 0.170 |
| 1094510 | Soil |       | 4.6   | 102.4 | 19.5  | 43    | 5.7   | 12.8  | 1.8   | 45    | 5.67  | 219.8 | 1.2   | 6.9   | 14    | <0.1  | 352.5 | 0.4   | 28    | 0.01  | 0.048 |
| 1094511 | Soil |       | 3.3   | 293.7 | 28.6  | 113   | 10.8  | 20.7  | 5.4   | 575   | 14.83 | 291.2 | 2.0   | 9.6   | 41    | 0.4   | 366.8 | 0.5   | 35    | 0.02  | 0.139 |
| 1094512 | Soil |       | 4.7   | 86.4  | 27.6  | 26    | 3.7   | 12.1  | 1.0   | 32    | 8.75  | 226.8 | 0.6   | 10.6  | 19    | 0.1   | 227.8 | 0.5   | 33    | <0.01 | 0.095 |
| 1094513 | Soil |       | 2.6   | 7.1   | 81.1  | 14    | 0.9   | 1.8   | 0.4   | 12    | 1.77  | 33.2  | <0.5  | 11.7  | 28    | <0.1  | 52.9  | 0.9   | 6     | <0.01 | 0.027 |
| 1094514 | Soil |       | 2.4   | 82.2  | 44.3  | 146   | 0.6   | 48.0  | 20.1  | 704   | 8.88  | 75.1  | 14.5  | 4.8   | 49    | 0.2   | 5.3   | 0.5   | 56    | 0.44  | 0.132 |
| 1094515 | Soil |       | 2.7   | 108.5 | 32.6  | 181   | 0.7   | 60.4  | 14.7  | 250   | 9.29  | 219.9 | 13.9  | 4.9   | 112   | 0.1   | 9.2   | 0.6   | 47    | 0.96  | 0.173 |
| 1094516 | Soil |       | 1.8   | 87.3  | 32.1  | 103   | 0.4   | 16.0  | 2.2   | 254   | 10.99 | 97.0  | 31.0  | 4.7   | 18    | <0.1  | 3.6   | 0.4   | 50    | 0.07  | 0.086 |
| 1094517 | Soil |       | 1.9   | 77.9  | 27.4  | 197   | 0.8   | 47.8  | 9.7   | 341   | 15.36 | 95.7  | 24.1  | 3.7   | 38    | <0.1  | 2.2   | 0.4   | 57    | 0.04  | 0.154 |



Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.  
 1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada  
 Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

Client: **Golden Ridge Resources Ltd**  
 110-2300 Carrington Road West Kelowna  
 British Columbia V2T 2N6 Canada

Project: Nidd South Property  
 Report Date: August 24, 2011

Page: 2 of 2 Part 2

**CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS**

**WHI11000979.1**

| Method  | Analyte | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 |      |
|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
|         |         | La    | Cr    | Mg    | Ba    | Ti    | B     | Al    | Na    | K     | W     | Hg    | Sc    | Tl    | S     | Ga    | Se    | Te   |
| Unit    |         | ppm   | ppm   | %     | ppm   | %     | ppm   | %     | %     | %     | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | %     | ppm   | ppm   | ppm  |
| MDL     |         | 1     | 1     | 0.01  | 1     | 0.001 | 1     | 0.01  | 0.001 | 0.01  | 0.1   | 0.01  | 0.1   | 0.05  | 1     | 0.5   | 0.2   |      |
| 1094508 | Soil    | 30    | 19    | 0.03  | 238   | 0.002 | <1    | 0.76  | 0.003 | 0.07  | <0.1  | 0.07  | 6.3   | 0.3   | <0.05 | 2     | 3.8   | 0.2  |
| 1094509 | Soil    | 37    | 25    | 0.19  | 153   | 0.072 | 2     | 1.20  | 0.052 | 0.40  | 0.1   | 0.27  | 2.7   | 1.2   | 0.85  | 5     | 10.4  | <0.2 |
| 1094510 | Soil    | 11    | 12    | 0.11  | 507   | 0.013 | <1    | 1.32  | 0.008 | 0.17  | 0.2   | 2.47  | 3.7   | 1.0   | 0.16  | 6     | 16.3  | <0.2 |
| 1094511 | Soil    | 13    | 10    | 0.05  | 306   | 0.005 | 2     | 1.29  | 0.009 | 0.26  | 0.4   | 2.85  | 6.7   | 2.0   | 0.40  | 6     | 29.2  | <0.2 |
| 1094512 | Soil    | 15    | 11    | 0.11  | 158   | 0.012 | <1    | 1.09  | 0.010 | 0.27  | 0.2   | 0.61  | 5.2   | 2.0   | 0.39  | 6     | 16.4  | <0.2 |
| 1094513 | Soil    | 32    | 3     | 0.01  | 1156  | 0.002 | 1     | 0.19  | 0.002 | 0.08  | <0.1  | 0.10  | 0.9   | 0.5   | <0.05 | <1    | 13.7  | <0.2 |
| 1094514 | Soil    | 15    | 26    | 0.56  | 2061  | 0.032 | <1    | 2.72  | 0.015 | 0.16  | 0.1   | 0.04  | 3.4   | 0.3   | 0.06  | 12    | 2.5   | <0.2 |
| 1094515 | Soil    | 12    | 22    | 0.59  | 1750  | 0.011 | <1    | 3.62  | 0.038 | 0.23  | <0.1  | 0.06  | 2.1   | 0.3   | 0.20  | 8     | 4.9   | 0.2  |
| 1094516 | Soil    | 12    | 25    | 0.49  | 906   | 0.021 | <1    | 2.19  | 0.007 | 0.09  | <0.1  | 0.02  | 2.7   | 0.2   | <0.05 | 10    | 2.9   | 0.2  |
| 1094517 | Soil    | 11    | 23    | 0.54  | 720   | 0.034 | <1    | 3.38  | 0.012 | 0.18  | 0.1   | 0.04  | 3.8   | 0.2   | 0.11  | 10    | 4.0   | <0.2 |



Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.  
 1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada  
 Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

**Client:** Golden Ridge Resources Ltd  
 110-2300 Carrington Road West Kelowna  
 British Columbia V2T 2N6 Canada

**Project:** Nidd South Property  
**Report Date:** August 24, 2011

**Page:** 1 of 1 **Part** 1

QUALITY CONTROL REPORT

WHI11000979.1

| Method              | 1DX15    | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15  |      |
|---------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|
| Analyte             | Mo       | Cu    | Pb    | Zn    | Ag    | Ni    | Co    | Mn    | Fe    | As    | Au    | Th    | Sr    | Cd    | Sb    | Bi    | V     | Ca    | P     | La     |      |
| Unit                | ppm      | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | %     | ppm   | ppb   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | %     | %     | ppm    |      |
| MDL                 | 0.1      | 0.1   | 0.1   | 1     | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 1     | 0.01  | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.1   | 1     | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 2     | 0.01  | 0.001 | 1      |      |
| Reference Materials |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |      |
| STD DS8             | Standard | 15.0  | 123.5 | 137.4 | 341   | 2.0   | 37.2  | 8.7   | 676   | 2.72  | 27.7  | 127.1 | 7.9   | 77    | 2.5   | 6.6   | 7.5   | 48    | 0.77  | 0.076  | 16   |
| STD DS8 Expected    |          | 13.44 | 110   | 123   | 312   | 1.69  | 38.1  | 7.5   | 615   | 2.46  | 26    | 107   | 6.89  | 67.7  | 2.38  | 5.7   | 6.67  | 41.1  | 0.7   | 0.08   | 14.6 |
| BLK                 | Blank    | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.1  | <1    | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.1  | <1    | <0.01 | <0.5  | <0.5  | <0.1  | <1    | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.1  | <2    | <0.01 | <0.001 | <1   |



Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.  
 1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada  
 Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

**Client:** Golden Ridge Resources Ltd  
 110-2300 Carrington Road West Kelowna  
 British Columbia V2T 2N6 Canada

**Project:** Nidd South Property  
**Report Date:** August 24, 2011

**Page:** 1 of 1 Part 2

QUALITY CONTROL REPORT

WHI11000979.1

| Method              | 1DX15    | 1DX15 | 1DX15  | 1DX15 | 1DX15  | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15  | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15  | 1DX15 | 1DX15 |      |
|---------------------|----------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|------|
| Analyte             | Cr       | Mg    | Ba     | Ti    | B      | Al    | Na    | K      | W     | Hg    | Sc    | Tl    | S     | Ga     | Se    | Te    |      |
| Unit                | ppm      | %     | ppm    | %     | ppm    | %     | %     | %      | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | %     | ppm    | ppm   | ppm   |      |
| MDL                 | 1        | 0.01  | 1      | 0.001 | 1      | 0.01  | 0.001 | 0.01   | 0.1   | 0.01  | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.05  | 1      | 0.5   | 0.2   |      |
| Reference Materials |          |       |        |       |        |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |       |      |
| STD DS8             | Standard | 132   | 0.63   | 287   | 0.132  | 2     | 0.91  | 0.088  | 0.47  | 3.3   | 0.22  | 2.5   | 5.6   | 0.14   | 5     | 5.2   | 5.1  |
| STD DS8 Expected    |          | 115   | 0.6045 | 279   | 0.113  | 2.6   | 0.93  | 0.0883 | 0.41  | 3     | 0.192 | 2.3   | 5.4   | 0.1679 | 4.7   | 5.23  | 5    |
| BLK                 | Blank    | <1    | <0.01  | <1    | <0.001 | <1    | <0.01 | <0.001 | <0.01 | <0.1  | <0.01 | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.05  | <1    | <0.5  | <0.2 |



1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada

Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.

www.acmelab.com

Client: Golden Ridge Resources Ltd

110 - 2300 Carrington Road
West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

Submitted By: Linda Dandy
Receiving Lab: Canada-Whitehorse
Received: August 01, 2011
Report Date: September 16, 2011
Page: 1 of 5

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

WHI11000980.1

CLIENT JOB INFORMATION

Project: Nidd South Property
Shipment ID: #1
P.O. Number
Number of Samples: 97

SAMPLE DISPOSAL

DISP-PLP Dispose of Pulp After 90 days
DISP-RJT-SOIL Immediate Disposal of Soil Reject

Acme does not accept responsibility for samples left at the laboratory after 90 days without prior written instructions for sample storage or return.

Invoice To: Golden Ridge Resources Ltd
110 - 2300 Carrington Road
West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6
Canada

CC: Dugald Dunlop
Adam Travis

SAMPLE PREPARATION AND ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES

Table with 6 columns: Method Code, Number of Samples, Code Description, Test Wgt (g), Report Status, Lab. Rows include methods like Dry at 60C, SS80, RJSV, and 1DX2.

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS



This report supersedes all previous preliminary and final reports with this file number dated prior to the date on this certificate. Signature indicates final approval; preliminary reports are unsigned and should be used for reference only. All results are considered the confidential property of the client. Acme assumes the liabilities for actual cost of analysis only. Results apply to samples as submitted. \*\* asterisk indicates that an analytical result could not be provided due to unusually high levels of interference from other elements.



Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.  
 1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada  
 Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

Client: **Golden Ridge Resources Ltd**  
 110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
 West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

Project: Nidd South Property  
 Report Date: September 16, 2011

Page: 2 of 5 Part 1

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

WHI11000980.1

| Method Analyte | 1DX15 |      |       |      |     |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |       |       |    |
|----------------|-------|------|-------|------|-----|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|----|
|                | Mo    | Cu   | Pb    | Zn   | Ag  | Ni   | Co    | Mn    | Fe   | As    | Au    | Th   | Sr   | Cd  | Sb   | Bi   | V    | Ca   | P     | La    |    |
| Unit           | ppm   | ppm  | ppm   | ppm  | ppm | ppm  | ppm   | ppm   | %    | ppm   | ppb   | ppm  | ppm  | ppm | ppm  | ppm  | ppm  | %    | %     | ppm   |    |
| MDL            | 0.1   | 0.1  | 0.1   | 1    | 0.1 | 0.1  | 0.1   | 1     | 0.01 | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.1  | 1    | 0.1 | 0.1  | 0.1  | 2    | 0.01 | 0.001 | 1     |    |
| 1095045        | Silt  | 6.5  | 54.6  | 29.5 | 250 | 0.4  | 70.3  | 39.1  | 927  | 4.47  | 40.3  | 2.9  | 4.5  | 12  | 0.5  | 2.3  | 0.4  | 29   | 0.04  | 0.099 | 9  |
| 1095101        | Silt  | 8.1  | 57.8  | 24.0 | 346 | 1.2  | 69.3  | 14.9  | 562  | 3.80  | 46.2  | 2.8  | 2.2  | 30  | 4.4  | 7.3  | 0.2  | 29   | 0.10  | 0.162 | 13 |
| 1095102        | Silt  | 7.5  | 31.4  | 15.8 | 90  | 3.2  | 11.5  | 6.9   | 162  | 24.75 | 92.2  | 3.1  | 3.6  | 4   | 0.2  | 14.3 | 0.2  | 181  | 0.02  | 0.243 | 2  |
| 1095103        | Silt  | 8.2  | 125.9 | 32.7 | 325 | 2.3  | 130.8 | 156.0 | 5296 | 5.40  | 40.9  | 2.7  | 4.3  | 10  | 1.0  | 4.2  | 0.3  | 23   | 0.04  | 0.126 | 6  |
| 1095108        | Silt  | 3.0  | 83.0  | 13.7 | 344 | 0.1  | 90.6  | 132.3 | 1750 | 3.02  | 200.6 | 1.7  | 6.3  | 35  | 0.9  | 2.9  | 0.5  | 31   | 0.27  | 0.048 | 34 |
| 1095109        | Silt  | 2.2  | 41.6  | 10.7 | 298 | <0.1 | 131.7 | 209.4 | 1501 | 3.04  | 49.8  | <0.5 | 2.2  | 33  | 0.4  | 1.2  | 0.2  | 32   | 0.23  | 0.073 | 48 |
| 1095111        | Silt  | 1.3  | 46.7  | 11.2 | 54  | 2.1  | 11.9  | 2.7   | 78   | 21.31 | 35.0  | 3.3  | 2.8  | 15  | <0.1 | 1.4  | 0.2  | 28   | 0.02  | 0.082 | 3  |
| 1095112        | Silt  | 1.2  | 43.7  | 15.1 | 88  | 0.7  | 16.4  | 4.9   | 124  | 16.14 | 99.1  | 4.3  | 1.1  | 24  | <0.1 | 6.0  | 0.2  | 23   | 0.02  | 0.070 | 2  |
| 1095113        | Silt  | 1.3  | 82.8  | 20.6 | 555 | 0.7  | 162.6 | 65.5  | 2551 | 5.44  | 33.5  | 4.8  | 2.1  | 37  | 0.7  | 3.0  | 0.2  | 22   | 0.05  | 0.088 | 3  |
| 1095114        | Silt  | 42.1 | 47.5  | 5.7  | 73  | 0.7  | 14.7  | 17.2  | 155  | 30.88 | 233.9 | 0.8  | 12.5 | 4   | 0.2  | 7.5  | 0.1  | 415  | 0.03  | 0.481 | 5  |
| 1095115        | Silt  | 2.5  | 20.0  | 1.7  | 81  | 0.2  | 4.1   | 4.6   | 149  | 36.52 | 4.2   | <0.5 | 0.7  | 3   | 0.2  | 3.6  | <0.1 | <2   | 0.01  | 0.040 | <1 |
| 1095110        | Silt  | 0.9  | 37.4  | 9.8  | 361 | <0.1 | 127.5 | 91.6  | 1077 | 2.11  | 146.2 | 9.3  | 10.1 | 102 | 0.8  | 1.1  | 1.0  | 41   | 0.75  | 0.043 | 27 |
| 1095104        | Silt  | 20.4 | 11.4  | 10.0 | 46  | 0.4  | 4.9   | 3.6   | 249  | 8.44  | 38.3  | <0.5 | 9.8  | 12  | 0.1  | 1.1  | 1.6  | 89   | 0.15  | 0.107 | 10 |
| 1095105        | Silt  | 3.7  | 50.2  | 9.6  | 59  | 0.7  | 5.0   | 1.2   | 37   | 24.15 | 54.4  | 2.1  | 3.2  | 6   | <0.1 | 2.9  | 0.1  | 31   | <0.01 | 0.073 | 4  |
| 1095106        | Silt  | 2.1  | 50.3  | 14.3 | 228 | 0.1  | 68.5  | 38.3  | 1016 | 3.73  | 263.2 | 9.0  | 7.8  | 73  | 0.2  | 2.2  | 0.7  | 45   | 0.42  | 0.061 | 19 |
| 1095107        | Silt  | 0.3  | 19.3  | 7.8  | 57  | <0.1 | 12.3  | 7.8   | 217  | 1.75  | 48.0  | 2.2  | 13.2 | 116 | 0.3  | 0.7  | 2.7  | 32   | 0.84  | 0.033 | 25 |
| 1095521        | Silt  | 3.5  | 56.7  | 37.0 | 284 | 0.6  | 92.7  | 41.7  | 416  | 3.21  | 25.5  | 1.6  | 2.8  | 41  | 1.0  | 4.4  | 0.3  | 27   | 0.44  | 0.109 | 13 |
| 1095522        | Silt  | 12.7 | 98.5  | 26.3 | 216 | 2.7  | 53.9  | 48.6  | 1344 | 6.55  | 40.0  | 4.0  | 2.7  | 9   | 0.3  | 10.1 | 0.3  | 35   | 0.06  | 0.117 | 18 |
| 1095523        | Silt  | 6.7  | 29.1  | 15.0 | 780 | 1.6  | 77.4  | 50.4  | 1608 | 4.88  | 18.4  | 1.9  | 1.9  | 5   | 5.3  | 4.9  | 0.2  | 25   | 0.08  | 0.065 | 12 |
| 1095524        | Silt  | 10.3 | 38.1  | 12.0 | 206 | 0.2  | 9.9   | 5.8   | 337  | 4.65  | 33.9  | <0.5 | 12.8 | 16  | 0.3  | 0.8  | 2.6  | 55   | 0.22  | 0.094 | 18 |
| 1095525        | Silt  | 4.9  | 38.9  | 13.1 | 74  | 1.2  | 6.6   | 1.3   | 28   | 23.45 | 73.4  | 4.1  | 3.6  | 9   | 0.1  | 3.7  | 0.1  | 61   | 0.02  | 0.095 | 5  |
| 1095526        | Silt  | 2.1  | 38.5  | 13.9 | 207 | 0.2  | 84.2  | 45.1  | 691  | 3.41  | 190.3 | 5.4  | 6.6  | 72  | 0.5  | 2.0  | 0.5  | 42   | 0.36  | 0.058 | 18 |
| 1095527        | Silt  | 2.7  | 50.5  | 15.0 | 332 | 0.2  | 100.4 | 46.8  | 1262 | 4.11  | 392.0 | 4.5  | 7.5  | 55  | 1.6  | 4.0  | 0.4  | 41   | 0.38  | 0.061 | 25 |
| 1095528        | Silt  | 2.5  | 44.5  | 10.6 | 176 | 0.3  | 58.5  | 33.8  | 420  | 2.41  | 204.6 | 2.9  | 2.6  | 41  | 0.7  | 3.0  | 0.3  | 30   | 0.51  | 0.069 | 46 |
| 1095529        | Silt  | 0.2  | 37.4  | 10.7 | 34  | <0.1 | 8.1   | 8.3   | 239  | 2.21  | 77.6  | 4.3  | 9.3  | 117 | <0.1 | 1.0  | 7.9  | 40   | 0.79  | 0.038 | 18 |
| 1095530        | Silt  | 0.5  | 35.0  | 7.5  | 39  | 0.8  | 7.4   | 5.7   | 191  | 1.61  | 83.2  | 1.1  | 3.5  | 61  | <0.1 | 0.6  | 0.8  | 52   | 0.75  | 0.044 | 22 |
| 1095531        | Silt  | 2.2  | 34.6  | 19.2 | 70  | 0.5  | 17.9  | 5.5   | 195  | 7.05  | 111.0 | 3.4  | 6.4  | 50  | 0.1  | 4.7  | 0.4  | 44   | 0.29  | 0.095 | 12 |
| 1095532        | Silt  | 3.5  | 102.0 | 23.7 | 83  | 2.8  | 22.0  | 3.3   | 110  | 8.91  | 88.5  | 15.1 | 3.9  | 48  | <0.1 | 3.0  | 0.6  | 50   | 0.12  | 0.116 | 9  |
| 1095533        | Silt  | 2.0  | 24.2  | 11.3 | 124 | <0.1 | 36.5  | 16.7  | 314  | 3.14  | 16.1  | 1.0  | 4.8  | 16  | 0.3  | 1.3  | 0.1  | 27   | 0.07  | 0.055 | 13 |
| 1095534        | Silt  | 1.5  | 18.6  | 13.0 | 121 | 0.2  | 18.8  | 14.0  | 393  | 2.50  | 201.1 | 0.9  | 7.6  | 49  | 0.4  | 0.7  | 1.1  | 51   | 0.38  | 0.063 | 21 |

This report supersedes all previous preliminary and final reports with this file number dated prior to the date on this certificate. Signature indicates final approval; preliminary reports are unsigned and should be used for reference only.





Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.  
 1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada  
 Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

Client: **Golden Ridge Resources Ltd**  
 110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
 West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

Project: Nidd South Property  
 Report Date: September 16, 2011

Page: 2 of 5 Part 2

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

WHI11000980.1

| Method  | Analyte | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15  | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15  | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 |
|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|         |         | Cr    | Mg    | Ba    | Ti     | B     | Al    | Na     | K     | W     | Hg    | Sc    | Tl    | S     | Ga    | Se    | Te    |
| Unit    |         | ppm   | %     | ppm   | %      | ppm   | %     | %      | %     | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | %     | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   |
| MDL     |         | 1     | 0.01  | 1     | 0.001  | 1     | 0.01  | 0.001  | 0.01  | 0.1   | 0.01  | 0.1   | 0.05  | 1     | 0.5   | 0.2   |       |
| 1095045 | Silt    | 24    | 0.41  | 77    | 0.005  | 1     | 3.10  | 0.003  | 0.05  | <0.1  | 0.09  | 1.3   | <0.1  | 0.40  | 3     | 2.2   | <0.2  |
| 1095101 | Silt    | 17    | 0.16  | 295   | 0.002  | 1     | 1.21  | 0.003  | 0.06  | <0.1  | 0.09  | 0.9   | 0.2   | 0.13  | 2     | 7.0   | <0.2  |
| 1095102 | Silt    | 24    | 0.06  | 27    | 0.002  | <1    | 0.44  | 0.001  | 0.02  | <0.1  | 0.06  | 1.2   | <0.1  | 2.77  | 1     | 9.9   | <0.2  |
| 1095103 | Silt    | 20    | 0.24  | 59    | 0.005  | 1     | 3.44  | 0.004  | 0.04  | <0.1  | 0.11  | 1.1   | 0.2   | 0.41  | 3     | 3.4   | <0.2  |
| 1095108 | Silt    | 18    | 0.42  | 115   | 0.055  | 1     | 4.46  | 0.033  | 0.17  | 0.5   | 0.03  | 1.4   | 0.2   | 0.37  | 5     | 1.7   | <0.2  |
| 1095109 | Silt    | 26    | 0.40  | 97    | 0.030  | <1    | 2.09  | 0.007  | 0.12  | 0.1   | 0.03  | 1.1   | 0.2   | 0.06  | 4     | 1.6   | <0.2  |
| 1095111 | Silt    | 19    | 0.15  | 49    | 0.003  | <1    | 0.71  | 0.003  | 0.04  | <0.1  | 0.04  | 1.4   | <0.1  | 2.33  | 2     | 3.3   | <0.2  |
| 1095112 | Silt    | 9     | 0.04  | 90    | <0.001 | 2     | 0.28  | 0.003  | 0.05  | <0.1  | 0.07  | 1.6   | <0.1  | 1.35  | 1     | 1.5   | <0.2  |
| 1095113 | Silt    | 14    | 0.08  | 300   | <0.001 | 1     | 2.43  | 0.005  | 0.06  | <0.1  | 0.13  | 4.0   | <0.1  | 0.35  | 2     | 1.6   | <0.2  |
| 1095114 | Silt    | 45    | 0.06  | 27    | 0.009  | <1    | 0.66  | 0.002  | 0.03  | 1.4   | 0.02  | 5.5   | 0.2   | 2.46  | 2     | 2.7   | <0.2  |
| 1095115 | Silt    | 3     | 0.02  | 25    | 0.001  | <1    | 0.11  | <0.001 | <0.01 | <0.1  | <0.01 | 0.2   | <0.1  | 4.23  | <1    | 6.1   | <0.2  |
| 1095110 | Silt    | 20    | 0.64  | 254   | 0.090  | <1    | 2.77  | 0.060  | 0.32  | 0.4   | 0.01  | 1.8   | 0.3   | <0.05 | 6     | <0.5  | <0.2  |
| 1095104 | Silt    | 10    | 0.21  | 58    | 0.036  | <1    | 0.96  | 0.007  | 0.19  | 1.3   | <0.01 | 1.8   | 0.4   | 0.59  | 4     | 1.6   | <0.2  |
| 1095105 | Silt    | 13    | 0.09  | 78    | 0.006  | <1    | 0.40  | 0.002  | 0.03  | 0.1   | 0.03  | 0.8   | 0.3   | 1.83  | 2     | 4.6   | <0.2  |
| 1095106 | Silt    | 24    | 0.67  | 188   | 0.055  | <1    | 2.67  | 0.034  | 0.25  | 0.9   | 0.02  | 2.2   | 0.3   | <0.05 | 6     | 0.8   | <0.2  |
| 1095107 | Silt    | 19    | 0.59  | 236   | 0.078  | <1    | 2.04  | 0.032  | 0.36  | 0.9   | <0.01 | 2.3   | 0.4   | <0.05 | 6     | <0.5  | <0.2  |
| 1095521 | Silt    | 23    | 0.40  | 360   | 0.004  | 1     | 1.23  | 0.007  | 0.08  | <0.1  | 0.11  | 1.1   | 0.1   | 0.08  | 3     | 1.8   | <0.2  |
| 1095522 | Silt    | 16    | 0.28  | 104   | 0.006  | <1    | 1.41  | 0.003  | 0.04  | 0.1   | 0.13  | 1.0   | 0.3   | 0.14  | 2     | 10.3  | <0.2  |
| 1095523 | Silt    | 11    | 0.18  | 83    | 0.007  | <1    | 1.92  | 0.003  | 0.03  | 0.1   | 0.08  | 0.5   | 0.6   | <0.05 | 3     | 8.2   | <0.2  |
| 1095524 | Silt    | 9     | 0.29  | 101   | 0.048  | <1    | 1.43  | 0.011  | 0.25  | 1.7   | 0.02  | 2.1   | 0.4   | 0.16  | 5     | 1.2   | <0.2  |
| 1095525 | Silt    | 12    | 0.09  | 151   | 0.007  | <1    | 0.61  | 0.004  | 0.03  | 0.2   | 0.05  | 1.2   | 0.3   | 1.46  | 3     | 6.5   | <0.2  |
| 1095526 | Silt    | 26    | 0.61  | 185   | 0.054  | <1    | 2.37  | 0.023  | 0.21  | 0.7   | 0.01  | 1.9   | 0.3   | <0.05 | 6     | 0.9   | <0.2  |
| 1095527 | Silt    | 20    | 0.53  | 164   | 0.065  | <1    | 2.38  | 0.035  | 0.19  | 0.8   | 0.02  | 1.9   | 0.3   | <0.05 | 6     | 1.6   | <0.2  |
| 1095528 | Silt    | 16    | 0.41  | 116   | 0.050  | 2     | 3.05  | 0.022  | 0.15  | 0.6   | 0.06  | 1.2   | 0.2   | 0.17  | 4     | 5.3   | <0.2  |
| 1095529 | Silt    | 26    | 0.80  | 203   | 0.109  | <1    | 2.87  | 0.030  | 0.47  | 1.2   | <0.01 | 3.4   | 0.5   | <0.05 | 9     | <0.5  | <0.2  |
| 1095530 | Silt    | 18    | 0.48  | 161   | 0.054  | <1    | 2.13  | 0.045  | 0.21  | 0.7   | 0.02  | 1.1   | 0.2   | 0.05  | 7     | 0.9   | <0.2  |
| 1095531 | Silt    | 23    | 0.51  | 396   | 0.044  | <1    | 1.80  | 0.023  | 0.19  | 0.2   | 0.02  | 2.1   | 0.3   | 0.38  | 6     | 2.0   | <0.2  |
| 1095532 | Silt    | 40    | 0.44  | 573   | 0.026  | <1    | 2.21  | 0.016  | 0.11  | 0.2   | 0.07  | 1.9   | 0.2   | 0.25  | 7     | 8.9   | <0.2  |
| 1095533 | Silt    | 25    | 0.55  | 282   | 0.024  | <1    | 1.49  | 0.004  | 0.07  | 0.1   | <0.01 | 0.9   | 0.2   | <0.05 | 4     | 0.6   | <0.2  |
| 1095534 | Silt    | 24    | 0.74  | 486   | 0.143  | 2     | 2.41  | 0.059  | 0.29  | 2.2   | 0.03  | 1.9   | 0.5   | <0.05 | 7     | 1.3   | <0.2  |

This report supersedes all previous preliminary and final reports with this file number dated prior to the date on this certificate. Signature indicates final approval; preliminary reports are unsigned and should be used for reference only.



Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.  
 1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada  
 Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

Client: **Golden Ridge Resources Ltd**  
 110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
 West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

Project: Nidd South Property  
 Report Date: September 16, 2011

Page: 3 of 5 Part 1

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

WHI11000980.1

| Method Analyte | 1DX15 |      |       |      |      |      |       |       |        |       |       |      |      |     |       |      |     |      |       |       |    |
|----------------|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|-------|------|-----|------|-------|-------|----|
|                | Mo    | Cu   | Pb    | Zn   | Ag   | Ni   | Co    | Mn    | Fe     | As    | Au    | Th   | Sr   | Cd  | Sb    | Bi   | V   | Ca   | P     | La    |    |
| Unit           | ppm   | ppm  | ppm   | ppm  | ppm  | ppm  | ppm   | ppm   | %      | ppm   | ppb   | ppm  | ppm  | ppm | ppm   | ppm  | ppm | %    | %     | ppm   |    |
| MDL            | 0.1   | 0.1  | 0.1   | 1    | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1   | 1     | 0.01   | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.1  | 1    | 0.1 | 0.1   | 0.1  | 2   | 0.01 | 0.001 | 1     |    |
| 1095535        | Silt  | 23.9 | 117.7 | 19.9 | 680  | 1.4  | 109.6 | 46.0  | 1407   | 4.10  | 96.0  | 1.6  | 4.8  | 16  | 7.0   | 6.8  | 0.3 | 54   | 0.14  | 0.136 | 15 |
| 1095536        | Silt  | 4.5  | 46.3  | 19.1 | 189  | 0.8  | 34.7  | 14.2  | 283    | 4.03  | 70.0  | 1.8  | 1.4  | 20  | 0.9   | 15.3 | 0.2 | 25   | 0.03  | 0.075 | 18 |
| 1095537        | Silt  | 61.6 | 228.2 | 25.8 | 3782 | 3.9  | 420.2 | 7.3   | 219    | 2.37  | 50.0  | 3.7  | 0.8  | 149 | 28.0  | 26.3 | 0.2 | 593  | 1.47  | 0.327 | 20 |
| 1095576        | Silt  | 6.6  | 123.8 | 16.5 | 1235 | 10.9 | 73.3  | 36.5  | 1582   | 5.24  | 31.4  | 1.0  | 2.7  | 26  | 12.7  | 7.9  | 0.1 | 16   | 0.14  | 0.217 | 6  |
| 1095684        | Silt  | 5.7  | 176.2 | 26.8 | 255  | 2.1  | 42.5  | 10.4  | 270    | 2.26  | 54.4  | 4.6  | 3.2  | 20  | 2.5   | 5.6  | 0.2 | 35   | 0.12  | 0.396 | 10 |
| 1095685        | Silt  | 7.1  | 119.7 | 24.5 | 349  | 1.8  | 59.5  | 7.3   | 307    | 2.69  | 86.6  | 4.4  | 1.5  | 25  | 5.6   | 6.5  | 0.2 | 33   | 0.14  | 0.456 | 11 |
| 1095686        | Silt  | 18.5 | 99.2  | 24.1 | 840  | 1.3  | 155.4 | 64.8  | 1796   | 5.80  | 53.1  | 1.0  | 4.7  | 54  | 6.6   | 9.2  | 0.2 | 51   | 1.87  | 0.337 | 11 |
| 1095687        | Silt  | 12.8 | 27.1  | 35.1 | 49   | 2.6  | 10.6  | 2.6   | 46     | 23.51 | 110.7 | 3.0  | 7.0  | 15  | <0.1  | 6.7  | 0.2 | 308  | 0.02  | 0.524 | 2  |
| 1095688        | Silt  | 13.2 | 18.7  | 8.8  | 114  | 0.2  | 14.6  | 10.6  | 256    | 7.16  | 79.5  | 1.5  | 9.4  | 22  | 0.6   | 2.2  | 0.4 | 39   | 0.22  | 0.079 | 16 |
| 1095689        | Silt  | 1.3  | 4.2   | 13.7 | 46   | <0.1 | 8.0   | 6.3   | 323    | 2.14  | 29.2  | 2.3  | 13.2 | 64  | 0.1   | 0.6  | 0.5 | 37   | 0.63  | 0.059 | 24 |
| 1095690        | Silt  | 1.7  | 59.0  | 17.1 | 236  | 0.1  | 84.2  | 62.2  | 1060   | 4.49  | 78.2  | 1.3  | 5.4  | 69  | 0.5   | 1.8  | 0.2 | 46   | 0.24  | 0.088 | 24 |
| 1095691        | Silt  | 0.6  | 15.8  | 14.2 | 63   | 0.1  | 15.7  | 12.5  | 320    | 2.57  | 196.8 | 7.4  | 11.0 | 106 | 0.2   | 1.6  | 1.2 | 46   | 0.79  | 0.061 | 26 |
| 1095700        | Silt  | 7.8  | 325.1 | 20.1 | 7199 | 1.1  | 731.2 | 905.8 | >10000 | 4.56  | 36.7  | 2.9  | 2.8  | 19  | 316.5 | 6.2  | 0.2 | 20   | 0.10  | 0.123 | 11 |
| 1095783        | Silt  | 7.0  | 152.9 | 29.8 | 514  | 1.5  | 76.9  | 63.5  | 2779   | 2.92  | 76.0  | 2.5  | 3.9  | 24  | 8.6   | 9.3  | 0.2 | 32   | 0.11  | 0.143 | 9  |
| 1095784        | Silt  | 11.9 | 50.1  | 36.0 | 426  | 0.5  | 109.0 | 50.0  | 874    | 3.13  | 32.4  | 2.2  | 2.0  | 30  | 1.3   | 3.2  | 0.2 | 44   | 0.21  | 0.123 | 15 |
| 1095785        | Silt  | 9.8  | 38.8  | 21.4 | 331  | 1.7  | 35.0  | 15.0  | 311    | 3.15  | 37.4  | 4.4  | 1.8  | 12  | 1.8   | 11.3 | 0.2 | 45   | 0.07  | 0.192 | 11 |
| 1095786        | Silt  | 13.0 | 25.5  | 24.3 | 46   | 9.6  | 7.7   | 1.9   | 75     | 5.87  | 46.4  | 5.9  | 3.3  | 17  | 0.2   | 5.2  | 0.2 | 88   | 0.06  | 0.242 | 13 |
| 1095787        | Silt  | 1.8  | 2.1   | 10.1 | 59   | <0.1 | 3.9   | 4.1   | 290    | 1.97  | 22.8  | 0.7  | 9.9  | 15  | 0.2   | 0.4  | 2.2 | 20   | 0.22  | 0.070 | 15 |
| 1095788        | Silt  | 20.9 | 30.8  | 22.4 | 63   | 1.2  | 14.9  | 4.8   | 80     | 14.93 | 199.8 | 3.2  | 4.0  | 21  | <0.1  | 12.2 | 0.2 | 390  | 0.03  | 1.341 | 9  |
| 1095789        | Silt  | 2.1  | 47.1  | 14.6 | 177  | 0.2  | 47.0  | 36.1  | 912    | 4.09  | 317.2 | 9.7  | 7.7  | 69  | 0.2   | 2.5  | 0.7 | 48   | 0.40  | 0.072 | 19 |
| 1095790        | Silt  | 0.7  | 23.1  | 9.1  | 166  | <0.1 | 35.5  | 22.8  | 367    | 2.09  | 71.7  | 12.8 | 13.6 | 134 | 0.5   | 0.9  | 2.5 | 33   | 0.74  | 0.051 | 31 |
| 1095791        | Silt  | 1.7  | 26.0  | 14.8 | 83   | 0.2  | 19.6  | 13.5  | 387    | 2.95  | 479.8 | 4.6  | 13.3 | 53  | 0.4   | 3.9  | 0.5 | 45   | 0.71  | 0.085 | 29 |
| 1095792        | Silt  | 0.5  | 19.6  | 8.4  | 79   | <0.1 | 26.7  | 15.2  | 256    | 1.94  | 64.8  | 1.7  | 17.7 | 89  | 0.1   | 0.7  | 5.2 | 32   | 0.70  | 0.053 | 29 |
| 1095793        | Silt  | 0.1  | 24.3  | 9.2  | 28   | <0.1 | 5.8   | 6.9   | 188    | 1.66  | 45.2  | 2.6  | 24.6 | 102 | <0.1  | 0.9  | 3.6 | 29   | 0.99  | 0.059 | 41 |
| 1095794        | Silt  | 0.9  | 32.8  | 12.5 | 74   | 1.0  | 13.9  | 4.7   | 103    | 23.54 | 120.0 | 4.8  | 1.0  | 21  | <0.1  | 5.3  | 0.1 | 27   | 0.02  | 0.083 | 1  |
| 1095795        | Silt  | 2.2  | 74.9  | 19.2 | 93   | 2.0  | 19.6  | 3.7   | 96     | 13.48 | 64.6  | 6.0  | 5.3  | 28  | <0.1  | 2.4  | 0.3 | 34   | 0.03  | 0.126 | 8  |
| 1095796        | Silt  | 5.8  | 16.6  | 15.6 | 186  | 0.2  | 22.7  | 29.1  | 1119   | 2.89  | 272.7 | 3.6  | 6.9  | 27  | 0.6   | 0.9  | 1.0 | 35   | 0.27  | 0.065 | 22 |
| 1095797        | Silt  | 59.8 | 179.9 | 25.5 | 804  | 1.7  | 208.1 | 148.0 | 3807   | 17.15 | 1631  | 6.9  | 8.5  | 8   | 2.6   | 8.1  | 0.8 | 37   | 0.06  | 0.106 | 22 |
| 1095798        | Silt  | 3.7  | 60.1  | 13.9 | 172  | 0.9  | 27.4  | 10.8  | 236    | 15.62 | 73.7  | 0.8  | 4.7  | 14  | 0.6   | 12.0 | 0.2 | 17   | 0.02  | 0.090 | 6  |
| 1095799        | Silt  | 7.0  | 84.5  | 20.1 | 332  | 1.7  | 82.1  | 77.4  | 1626   | 5.87  | 167.2 | 4.8  | 4.2  | 26  | 4.8   | 9.2  | 0.2 | 27   | 0.04  | 0.196 | 8  |

This report supersedes all previous preliminary and final reports with this file number dated prior to the date on this certificate. Signature indicates final approval; preliminary reports are unsigned and should be used for reference only.



Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.  
 1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada  
 Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

Client: **Golden Ridge Resources Ltd**  
 110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
 West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

Project: Nidd South Property  
 Report Date: September 16, 2011

Page: 3 of 5 Part 2

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

WHI11000980.1

| Method  | Analyte | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15  | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 |
|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|         |         | Cr    | Mg    | Ba    | Ti     | B     | Al    | Na    | K     | W     | Hg    | Sc    | Tl    | S     | Ga    | Se    | Te    |
| Unit    |         | ppm   | %     | ppm   | %      | ppm   | %     | %     | %     | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | %     | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   |       |
| MDL     |         | 1     | 0.01  | 1     | 0.001  | 1     | 0.01  | 0.001 | 0.01  | 0.1   | 0.01  | 0.1   | 0.05  | 1     | 0.5   | 0.2   |       |
| 1095535 | Silt    | 16    | 0.16  | 160   | 0.015  | <1    | 2.92  | 0.007 | 0.07  | 0.8   | 0.12  | 2.2   | 1.1   | 0.13  | 2     | 5.5   | <0.2  |
| 1095536 | Silt    | 14    | 0.20  | 1249  | 0.007  | <1    | 1.07  | 0.003 | 0.04  | <0.1  | 0.09  | 0.8   | 0.2   | 0.06  | 3     | 4.4   | <0.2  |
| 1095537 | Silt    | 91    | 0.44  | 841   | 0.003  | 9     | 0.62  | 0.005 | 0.15  | 0.3   | 1.37  | 3.0   | 2.5   | 0.29  | 2     | 27.5  | 0.3   |
| 1095576 | Silt    | 18    | 0.07  | 89    | 0.004  | <1    | 9.24  | 0.003 | 0.04  | <0.1  | 0.08  | 1.5   | 0.2   | 1.93  | 1     | 6.1   | <0.2  |
| 1095684 | Silt    | 20    | 0.18  | 214   | 0.005  | 2     | 3.31  | 0.003 | 0.10  | 0.1   | 0.13  | 1.0   | 0.3   | 0.20  | 2     | 4.8   | <0.2  |
| 1095685 | Silt    | 21    | 0.13  | 243   | 0.004  | 2     | 2.55  | 0.003 | 0.09  | 0.1   | 0.12  | 0.5   | 0.3   | <0.05 | 2     | 6.1   | <0.2  |
| 1095686 | Silt    | 13    | 0.71  | 75    | 0.003  | 1     | 1.78  | 0.002 | 0.03  | <0.1  | 0.20  | 2.6   | 0.3   | 0.46  | <1    | 6.3   | <0.2  |
| 1095687 | Silt    | 25    | 0.06  | 50    | 0.004  | 1     | 0.27  | 0.001 | 0.04  | <0.1  | 0.07  | 1.1   | 0.2   | 1.99  | 2     | 14.6  | <0.2  |
| 1095688 | Silt    | 16    | 0.31  | 152   | 0.057  | 1     | 1.55  | 0.013 | 0.16  | 2.8   | 0.02  | 2.4   | 0.4   | 0.24  | 4     | 1.8   | <0.2  |
| 1095689 | Silt    | 19    | 0.52  | 177   | 0.109  | <1    | 1.86  | 0.044 | 0.32  | 1.5   | 0.02  | 3.6   | 0.4   | <0.05 | 6     | <0.5  | <0.2  |
| 1095690 | Silt    | 34    | 0.76  | 127   | 0.042  | 1     | 2.77  | 0.009 | 0.24  | 0.2   | 0.01  | 3.0   | 0.3   | <0.05 | 6     | 1.3   | <0.2  |
| 1095691 | Silt    | 25    | 0.80  | 237   | 0.102  | <1    | 2.54  | 0.035 | 0.36  | 1.0   | <0.01 | 3.8   | 0.4   | <0.05 | 7     | <0.5  | <0.2  |
| 1095700 | Silt    | 12    | 0.13  | 355   | 0.005  | 1     | 5.56  | 0.003 | 0.05  | 0.1   | 0.06  | 1.9   | 0.8   | 0.46  | 3     | 4.1   | <0.2  |
| 1095783 | Silt    | 13    | 0.14  | 178   | 0.009  | 1     | 3.12  | 0.003 | 0.08  | 0.1   | 0.10  | 2.0   | 0.3   | 0.46  | 2     | 5.9   | <0.2  |
| 1095784 | Silt    | 18    | 0.27  | 108   | 0.004  | 1     | 1.37  | 0.006 | 0.06  | <0.1  | 0.10  | 1.3   | 0.2   | <0.05 | 2     | 1.3   | <0.2  |
| 1095785 | Silt    | 12    | 0.12  | 154   | 0.004  | 1     | 1.38  | 0.004 | 0.06  | 0.2   | 0.16  | 0.9   | 0.3   | 0.09  | 2     | 7.4   | <0.2  |
| 1095786 | Silt    | 18    | 0.17  | 462   | 0.021  | <1    | 0.69  | 0.003 | 0.11  | 0.9   | 0.07  | 2.5   | 0.5   | 0.32  | 3     | 9.3   | <0.2  |
| 1095787 | Silt    | 6     | 0.24  | 109   | 0.053  | <1    | 0.90  | 0.008 | 0.24  | 1.0   | <0.01 | 2.7   | 0.3   | <0.05 | 4     | <0.5  | <0.2  |
| 1095788 | Silt    | 33    | 0.13  | 86    | 0.011  | <1    | 0.56  | 0.002 | 0.06  | 0.1   | 0.08  | 1.4   | 0.2   | 0.52  | 1     | 4.5   | <0.2  |
| 1095789 | Silt    | 26    | 0.71  | 197   | 0.065  | <1    | 2.50  | 0.026 | 0.29  | 0.8   | 0.02  | 3.6   | 0.4   | <0.05 | 6     | 0.7   | <0.2  |
| 1095790 | Silt    | 21    | 0.64  | 302   | 0.084  | <1    | 2.16  | 0.029 | 0.32  | 1.4   | 0.01  | 3.5   | 0.3   | <0.05 | 6     | 0.6   | <0.2  |
| 1095791 | Silt    | 22    | 0.71  | 176   | 0.114  | 2     | 2.32  | 0.070 | 0.28  | 2.6   | 0.02  | 3.3   | 0.3   | <0.05 | 7     | 1.0   | <0.2  |
| 1095792 | Silt    | 23    | 0.64  | 357   | 0.082  | <1    | 1.92  | 0.020 | 0.35  | 2.6   | <0.01 | 4.0   | 0.4   | <0.05 | 6     | <0.5  | <0.2  |
| 1095793 | Silt    | 22    | 0.65  | 264   | 0.093  | <1    | 2.05  | 0.028 | 0.44  | 2.0   | 0.01  | 4.1   | 0.4   | <0.05 | 6     | <0.5  | <0.2  |
| 1095794 | Silt    | 8     | 0.04  | 67    | <0.001 | 1     | 0.24  | 0.003 | 0.05  | <0.1  | 0.09  | 2.1   | <0.1  | 1.82  | <1    | 1.0   | 0.3   |
| 1095795 | Silt    | 31    | 0.25  | 210   | 0.006  | <1    | 1.21  | 0.004 | 0.06  | <0.1  | 0.06  | 2.9   | 0.1   | 0.55  | 3     | 4.4   | <0.2  |
| 1095796 | Silt    | 15    | 0.39  | 262   | 0.068  | 1     | 1.99  | 0.028 | 0.22  | 2.4   | 0.05  | 2.7   | 0.9   | <0.05 | 5     | 0.5   | <0.2  |
| 1095797 | Silt    | 15    | 0.13  | 85    | 0.020  | 1     | 3.40  | 0.008 | 0.06  | 5.5   | 0.05  | 5.4   | 2.9   | 0.21  | 3     | 6.1   | <0.2  |
| 1095798 | Silt    | 16    | 0.19  | 138   | 0.006  | <1    | 0.61  | 0.002 | 0.03  | <0.1  | 0.07  | 2.3   | 0.2   | 0.86  | 2     | 6.4   | <0.2  |
| 1095799 | Silt    | 16    | 0.26  | 198   | 0.016  | <1    | 3.12  | 0.002 | 0.06  | 0.1   | 0.07  | 2.6   | 0.4   | 0.66  | 2     | 3.1   | <0.2  |

This report supersedes all previous preliminary and final reports with this file number dated prior to the date on this certificate. Signature indicates final approval; preliminary reports are unsigned and should be used for reference only.



Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.  
 1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada  
 Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

Client: **Golden Ridge Resources Ltd**  
 110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
 West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

Project: Nidd South Property  
 Report Date: September 16, 2011

Page: 4 of 5 Part 1

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

WHI11000980.1

| Method Analyte | 1DX15 |      |       |      |      |      |       |       |        |       |       |       |      |     |       |      |      |      |       |       |    |
|----------------|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|-----|-------|------|------|------|-------|-------|----|
|                | Mo    | Cu   | Pb    | Zn   | Ag   | Ni   | Co    | Mn    | Fe     | As    | Au    | Th    | Sr   | Cd  | Sb    | Bi   | V    | Ca   | P     | La    |    |
| Unit           | ppm   | ppm  | ppm   | ppm  | ppm  | ppm  | ppm   | ppm   | %      | ppm   | ppb   | ppm   | ppm  | ppm | ppm   | ppm  | ppm  | %    | %     | ppm   |    |
| MDL            | 0.1   | 0.1  | 0.1   | 1    | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1   | 1     | 0.01   | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.1   | 1    | 0.1 | 0.1   | 0.1  | 2    | 0.01 | 0.001 | 1     |    |
| 1274401        | Silt  | 2.8  | 106.3 | 13.1 | 600  | 0.2  | 172.1 | 23.5  | 864    | 9.62  | 25.6  | 2.1   | 4.2  | 10  | 1.3   | 0.9  | <0.1 | 19   | 0.11  | 0.110 | 6  |
| 1274402        | Silt  | 19.3 | 116.3 | 25.5 | 928  | 0.8  | 164.2 | 45.7  | 1115   | 3.78  | 36.0  | 1.8   | 4.1  | 43  | 8.4   | 6.9  | 0.2  | 70   | 1.85  | 0.227 | 14 |
| 1274403        | Silt  | 9.0  | 17.9  | 17.6 | 38   | 0.5  | 4.8   | 1.1   | 35     | 20.03 | 49.5  | 2.6   | 3.9  | 9   | <0.1  | 3.9  | 0.1  | 52   | 0.01  | 0.092 | 8  |
| 1274404        | Silt  | 18.3 | 9.7   | 8.9  | 231  | <0.1 | 14.7  | 7.9   | 241    | 8.02  | 83.9  | 0.5   | 9.1  | 31  | 0.7   | 1.8  | 0.6  | 48   | 0.32  | 0.079 | 18 |
| 1274405        | Silt  | 14.3 | 83.4  | 16.6 | 775  | 1.1  | 152.2 | 13.6  | 237    | 2.72  | 19.7  | 2.6   | 4.7  | 54  | 5.5   | 7.5  | 0.2  | 61   | 1.31  | 0.148 | 9  |
| 1274406        | Silt  | 1.4  | 26.6  | 20.8 | 240  | 0.3  | 45.8  | 17.4  | 502    | 2.98  | 859.4 | 5.7   | 8.4  | 59  | 2.3   | 6.0  | 0.9  | 51   | 0.73  | 0.074 | 27 |
| 1274407        | Silt  | 3.4  | 61.7  | 22.9 | 452  | 0.4  | 163.5 | 75.5  | 4114   | 5.20  | 547.3 | 11.7  | 9.1  | 80  | 2.7   | 4.0  | 1.0  | 54   | 0.59  | 0.092 | 32 |
| 1274408        | Silt  | 0.2  | 2.1   | 6.2  | 37   | <0.1 | 4.4   | 5.1   | 251    | 1.35  | 10.0  | 1.8   | 19.0 | 31  | <0.1  | 0.2  | 0.5  | 27   | 0.49  | 0.057 | 39 |
| 1274409        | Silt  | 2.3  | 41.9  | 20.0 | 75   | 0.7  | 15.8  | 4.7   | 153    | 10.09 | 196.0 | 8.3   | 5.1  | 27  | 0.1   | 6.6  | 0.4  | 38   | 0.17  | 0.118 | 12 |
| 1274410        | Silt  | 1.9  | 87.0  | 12.9 | 66   | 6.0  | 11.5  | 2.1   | 49     | 25.44 | 54.8  | 8.2   | 5.1  | 21  | <0.1  | 1.3  | 0.3  | 28   | 0.03  | 0.070 | 4  |
| 1274411        | Silt  | 2.3  | 93.8  | 22.3 | 93   | 2.6  | 23.8  | 4.9   | 153    | 6.86  | 120.0 | 24.3  | 4.4  | 36  | <0.1  | 2.7  | 1.2  | 53   | 0.18  | 0.143 | 13 |
| 1274412        | Silt  | 4.4  | 27.1  | 12.4 | 145  | 0.5  | 28.7  | 39.1  | 861    | 2.62  | 38.3  | 2.7   | 1.5  | 13  | 2.1   | 1.4  | 0.2  | 27   | 0.12  | 0.078 | 21 |
| 1274413        | Silt  | 6.0  | 19.1  | 16.0 | 284  | 0.2  | 36.9  | 31.6  | 908    | 3.10  | 253.5 | 2.5   | 8.0  | 27  | 1.1   | 1.4  | 1.0  | 35   | 0.28  | 0.069 | 23 |
| 1274414        | Silt  | 1.7  | 22.8  | 13.6 | 181  | 0.2  | 23.5  | 29.1  | 652    | 2.56  | 207.5 | <0.5  | 8.1  | 40  | 0.8   | 0.7  | 0.8  | 46   | 0.32  | 0.066 | 20 |
| 1274415        | Silt  | 4.0  | 31.5  | 20.2 | 379  | 0.5  | 75.0  | 11.8  | 255    | 3.08  | 30.1  | 1.8   | 1.4  | 23  | 6.3   | 3.6  | 0.3  | 33   | 0.27  | 0.084 | 14 |
| 1274416        | Silt  | 8.5  | 147.6 | 21.4 | 1006 | 0.7  | 264.5 | 141.0 | 4876   | 5.24  | 98.7  | 1.5   | 4.4  | 26  | 17.9  | 4.8  | 0.2  | 28   | 0.18  | 0.215 | 11 |
| 1274351        | Silt  | 10.5 | 252.3 | 15.4 | 8909 | 0.7  | 887.0 | 390.5 | >10000 | 11.34 | 40.4  | 2.2   | 2.7  | 34  | 236.0 | 9.3  | 0.2  | 21   | 0.31  | 0.266 | 10 |
| 1095577        | Silt  | 8.7  | 45.6  | 23.9 | 416  | 1.3  | 86.7  | 32.4  | 1055   | 3.41  | 34.8  | 1.8   | 4.2  | 18  | 1.0   | 8.5  | 0.3  | 37   | 0.08  | 0.142 | 33 |
| 1095578        | Silt  | 6.7  | 43.5  | 17.4 | 137  | 4.1  | 25.6  | 13.0  | 362    | 30.64 | 74.3  | 2.7   | 3.9  | 7   | 0.7   | 11.1 | 0.1  | 140  | 0.04  | 0.252 | 3  |
| 1095579        | Silt  | 6.8  | 50.0  | 24.1 | 120  | 1.6  | 30.6  | 6.0   | 157    | 5.64  | 55.4  | 2.1   | 9.1  | 16  | 0.1   | 5.5  | 0.3  | 50   | 0.03  | 0.109 | 18 |
| 1095580        | Silt  | 6.4  | 10.6  | 11.0 | 386  | <0.1 | 21.5  | 14.2  | 395    | 3.65  | 79.5  | <0.5  | 10.9 | 42  | 1.5   | 1.1  | 0.7  | 50   | 0.41  | 0.059 | 26 |
| 1095581        | Silt  | 9.3  | 241.2 | 28.2 | 1308 | 1.3  | 413.8 | 702.0 | 4415   | 4.26  | 83.3  | 3.9   | 3.2  | 89  | 5.4   | 4.2  | 0.3  | 35   | 0.48  | 0.209 | 64 |
| 1095582        | Silt  | 0.5  | 9.5   | 7.7  | 30   | 0.1  | 7.9   | 4.6   | 170    | 1.20  | 53.7  | 0.9   | 9.7  | 24  | <0.1  | 0.3  | 0.3  | 27   | 0.31  | 0.044 | 32 |
| 1095583        | Silt  | 0.6  | 48.3  | 11.1 | 354  | 0.2  | 86.3  | 65.3  | 961    | 2.58  | 45.5  | 2.6   | 13.6 | 170 | 1.4   | 1.1  | 2.8  | 54   | 1.32  | 0.061 | 33 |
| 1095584        | Silt  | 1.5  | 85.2  | 16.3 | 58   | 16.3 | 10.3  | 2.2   | 49     | 19.96 | 73.1  | 5.3   | 5.5  | 18  | <0.1  | 4.2  | 0.3  | 20   | 0.03  | 0.143 | 7  |
| 1095585        | Silt  | 5.3  | 24.2  | 15.1 | 504  | 0.4  | 61.9  | 45.6  | 1186   | 3.74  | 241.5 | 0.8   | 7.7  | 23  | 2.7   | 1.7  | 0.8  | 36   | 0.24  | 0.076 | 23 |
| 1095586        | Silt  | 38.9 | 41.2  | 9.9  | 50   | 1.0  | 5.9   | 1.4   | 40     | 32.66 | 292.2 | 220.1 | 11.9 | 3   | 0.3   | 7.3  | 0.2  | 343  | 0.03  | 0.400 | 4  |
| 1095587        | Silt  | 22.9 | 30.7  | 34.3 | 73   | 2.2  | 7.3   | 2.0   | 66     | 7.76  | 54.8  | 0.7   | 7.6  | 23  | 0.2   | 14.4 | 0.3  | 68   | 0.01  | 0.101 | 16 |
| 1095588        | Silt  | 3.7  | 65.6  | 11.8 | 76   | 0.8  | 8.0   | 2.3   | 45     | 19.57 | 102.8 | 0.8   | 4.2  | 16  | 0.2   | 30.3 | 0.2  | 13   | 0.01  | 0.094 | 7  |
| 1095692        | Silt  | 0.8  | 23.6  | 10.0 | 101  | <0.1 | 38.5  | 23.3  | 357    | 2.39  | 84.3  | 0.9   | 18.8 | 114 | 0.2   | 0.7  | 4.6  | 37   | 0.79  | 0.058 | 30 |

This report supersedes all previous preliminary and final reports with this file number dated prior to the date on this certificate. Signature indicates final approval; preliminary reports are unsigned and should be used for reference only.



Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.  
 1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada  
 Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

Client: **Golden Ridge Resources Ltd**  
 110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
 West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

Project: Nidd South Property  
 Report Date: September 16, 2011

Page: 4 of 5 Part 2

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

WHI11000980.1

| Method<br>Analyte<br>Unit<br>MDL | 1DX15     | 1DX15   | 1DX15     | 1DX15   | 1DX15    | 1DX15   | 1DX15   | 1DX15  | 1DX15    | 1DX15     | 1DX15     | 1DX15     | 1DX15  | 1DX15     | 1DX15     | 1DX15     |      |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|---------|---------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|
|                                  | Cr<br>ppm | Mg<br>% | Ba<br>ppm | Ti<br>% | B<br>ppm | Al<br>% | Na<br>% | K<br>% | W<br>ppm | Hg<br>ppm | Sc<br>ppm | Tl<br>ppm | S<br>% | Ga<br>ppm | Se<br>ppm | Te<br>ppm |      |
| 1274401                          | Silt      | 25      | 0.07      | 32      | 0.022    | 1       | 1.02    | 0.011  | 0.02     | <0.1      | 0.02      | 1.5       | <0.1   | <0.05     | 2         | 2.5       | <0.2 |
| 1274402                          | Silt      | 11      | 0.77      | 125     | 0.003    | <1      | 0.67    | 0.002  | 0.04     | <0.1      | 0.12      | 1.8       | 0.4    | 0.17      | <1        | 2.5       | <0.2 |
| 1274403                          | Silt      | 13      | 0.11      | 79      | 0.008    | <1      | 0.44    | 0.002  | 0.07     | 0.2       | 0.07      | 1.1       | 0.5    | 1.76      | 2         | 4.5       | 0.2  |
| 1274404                          | Silt      | 24      | 0.48      | 144     | 0.085    | <1      | 2.50    | 0.020  | 0.27     | 4.1       | 0.03      | 3.5       | 0.4    | 0.39      | 6         | 0.7       | <0.2 |
| 1274405                          | Silt      | 20      | 0.70      | 205     | 0.014    | 4       | 0.65    | 0.003  | 0.15     | 0.1       | 0.23      | 2.6       | 0.6    | <0.05     | 1         | 4.7       | <0.2 |
| 1274406                          | Silt      | 23      | 0.77      | 206     | 0.125    | 2       | 2.70    | 0.039  | 0.29     | 0.9       | 0.04      | 3.6       | 0.4    | <0.05     | 8         | 0.7       | <0.2 |
| 1274407                          | Silt      | 27      | 0.75      | 249     | 0.074    | 1       | 3.07    | 0.025  | 0.32     | 0.8       | 0.04      | 4.4       | 0.5    | <0.05     | 7         | 2.7       | <0.2 |
| 1274408                          | Silt      | 14      | 0.49      | 104     | 0.124    | 1       | 1.32    | 0.027  | 0.43     | 1.4       | <0.01     | 3.8       | 0.4    | <0.05     | 5         | <0.5      | <0.2 |
| 1274409                          | Silt      | 23      | 0.41      | 230     | 0.027    | <1      | 1.36    | 0.012  | 0.14     | 0.1       | 0.03      | 2.7       | 0.3    | 0.57      | 4         | 1.2       | <0.2 |
| 1274410                          | Silt      | 41      | 0.19      | 80      | 0.010    | <1      | 1.12    | 0.004  | 0.05     | <0.1      | 0.04      | 2.8       | 0.1    | 1.48      | 3         | 5.5       | <0.2 |
| 1274411                          | Silt      | 25      | 0.46      | 746     | 0.030    | <1      | 2.41    | 0.013  | 0.17     | 0.2       | 0.05      | 3.4       | 0.2    | 0.07      | 8         | 2.9       | 0.2  |
| 1274412                          | Silt      | 15      | 0.23      | 332     | 0.029    | <1      | 2.28    | 0.008  | 0.08     | 0.5       | 0.05      | 1.4       | 0.6    | <0.05     | 4         | 5.1       | <0.2 |
| 1274413                          | Silt      | 16      | 0.37      | 242     | 0.071    | 2       | 2.10    | 0.026  | 0.22     | 2.2       | 0.04      | 2.5       | 1.0    | <0.05     | 5         | 1.6       | <0.2 |
| 1274414                          | Silt      | 23      | 0.63      | 394     | 0.122    | 2       | 2.28    | 0.044  | 0.30     | 2.1       | 0.02      | 2.7       | 0.6    | <0.05     | 6         | 1.2       | <0.2 |
| 1274415                          | Silt      | 21      | 0.36      | 732     | 0.008    | <1      | 1.24    | 0.007  | 0.06     | 0.2       | 0.04      | 1.4       | 0.1    | <0.05     | 3         | 2.4       | <0.2 |
| 1274416                          | Silt      | 26      | 0.25      | 182     | 0.008    | 2       | 3.77    | 0.005  | 0.06     | 0.1       | 0.05      | 2.9       | 0.3    | 0.28      | 2         | 3.7       | <0.2 |
| 1274351                          | Silt      | 13      | 0.10      | 519     | 0.005    | 2       | 1.35    | 0.003  | 0.04     | <0.1      | 0.04      | 1.2       | 0.3    | 0.07      | 1         | 6.0       | <0.2 |
| 1095577                          | Silt      | 18      | 0.24      | 151     | 0.004    | 2       | 4.18    | 0.004  | 0.06     | 0.1       | 0.10      | 1.3       | 0.3    | 0.30      | 2         | 5.3       | <0.2 |
| 1095578                          | Silt      | 30      | 0.09      | 43      | 0.004    | <1      | 0.79    | 0.002  | 0.02     | <0.1      | 0.07      | 1.8       | <0.1   | 1.80      | 1         | 7.0       | <0.2 |
| 1095579                          | Silt      | 30      | 0.37      | 682     | 0.044    | 1       | 1.66    | 0.005  | 0.17     | 0.5       | 0.08      | 3.7       | 0.4    | 0.18      | 5         | 3.7       | <0.2 |
| 1095580                          | Silt      | 25      | 0.72      | 184     | 0.132    | <1      | 2.70    | 0.025  | 0.39     | 2.3       | 0.02      | 4.7       | 0.6    | 0.08      | 8         | <0.5      | <0.2 |
| 1095581                          | Silt      | 25      | 0.30      | 157     | 0.016    | 2       | 2.49    | 0.012  | 0.10     | 0.2       | 0.08      | 2.2       | 0.5    | 0.11      | 3         | 3.7       | <0.2 |
| 1095582                          | Silt      | 15      | 0.37      | 106     | 0.088    | 1       | 1.73    | 0.047  | 0.21     | 1.1       | 0.02      | 2.1       | 0.3    | <0.05     | 5         | <0.5      | <0.2 |
| 1095583                          | Silt      | 36      | 0.97      | 357     | 0.127    | <1      | 3.27    | 0.058  | 0.57     | 0.3       | 0.02      | 3.7       | 0.5    | <0.05     | 8         | <0.5      | <0.2 |
| 1095584                          | Silt      | 24      | 0.12      | 129     | 0.008    | <1      | 0.60    | 0.009  | 0.05     | 0.2       | 0.13      | 6.7       | 0.1    | 1.24      | 2         | 3.6       | <0.2 |
| 1095585                          | Silt      | 21      | 0.38      | 282     | 0.056    | 1       | 2.38    | 0.020  | 0.18     | 1.8       | 0.04      | 2.7       | 1.2    | 0.06      | 5         | 2.3       | <0.2 |
| 1095586                          | Silt      | 52      | 0.06      | 33      | 0.017    | <1      | 0.72    | 0.003  | 0.04     | 2.2       | 0.05      | 14.6      | 0.3    | 1.59      | 3         | 5.0       | <0.2 |
| 1095587                          | Silt      | 17      | 0.14      | 424     | 0.043    | <1      | 0.62    | 0.003  | 0.15     | 1.1       | 0.17      | 1.8       | 1.0    | 0.44      | 4         | 17.8      | <0.2 |
| 1095588                          | Silt      | 9       | 0.05      | 81      | 0.006    | 1       | 0.27    | 0.002  | 0.05     | <0.1      | 0.09      | 1.3       | 0.3    | 1.22      | 1         | 8.9       | <0.2 |
| 1095692                          | Silt      | 27      | 0.71      | 463     | 0.084    | <1      | 2.22    | 0.025  | 0.38     | 1.1       | <0.01     | 4.5       | 0.5    | 0.05      | 7         | <0.5      | <0.2 |

This report supersedes all previous preliminary and final reports with this file number dated prior to the date on this certificate. Signature indicates final approval; preliminary reports are unsigned and should be used for reference only.



Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.  
 1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada  
 Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

Client: **Golden Ridge Resources Ltd**  
 110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
 West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

Project: Nidd South Property  
 Report Date: September 16, 2011

Page: 5 of 5 Part 1

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

WHI11000980.1

| Method  | Analyte | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15  | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 |    |
|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|
|         |         | Mo    | Cu    | Pb    | Zn    | Ag    | Ni    | Co    | Mn     | Fe    | As    | Au    | Th    | Sr    | Cd    | Sb    | Bi    | V     | Ca    | P     | La |
| Unit    |         | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | %      | ppm   | ppb   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | %     | %     | ppm   |    |
| MDL     |         | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 1     | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 1      | 0.01  | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.1   | 1     | 0.1   | 0.1   | 2     | 0.01  | 0.001 | 1     |    |
| 1095693 | Silt    | 0.9   | 123.7 | 12.1  | 277   | 0.3   | 37.5  | 21.9  | 265    | 2.47  | 75.6  | 15.8  | 19.4  | 164   | 0.5   | 1.4   | 10.4  | 43    | 0.95  | 0.071 | 39 |
| 1095694 | Silt    | 1.3   | 53.1  | 17.0  | 276   | 0.5   | 39.5  | 18.5  | 337    | 3.12  | 67.8  | 6.7   | 10.7  | 125   | 0.6   | 2.3   | 0.6   | 60    | 0.71  | 0.091 | 20 |
| 1095695 | Silt    | 2.1   | 49.8  | 12.8  | 75    | 2.3   | 16.2  | 4.2   | 97     | 23.92 | 65.2  | 8.2   | 4.8   | 23    | <0.1  | 4.1   | 0.3   | 26    | 0.04  | 0.106 | 4  |
| 1095696 | Silt    | 2.0   | 89.3  | 19.0  | 101   | 2.4   | 19.9  | 3.6   | 88     | 16.61 | 67.0  | 3.2   | 6.8   | 30    | <0.1  | 2.3   | 0.3   | 39    | 0.03  | 0.099 | 10 |
| 1095697 | Silt    | 1.0   | 75.9  | 17.8  | 353   | 0.6   | 55.3  | 46.4  | 1107   | 8.26  | 31.0  | 5.6   | 1.8   | 25    | 0.2   | 2.2   | 0.2   | 20    | 0.04  | 0.064 | 3  |
| 1095698 | Silt    | 1.8   | 2.9   | 14.9  | 40    | <0.1  | 2.9   | 3.4   | 358    | 1.82  | 21.6  | <0.5  | 10.4  | 25    | 0.1   | 0.7   | 0.6   | 15    | 0.30  | 0.070 | 28 |
| 1095699 | Silt    | 7.5   | 225.4 | 18.1  | 2286  | 2.0   | 355.3 | 292.7 | >10000 | 3.49  | 33.5  | 0.8   | 3.3   | 35    | 131.2 | 11.4  | 0.3   | 29    | 0.16  | 0.210 | 12 |



Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.  
 1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada  
 Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

**Client:** Golden Ridge Resources Ltd  
 110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
 West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

**Project:** Nidd South Property  
**Report Date:** September 16, 2011

**Page:** 5 of 5 Part 2

**CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS**

**WHI11000980.1**

| Method  | Analyte | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15  | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 |
|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|         |         | Cr    | Mg    | Ba    | Ti     | B     | Al    | Na    | K     | W     | Hg    | Sc    | Tl    | S     | Ga    | Se    | Te    |
| Unit    |         | ppm   | %     | ppm   | %      | ppm   | %     | %     | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | %     | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   |
| MDL     |         | 1     | 0.01  | 1     | 0.001  | 1     | 0.01  | 0.001 | 0.01  | 0.1   | 0.01  | 0.1   | 0.05  | 1     | 0.5   | 0.2   | 0.2   |
| 1095693 | Silt    | 26    | 0.75  | 295   | 0.041  | <1    | 2.89  | 0.034 | 0.38  | 0.4   | <0.01 | 3.8   | 0.4   | <0.05 | 7     | <0.5  | <0.2  |
| 1095694 | Silt    | 27    | 0.85  | 576   | 0.098  | <1    | 3.15  | 0.045 | 0.39  | 0.3   | 0.02  | 4.1   | 0.5   | 0.09  | 8     | 1.2   | <0.2  |
| 1095695 | Silt    | 22    | 0.15  | 42    | 0.004  | <1    | 0.90  | 0.004 | 0.04  | <0.1  | 0.08  | 3.7   | <0.1  | 1.67  | 3     | 4.5   | <0.2  |
| 1095696 | Silt    | 38    | 0.30  | 230   | 0.009  | <1    | 1.46  | 0.005 | 0.07  | 0.1   | 0.04  | 3.1   | 0.1   | 0.71  | 4     | 5.9   | <0.2  |
| 1095697 | Silt    | 9     | 0.07  | 416   | <0.001 | 2     | 1.55  | 0.004 | 0.05  | <0.1  | 0.06  | 6.7   | <0.1  | 0.37  | 1     | 1.4   | <0.2  |
| 1095698 | Silt    | 4     | 0.19  | 80    | 0.030  | <1    | 1.09  | 0.008 | 0.16  | 0.6   | 0.01  | 2.4   | 0.3   | <0.05 | 5     | <0.5  | <0.2  |
| 1095699 | Silt    | 11    | 0.08  | 292   | 0.004  | 2     | 2.83  | 0.003 | 0.06  | <0.1  | 0.12  | 2.4   | 0.5   | 0.29  | 2     | 8.6   | <0.2  |



Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.

1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada  
 Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

**Client:** Golden Ridge Resources Ltd  
 110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
 West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

**Project:** Nidd South Property  
**Report Date:** September 16, 2011

Page: 1 of 1 Part 1

# QUALITY CONTROL REPORT

WHI11000980.1

| Method              | 1DX15    | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15  |      |
|---------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|
| Analyte             | Mo       | Cu    | Pb    | Zn    | Ag    | Ni    | Co    | Mn    | Fe    | As    | Au    | Th    | Sr    | Cd    | Sb    | Bi    | V     | Ca    | P     | La     |      |
| Unit                | ppm      | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | %     | ppm   | ppb   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | %     | %     | ppm    |      |
| MDL                 | 0.1      | 0.1   | 0.1   | 1     | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 1     | 0.01  | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.1   | 1     | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 2     | 0.01  | 0.001 | 1      |      |
| Pulp Duplicates     |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |      |
| 1095103             | Silt     | 8.2   | 125.9 | 32.7  | 325   | 2.3   | 130.8 | 156.0 | 5296  | 5.40  | 40.9  | 2.7   | 4.3   | 10    | 1.0   | 4.2   | 0.3   | 23    | 0.04  | 0.126  | 6    |
| REP 1095103         | QC       | 8.1   | 130.1 | 32.5  | 331   | 2.3   | 125.9 | 154.1 | 5640  | 5.62  | 40.1  | 2.7   | 4.4   | 9     | 1.0   | 4.2   | 0.3   | 24    | 0.04  | 0.123  | 6    |
| 1095522             | Silt     | 12.7  | 98.5  | 26.3  | 216   | 2.7   | 53.9  | 48.6  | 1344  | 6.55  | 40.0  | 4.0   | 2.7   | 9     | 0.3   | 10.1  | 0.3   | 35    | 0.06  | 0.117  | 18   |
| REP 1095522         | QC       | 12.5  | 92.8  | 24.2  | 211   | 2.6   | 49.5  | 44.9  | 1260  | 6.38  | 38.3  | 3.2   | 2.5   | 9     | 0.3   | 10.0  | 0.3   | 37    | 0.05  | 0.114  | 18   |
| 1095531             | Silt     | 2.2   | 34.6  | 19.2  | 70    | 0.5   | 17.9  | 5.5   | 195   | 7.05  | 111.0 | 3.4   | 6.4   | 50    | 0.1   | 4.7   | 0.4   | 44    | 0.29  | 0.095  | 12   |
| REP 1095531         | QC       | 2.1   | 32.2  | 18.6  | 71    | 0.5   | 16.6  | 5.5   | 182   | 6.72  | 105.3 | 4.0   | 6.2   | 46    | 0.1   | 4.6   | 0.4   | 42    | 0.29  | 0.089  | 11   |
| 1095785             | Silt     | 9.8   | 38.8  | 21.4  | 331   | 1.7   | 35.0  | 15.0  | 311   | 3.15  | 37.4  | 4.4   | 1.8   | 12    | 1.8   | 11.3  | 0.2   | 45    | 0.07  | 0.192  | 11   |
| REP 1095785         | QC       | 10.9  | 41.5  | 23.2  | 362   | 1.8   | 37.5  | 16.5  | 386   | 3.50  | 39.6  | 5.1   | 2.1   | 13    | 1.7   | 11.9  | 0.3   | 44    | 0.07  | 0.206  | 11   |
| 1095799             | Silt     | 7.0   | 84.5  | 20.1  | 332   | 1.7   | 82.1  | 77.4  | 1626  | 5.87  | 167.2 | 4.8   | 4.2   | 26    | 4.8   | 9.2   | 0.2   | 27    | 0.04  | 0.196  | 8    |
| REP 1095799         | QC       | 6.9   | 86.1  | 19.8  | 337   | 1.7   | 81.0  | 76.4  | 1599  | 5.66  | 169.4 | 3.9   | 4.2   | 26    | 5.0   | 9.2   | 0.2   | 26    | 0.04  | 0.198  | 8    |
| 1274413             | Silt     | 6.0   | 19.1  | 16.0  | 284   | 0.2   | 36.9  | 31.6  | 908   | 3.10  | 253.5 | 2.5   | 8.0   | 27    | 1.1   | 1.4   | 1.0   | 35    | 0.28  | 0.069  | 23   |
| REP 1274413         | QC       | 6.1   | 18.9  | 16.3  | 296   | 0.2   | 37.2  | 32.9  | 949   | 3.22  | 259.9 | 0.6   | 8.9   | 27    | 1.2   | 1.4   | 1.0   | 36    | 0.29  | 0.070  | 23   |
| Reference Materials |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |      |
| STD DS8             | Standard | 13.2  | 109.5 | 127.9 | 319   | 1.9   | 38.2  | 7.7   | 625   | 2.50  | 25.5  | 126.0 | 6.4   | 64    | 2.2   | 5.0   | 6.3   | 41    | 0.67  | 0.082  | 15   |
| STD DS8             | Standard | 12.5  | 95.9  | 114.7 | 279   | 1.7   | 36.7  | 6.6   | 573   | 2.30  | 22.8  | 102.6 | 6.1   | 60    | 1.9   | 4.4   | 5.7   | 39    | 0.64  | 0.071  | 12   |
| STD DS8             | Standard | 11.1  | 101.4 | 121.0 | 298   | 1.7   | 34.5  | 7.1   | 563   | 2.36  | 24.3  | 117.0 | 6.1   | 56    | 2.3   | 4.5   | 6.0   | 39    | 0.63  | 0.076  | 12   |
| STD DS8             | Standard | 11.9  | 91.0  | 107.7 | 289   | 1.6   | 37.2  | 6.4   | 582   | 2.32  | 20.4  | 102.1 | 5.2   | 59    | 1.9   | 4.3   | 5.2   | 36    | 0.64  | 0.065  | 12   |
| STD DS8 Expected    |          | 13.44 | 110   | 123   | 312   | 1.69  | 38.1  | 7.5   | 615   | 2.46  | 26    | 107   | 6.89  | 67.7  | 2.38  | 5.7   | 6.67  | 41.1  | 0.7   | 0.08   | 14.6 |
| BLK                 | Blank    | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.1  | <1    | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.1  | <1    | <0.01 | <0.5  | <0.5  | <0.1  | <1    | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.1  | <2    | <0.01 | <0.001 | <1   |
| BLK                 | Blank    | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.1  | <1    | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.1  | <1    | 0.02  | <0.5  | <0.5  | <0.1  | <1    | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.1  | <2    | <0.01 | <0.001 | <1   |
| BLK                 | Blank    | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.1  | <1    | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.1  | <1    | <0.01 | <0.5  | <0.5  | <0.1  | <1    | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.1  | <2    | <0.01 | <0.001 | <1   |
| BLK                 | Blank    | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.1  | <1    | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.1  | <1    | <0.01 | <0.5  | <0.5  | <0.1  | <1    | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.1  | <2    | <0.01 | <0.001 | <1   |





Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.

1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada  
 Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

**Client:** Golden Ridge Resources Ltd  
 110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
 West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

**Project:** Nidd South Property  
**Report Date:** September 16, 2011

**Page:** 1 of 1 Part 2

QUALITY CONTROL REPORT

WHI11000980.1

| Method              | Analyte  | 1DX15 | 1DX15  | 1DX15 | 1DX15  | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15  | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15  | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 |
|---------------------|----------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
|                     |          | Cr    | Mg     | Ba    | Ti     | B     | Al    | Na     | K     | W     | Hg    | Sc    | Tl    | S      | Ga    | Se    | Te    |
| Unit                |          | ppm   | %      | ppm   | %      | ppm   | %     | %      | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | %     | ppm    | ppm   | ppm   |       |
| MDL                 |          | 1     | 0.01   | 1     | 0.001  | 1     | 0.01  | 0.001  | 0.01  | 0.1   | 0.01  | 0.1   | 0.05  | 1      | 0.5   | 0.2   |       |
| Pulp Duplicates     |          |       |        |       |        |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |
| 1095103             | Silt     | 20    | 0.24   | 59    | 0.005  | 1     | 3.44  | 0.004  | 0.04  | <0.1  | 0.11  | 1.1   | 0.2   | 0.41   | 3     | 3.4   | <0.2  |
| REP 1095103         | QC       | 20    | 0.25   | 56    | 0.004  | <1    | 3.46  | 0.004  | 0.04  | <0.1  | 0.12  | 1.0   | 0.2   | 0.46   | 3     | 3.4   | <0.2  |
| 1095522             | Silt     | 16    | 0.28   | 104   | 0.006  | <1    | 1.41  | 0.003  | 0.04  | 0.1   | 0.13  | 1.0   | 0.3   | 0.14   | 2     | 10.3  | <0.2  |
| REP 1095522         | QC       | 16    | 0.26   | 99    | 0.006  | <1    | 1.38  | 0.003  | 0.04  | 0.1   | 0.10  | 1.0   | 0.3   | 0.12   | 3     | 10.5  | <0.2  |
| 1095531             | Silt     | 23    | 0.51   | 396   | 0.044  | <1    | 1.80  | 0.023  | 0.19  | 0.2   | 0.02  | 2.1   | 0.3   | 0.38   | 6     | 2.0   | <0.2  |
| REP 1095531         | QC       | 22    | 0.51   | 406   | 0.042  | <1    | 1.81  | 0.022  | 0.19  | 0.2   | 0.01  | 2.0   | 0.3   | 0.35   | 6     | 1.9   | <0.2  |
| 1095785             | Silt     | 12    | 0.12   | 154   | 0.004  | 1     | 1.38  | 0.004  | 0.06  | 0.2   | 0.16  | 0.9   | 0.3   | 0.09   | 2     | 7.4   | <0.2  |
| REP 1095785         | QC       | 12    | 0.13   | 158   | 0.004  | <1    | 1.46  | 0.004  | 0.05  | 0.2   | 0.15  | 0.9   | 0.3   | 0.09   | 2     | 7.7   | <0.2  |
| 1095799             | Silt     | 16    | 0.26   | 198   | 0.016  | <1    | 3.12  | 0.002  | 0.06  | 0.1   | 0.07  | 2.6   | 0.4   | 0.66   | 2     | 3.1   | <0.2  |
| REP 1095799         | QC       | 16    | 0.26   | 187   | 0.016  | <1    | 3.17  | 0.002  | 0.06  | 0.1   | 0.07  | 2.8   | 0.4   | 0.67   | 2     | 3.8   | <0.2  |
| 1274413             | Silt     | 16    | 0.37   | 242   | 0.071  | 2     | 2.10  | 0.026  | 0.22  | 2.2   | 0.04  | 2.5   | 1.0   | <0.05  | 5     | 1.6   | <0.2  |
| REP 1274413         | QC       | 16    | 0.40   | 251   | 0.071  | 2     | 2.25  | 0.028  | 0.23  | 2.2   | 0.04  | 2.7   | 1.1   | <0.05  | 5     | 1.1   | <0.2  |
| Reference Materials |          |       |        |       |        |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |
| STD DS8             | Standard | 118   | 0.63   | 279   | 0.109  | 2     | 0.91  | 0.081  | 0.40  | 2.8   | 0.20  | 1.9   | 5.7   | 0.16   | 5     | 6.0   | 5.2   |
| STD DS8             | Standard | 109   | 0.57   | 241   | 0.105  | 3     | 0.88  | 0.078  | 0.39  | 2.7   | 0.20  | 1.3   | 5.0   | 0.17   | 4     | 4.6   | 4.4   |
| STD DS8             | Standard | 105   | 0.55   | 255   | 0.102  | 3     | 0.84  | 0.078  | 0.38  | 2.9   | 0.21  | 2.0   | 5.3   | 0.13   | 4     | 4.6   | 4.7   |
| STD DS8             | Standard | 118   | 0.59   | 227   | 0.091  | 2     | 0.83  | 0.083  | 0.38  | 2.7   | 0.20  | 1.4   | 5.3   | 0.14   | 4     | 5.0   | 4.8   |
| STD DS8 Expected    |          | 115   | 0.6045 | 279   | 0.113  | 2.6   | 0.93  | 0.0883 | 0.41  | 3     | 0.192 | 2.3   | 5.4   | 0.1679 | 4.7   | 5.23  | 5     |
| BLK                 | Blank    | <1    | <0.01  | <1    | <0.001 | <1    | <0.01 | <0.001 | <0.01 | <0.1  | <0.01 | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.05  | <1    | <0.5  | <0.2  |
| BLK                 | Blank    | <1    | <0.01  | <1    | <0.001 | <1    | <0.01 | <0.001 | <0.01 | <0.1  | <0.01 | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.05  | <1    | <0.5  | <0.2  |
| BLK                 | Blank    | <1    | <0.01  | <1    | <0.001 | <1    | <0.01 | <0.001 | <0.01 | <0.1  | <0.01 | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.05  | <1    | <0.5  | <0.2  |
| BLK                 | Blank    | <1    | <0.01  | <1    | <0.001 | <1    | <0.01 | <0.001 | <0.01 | <0.1  | <0.01 | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.05  | <1    | <0.5  | <0.2  |



1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada

Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.

www.acmelab.com

**Client:** Golden Ridge Resources Ltd

110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

Submitted By: Linda Dandy  
Receiving Lab: Canada-Whitehorse  
Received: November 04, 2011  
Report Date: November 09, 2011  
Page: 1 of 2

# CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

WHI11001873.1

## CLIENT JOB INFORMATION

Project: North Canal  
Shipment ID: #25  
P.O. Number  
Number of Samples: 6

## SAMPLE DISPOSAL

STOR-PLP Store After 90 days Invoice for Storage  
STOR-RJT-SOIL Store Soil Reject - RJSV Charges Apply

Acme does not accept responsibility for samples left at the laboratory after 90 days without prior written instructions for sample storage or return.

Invoice To: Golden Ridge Resources Ltd  
110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6  
Canada

CC: Dugald Dunlop  
Adam Travis

## SAMPLE PREPARATION AND ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES

| Method Code | Number of Samples | Code Description                           | Test Wgt (g) | Report Status | Lab |
|-------------|-------------------|--|--------------|---------------|-----|
| SS80        | 6                 | Dry at 60C sieve 100g to -80 mesh          |              |               | WHI |
| RJSV        | 6                 | Saving all or part of Soil Reject          |              |               | WHI |
| 1DX2        | 6                 | 1:1:1 Aqua Regia digestion ICP-MS analysis | 15           | Completed     | VAN |

## ADDITIONAL COMMENTS



This report supersedes all previous preliminary and final reports with this file number dated prior to the date on this certificate. Signature indicates final approval; preliminary reports are unsigned and should be used for reference only. All results are considered the confidential property of the client. Acme assumes the liabilities for actual cost of analysis only. Results apply to samples as submitted. \*\* asterisk indicates that an analytical result could not be provided due to unusually high levels of interference from other elements.



Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.  
 1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada  
 Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

Client: **Golden Ridge Resources Ltd**  
 110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
 West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

Project: North Canal  
 Report Date: November 09, 2011

Page: 2 of 2 Part 1

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

WHI11001873.1

| Method  | Analyte | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 |
|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|         |         | Mo    | Cu    | Pb    | Zn    | Ag    | Ni    | Co    | Mn    | Fe    | As    | Au    | Th    | Sr    | Cd    | Sb    | Bi    | V     | Ca    | P     | La    |
| Unit    |         | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | %     | ppm   | ppb   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | %     | %     | ppm   |       |
| MDL     |         | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 1     | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 1     | 0.01  | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.1   | 1     | 0.1   | 0.1   | 2     | 0.01  | 0.001 | 1     |       |
| 1274356 | Silt    | 4.0   | 69.0  | 18.4  | 381   | 0.4   | 65.9  | 85.1  | 2220  | 6.47  | 40.5  | 1.3   | 4.5   | 18    | 4.8   | 6.0   | 0.2   | 26    | 0.05  | 0.076 | 11    |
| 1274357 | Silt    | 1.2   | 23.9  | 13.3  | 217   | 0.1   | 55.6  | 11.3  | 194   | 3.27  | 15.9  | 0.7   | 2.8   | 43    | 0.5   | 3.1   | 0.2   | 30    | 0.28  | 0.052 | 11    |
| 1274358 | Silt    | 3.3   | 31.9  | 17.0  | 387   | 0.2   | 96.3  | 28.1  | 519   | 3.39  | 30.1  | <0.5  | 2.9   | 42    | 1.6   | 4.0   | 0.2   | 32    | 0.17  | 0.066 | 11    |
| 1274359 | Silt    | 0.8   | 20.7  | 10.7  | 178   | 0.1   | 48.9  | 10.0  | 225   | 2.91  | 10.3  | <0.5  | 1.8   | 44    | 0.6   | 1.7   | 0.2   | 29    | 0.38  | 0.054 | 6     |
| 1274360 | Silt    | 3.0   | 27.6  | 17.2  | 304   | 0.3   | 56.4  | 11.2  | 260   | 2.86  | 40.1  | 3.2   | 3.3   | 29    | 1.9   | 4.6   | 0.2   | 29    | 0.21  | 0.071 | 18    |
| 1095804 | Silt    | 4.2   | 36.7  | 19.6  | 497   | 0.4   | 84.7  | 10.2  | 249   | 2.62  | 36.8  | <0.5  | 3.0   | 42    | 5.6   | 4.3   | 0.2   | 31    | 0.28  | 0.127 | 16    |



Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.  
 1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada  
 Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

**Client:** Golden Ridge Resources Ltd  
 110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
 West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

**Project:** North Canal  
**Report Date:** November 09, 2011

**Page:** 2 of 2 Part 2

# CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

WHI11001873.1

| Method  | Analyte | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 |
|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|         |         | Cr    | Mg    | Ba    | Ti    | B     | Al    | Na    | K     | W     | Hg    | Sc    | Tl    | S     | Ga    | Se    | Te    |
| Unit    |         | ppm   | %     | ppm   | %     | ppm   | %     | %     | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | %     | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   |
| MDL     |         | 1     | 0.01  | 1     | 0.001 | 1     | 0.01  | 0.001 | 0.01  | 0.1   | 0.01  | 0.1   | 0.05  | 1     | 0.5   | 0.2   |       |
| 1274356 | Silt    | 19    | 0.32  | 356   | 0.005 | 1     | 1.70  | 0.003 | 0.04  | 0.1   | 0.05  | 3.2   | 0.1   | 0.25  | 3     | 3.3   | <0.2  |
| 1274357 | Silt    | 22    | 0.50  | 211   | 0.006 | 3     | 1.22  | 0.008 | 0.05  | 0.1   | 0.04  | 2.5   | <0.1  | <0.05 | 4     | 1.0   | <0.2  |
| 1274358 | Silt    | 16    | 0.35  | 500   | 0.007 | <1    | 1.08  | 0.006 | 0.05  | <0.1  | 0.06  | 2.9   | 0.1   | <0.05 | 3     | 1.5   | <0.2  |
| 1274359 | Silt    | 22    | 0.59  | 127   | 0.004 | 1     | 1.36  | 0.008 | 0.06  | <0.1  | 0.06  | 2.6   | <0.1  | <0.05 | 4     | 0.9   | <0.2  |
| 1274360 | Silt    | 17    | 0.36  | 279   | 0.008 | <1    | 1.00  | 0.004 | 0.05  | 0.3   | 0.04  | 1.6   | 0.1   | <0.05 | 3     | 1.4   | <0.2  |
| 1095804 | Silt    | 15    | 0.22  | 2282  | 0.007 | 3     | 0.87  | 0.004 | 0.08  | 0.2   | 0.09  | 1.4   | 0.1   | <0.05 | 2     | 2.4   | <0.2  |



Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.  
 1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada  
 Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

**Client:** Golden Ridge Resources Ltd  
 110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
 West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

**Project:** North Canal  
**Report Date:** November 09, 2011

**Page:** 1 of 1 **Part** 1

QUALITY CONTROL REPORT

WHI11001873.1

| Method              | 1DX15    | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15  |      |
|---------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|
| Analyte             | Mo       | Cu    | Pb    | Zn    | Ag    | Ni    | Co    | Mn    | Fe    | As    | Au    | Th    | Sr    | Cd    | Sb    | Bi    | V     | Ca    | P     | La     |      |
| Unit                | ppm      | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | %     | ppm   | ppb   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | %     | %     | ppm    |      |
| MDL                 | 0.1      | 0.1   | 0.1   | 1     | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 1     | 0.01  | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.1   | 1     | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 2     | 0.01  | 0.001 | 1      |      |
| Reference Materials |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |      |
| STD DS8             | Standard | 12.2  | 106.1 | 118.8 | 291   | 1.7   | 36.7  | 7.2   | 583   | 2.37  | 24.4  | 101.7 | 6.6   | 70    | 2.4   | 5.6   | 6.3   | 40    | 0.66  | 0.078  | 15   |
| STD DS8 Expected    |          | 13.44 | 110   | 123   | 312   | 1.69  | 38.1  | 7.5   | 615   | 2.46  | 26    | 107   | 6.89  | 67.7  | 2.38  | 5.7   | 6.67  | 41.1  | 0.7   | 0.08   | 14.6 |
| BLK                 | Blank    | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.1  | <1    | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.1  | <1    | <0.01 | <0.5  | <0.5  | <0.1  | <1    | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.1  | <2    | <0.01 | <0.001 | <1   |



Acme Analytical Laboratories (Vancouver) Ltd.

1020 Cordova St. East Vancouver BC V6A 4A3 Canada

Phone (604) 253-3158 Fax (604) 253-1716

www.acmelab.com

Client: **Golden Ridge Resources Ltd**

110 - 2300 Carrington Road  
West Kelowna BC V2T 2N6 Canada

Project: North Canal

Report Date: November 09, 2011

Page: 1 of 1 Part 2

QUALITY CONTROL REPORT

WHI11001873.1

| Method              | 1DX15    | 1DX15 | 1DX15  | 1DX15 | 1DX15  | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15  | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15  | 1DX15 | 1DX15 | 1DX15 |
|---------------------|----------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| Analyte             | Cr       | Mg    | Ba     | Ti    | B      | Al    | Na    | K      | W     | Hg    | Sc    | Tl    | S     | Ga     | Se    | Te    |       |
| Unit                | ppm      | %     | ppm    | %     | ppm    | %     | %     | %      | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | ppm   | %     | ppm    | ppm   | ppm   |       |
| MDL                 | 1        | 0.01  | 1      | 0.001 | 1      | 0.01  | 0.001 | 0.01   | 0.1   | 0.01  | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.05  | 1      | 0.5   | 0.2   |       |
| Reference Materials |          |       |        |       |        |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |
| STD DS8             | Standard | 111   | 0.57   | 267   | 0.118  | 3     | 0.93  | 0.117  | 0.42  | 3.0   | 0.19  | 2.9   | 5.2   | 0.11   | 5     | 4.3   | 4.5   |
| STD DS8 Expected    |          | 115   | 0.6045 | 279   | 0.113  | 2.6   | 0.93  | 0.0883 | 0.41  | 3     | 0.192 | 2.3   | 5.4   | 0.1679 | 4.7   | 5.23  | 5     |
| BLK                 | Blank    | <1    | <0.01  | <1    | <0.001 | <1    | <0.01 | <0.001 | <0.01 | <0.1  | <0.01 | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.05  | <1    | <0.5  | <0.2  |

**Appendix 3  
Fugro Report**



**PROJECT REPORT OF THE  
AIRBORNE GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY**

**COLORADO RESOURCES LTD.**

**MAC PASS CLAIM GROUP  
BEN CLAIM**

**EASTERN YUKON**

**DIGHEM SURVEY**

**NTS: 105O/1, 2, 3, 6, 7; 105P/4**

Fugro Airborne Surveys Corp.  
Mississauga, Ontario  
November 30<sup>th</sup>, 2011



## **SUMMARY**

This report describes the logistics, data acquisition, processing and presentation of results of a DIGHEM airborne geophysical survey carried out for Colorado Resources Ltd. over the Mac Pass Claim Group and the Ben Claim areas located in the eastern Yukon. The survey was flown from July 11<sup>th</sup> to August 4<sup>th</sup>, 2011. Total coverage of the survey blocks amounted to 3064.0 line-km.

The purpose of this airborne survey was to map the magnetic and conductive properties of the survey areas, and use these properties to detect possible zones of mineralization. This was accomplished by using a DIGHEM multi-coil, multi-frequency electromagnetic system, supplemented by a high sensitivity cesium magnetometer. A GPS electronic navigation system ensured accurate positioning of the geophysical data with respect to the base maps.

The survey data were processed and compiled in the Fugro Airborne Surveys Toronto office. Map products and digital data were provided in accordance with the scales and formats specified in the Survey Agreement.

The total field magnetic and apparent resistivity data sets have successfully mapped the magnetic and conductive characteristics of the lithologies in the survey areas.

Discrete EM anomalies have been interpreted from the electromagnetic data. They have been interpreted to fall within one of two general categories. The first type consists of discrete, well-defined anomalies, which are usually attributed to conductive sulphides or graphite. The second class of anomalies comprises moderately broad responses, which exhibit the characteristics of a half space. Some of these anomalies may reflect conductive rock units or zones of deep weathering.

The survey properties contain many anomalous features, some of which may be considered as exploration targets. Several anomalous zones appear to warrant further investigation using appropriate surface exploration techniques. Areas of interest may be assigned priorities on the basis of supporting geophysical, geochemical and/or geological information. After initial investigations have been carried out, it may be necessary to re-evaluate the remaining anomalies based on information acquired from the follow-up program.

It is recommended that the survey results be reviewed in detail, in conjunction with all available geophysical, geological and geochemical information. Image processing of existing geophysical data should be considered, in order to extract the maximum amount of information from the survey results.

# CONTENTS

|    |  |     |
|----|--|-----|
| 1. | INTRODUCTION .....   | 1.1 |
| 2. | SURVEY OPERATIONS .....  | 2.1 |
| 3. | SURVEY EQUIPMENT .....   | 3.1 |
|    | Electromagnetic System.....  | 3.1 |
|    | In-Flight EM System Calibration.....                                   | 3.2 |
|    | Airborne Magnetometer.....   | 3.2 |
|    | Magnetic Base Station .....  | 3.3 |
|    | Navigation (Global Positioning System).....                            | 3.4 |
|    | Radar Altimeter .....  | 3.5 |
|    | Laser Altimeter .....  | 3.5 |
|    | Barometric Pressure and Temperature Sensors.....                       | 3.5 |
|    | Digital Data Acquisition System .....                                  | 3.6 |
|    | Video Flight Path Recording System.....                                | 3.6 |
| 4. | QUALITY CONTROL AND IN-FIELD PROCESSING .....                          | 4.1 |
|    | Navigation .....   | 4.1 |
|    | Flight Path .....  | 4.1 |
|    | Clearance .....  | 4.1 |
|    | Flying Speed .....   | 4.2 |
|    | Airborne High Sensitivity Magnetometer .....                           | 4.2 |
|    | Magnetic Base Station .....  | 4.2 |
|    | Electromagnetic Data .....   | 4.2 |
| 5. | DATA PROCESSING .....  | 5.1 |
|    | Flight Path Recovery .....   | 5.1 |
|    | Electromagnetic Data .....   | 5.1 |
|    | Apparent Resistivity.....  | 5.4 |
|    | Residual Magnetic Field .....  | 5.5 |
|    | Calculated Vertical Magnetic Gradient (First Vertical Derivative)..... | 5.6 |
|    | Digital Elevation.....   | 5.6 |
|    | Contour, Colour and Shadow Map Displays .....                          | 5.6 |
| 6. | PRODUCTS .....   | 6.1 |
|    | Base Maps .....  | 6.1 |
|    | Additional Products .....  | 6.2 |
| 7. | SURVEY RESULTS .....   | 7.1 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Mac Pass Claim Group .....               | 7.1 |
| Ben Claim.....                           | 7.7 |
| <br>                                     |     |
| 8. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS ..... | 8.1 |

**APPENDICES**

- A. List of Personnel
- B. Background Information
- C. Data Processing
- D. Glossary
- E. Archive Description

**LIST OF TABLES**

|           |   |     |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Table 1-1 | Survey Coverage .....                             | 1-1 |
| Table 2-1 | The Area Corners.....                             | 2-1 |
| Table 2-2 | Survey Specifications.....                        | 2-4 |
| Table 3-1 | Magnetic Base Station Location .....              | 3-4 |
| Table 3-2 | GPS Base Station Locations .....                  | 3-5 |
| Table 4-1 | The EM System Noise Specifications .....          | 4-2 |
| Table 5-1 | EM Anomaly Interpretation .....                   | 5-2 |
| Table 6-1 | Survey Products.....                              | 6-2 |
| Table 7-1 | EM Anomaly Statistics Mac Pass Claims Group ..... | 7-2 |
| Table 7-2 | EM Anomaly Statistics Ben Claim .....             | 7-3 |
| Table B-1 | EM Anomaly Grades.....                            | B-3 |

**LIST OF FIGURES**

|            |   |     |
|------------|---|-----|
| Figure 1-1 | Fugro Airborne Surveys DIGHEM EM Bird .....         | 1-2 |
| Figure 2-1 | Location Map and Sheet Layout .....                 | 2-5 |
| Figure 7-1 | Line 10130.....                                     | 7-4 |
| Figure 7-2 | Line 10500.....                                     | 7-5 |
| Figure 7-3 | Shadowed Calculated First Vertical Derivative ..... | 7-6 |
| Figure B-1 | Typical HEM Anomaly Shapes .....                    | B-2 |

## 1. INTRODUCTION

A DIGHEM electromagnetic/resistivity/magnetic survey was flown for Colorado Resources Ltd. The survey was flown from July 11<sup>th</sup> to August 4<sup>th</sup>, 2011 over the Mac Pass Claim Group and the Ben Claim areas, located in the eastern Yukon. The survey areas are located on NTS map sheets 105 O/1, 2, 3, 6, 7 and 105 P/4 (Figure 2-1).

Survey coverage consisted of approximately 3064.0 line-km including 283.8 line-km of tie lines. Flight lines were flown with a line separation of 200 metres for both areas. Tie lines were flown perpendicular to the flight direction, with a line spacing of 2000 metres, also for both areas. The flight direction and breakdown of kilometres flown per block are given below in table 1-1.

**Table 1-1 Survey Coverage**

| <b>Block</b>         | <b>Flight line direction</b> | <b>Tie line direction</b> | <b>Traverse Line (km)</b> | <b>Tie Line (km)</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Mac Pass Claim Group | 30°/210°                     | 120°/300°                 | 2695.6                    | 272.4                | 2968.0       |
| Ben Claim            | 27°/207°                     | 117°/297°                 | 84.6                      | 11.4                 | 96.0         |
| TOTAL                |                              |                           | 2780.2                    | 283.8                | 3064.0       |

The survey employed the DIGHEM electromagnetic system. Ancillary equipment consisted of a high sensitivity cesium magnetometer, radar and laser altimeters, video camera, digital data recorder, and an electronic navigation system. The instrumentation was installed in an AS-350-B2 turbine helicopter (Registration C-GJIX) that was provided by Questral Helicopters Ltd. The helicopter flew with a nominal EM sensor height of approximately 35 metres.



**Figure 1-1:** Fugro Airborne Surveys DIGHEM EM Bird

## 2. SURVEY OPERATIONS

The survey areas are located on NTS map sheets 105 O/1, 2, 3, 6, 7 and 105 P/4 (Figure 2-1).

Table 2-1 lists the corner coordinates of the survey area in NAD83, UTM Zone 9N, central meridian 129°W.

**Table 2-1 The Area Corners**

| Block              | Corners | X-UTM (E) | Y-UTM (N) |
|--------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>11046-1</b>     | 1       | 387150    | 7022700   |
| <b>Mac Pass</b>    | 2       | 388150    | 7024432   |
| <b>Claim Group</b> | 3       | 388914    | 7023991   |
|                    | 4       | 389193    | 7024337   |
|                    | 5       | 390193    | 7026069   |
|                    | 6       | 391186    | 7025496   |
|                    | 7       | 391650    | 7026300   |
|                    | 8       | 391928    | 7026300   |
|                    | 9       | 392509    | 7027022   |
|                    | 10      | 392847    | 7026750   |
|                    | 11      | 403350    | 7026750   |
|                    | 12      | 403350    | 7026300   |
|                    | 13      | 406050    | 7026300   |
|                    | 14      | 406050    | 7025850   |
|                    | 15      | 407850    | 7025850   |
|                    | 16      | 407850    | 7025400   |
|                    | 17      | 410550    | 7025400   |
|                    | 18      | 410550    | 7024950   |
|                    | 19      | 414150    | 7024950   |
|                    | 20      | 414150    | 7016400   |
|                    | 21      | 415050    | 7016400   |
|                    | 22      | 415050    | 7015950   |
|                    | 23      | 415950    | 7015950   |
|                    | 24      | 415950    | 7015500   |
|                    | 25      | 416850    | 7015500   |
|                    | 26      | 416850    | 7015050   |
|                    | 27      | 418650    | 7015050   |
|                    | 28      | 418650    | 7014600   |
|                    | 29      | 419550    | 7014600   |
|                    | 30      | 419550    | 7013700   |
|                    | 31      | 417699    | 7013700   |

| Block | Corners | X-UTM (E) | Y-UTM (N) |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|       | 32      | 415950    | 7010671   |
|       | 33      | 415950    | 7009650   |
|       | 34      | 416850    | 7009650   |
|       | 35      | 416850    | 7008750   |
|       | 36      | 422583    | 7008751   |
|       | 37      | 423189    | 7009800   |
|       | 38      | 423652    | 7009790   |
|       | 39      | 423639    | 7009333   |
|       | 40      | 423303    | 7008750   |
|       | 41      | 424050    | 7008750   |
|       | 42      | 424050    | 7007850   |
|       | 43      | 426750    | 7007850   |
|       | 44      | 426750    | 7007400   |
|       | 45      | 427650    | 7007400   |
|       | 46      | 427650    | 7006950   |
|       | 47      | 430800    | 7006950   |
|       | 48      | 430800    | 7004700   |
|       | 49      | 432600    | 7004700   |
|       | 50      | 432600    | 7004250   |
|       | 51      | 434400    | 7004250   |
|       | 52      | 434400    | 7003800   |
|       | 53      | 433950    | 7003021   |
|       | 54      | 433950    | 7001100   |
|       | 55      | 434400    | 7001100   |
|       | 56      | 434400    | 6999300   |
|       | 57      | 438000    | 6999300   |
|       | 58      | 438000    | 6997950   |
|       | 59      | 438900    | 6997950   |
|       | 60      | 438900    | 6997050   |
|       | 61      | 439800    | 6997050   |
|       | 62      | 439800    | 6993000   |
|       | 63      | 430800    | 6993000   |
|       | 64      | 430800    | 7000200   |
|       | 65      | 429900    | 7000200   |
|       | 66      | 429900    | 7001100   |
|       | 67      | 429000    | 7001100   |
|       | 68      | 429000    | 7001550   |
|       | 69      | 428100    | 7001550   |
|       | 70      | 428100    | 7002450   |

| Block            | Corners | X-UTM (E) | Y-UTM (N) |
|------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|                  | 71      | 427200    | 7002450   |
|                  | 72      | 427200    | 7002900   |
|                  | 73      | 426300    | 7002900   |
|                  | 74      | 426300    | 7003350   |
|                  | 75      | 425400    | 7003350   |
|                  | 76      | 425400    | 7003800   |
|                  | 77      | 424500    | 7003800   |
|                  | 78      | 424500    | 7004250   |
|                  | 79      | 423150    | 7004250   |
|                  | 80      | 423150    | 7005150   |
|                  | 81      | 415050    | 7005150   |
|                  | 82      | 415050    | 7010100   |
|                  | 83      | 411450    | 7010100   |
|                  | 84      | 411450    | 7010550   |
|                  | 85      | 405150    | 7010550   |
|                  | 86      | 405150    | 7011000   |
|                  | 87      | 399750    | 7011000   |
|                  | 88      | 399750    | 7011900   |
|                  | 89      | 397950    | 7011900   |
|                  | 90      | 397950    | 7014150   |
|                  | 91      | 392550    | 7014150   |
|                  | 92      | 392550    | 7017300   |
|                  | 93      | 391650    | 7017300   |
|                  | 94      | 391650    | 7018200   |
|                  | 95      | 390750    | 7018200   |
|                  | 96      | 390750    | 7018650   |
|                  | 97      | 389850    | 7018650   |
|                  | 98      | 389850    | 7019550   |
|                  | 99      | 388950    | 7019550   |
|                  | 100     | 388950    | 7020000   |
|                  | 101     | 388050    | 7020000   |
|                  | 102     | 388050    | 7020450   |
|                  | 103     | 387150    | 7020450   |
|                  |         |           |           |
| <b>11046-2</b>   | 1       | 447936    | 7000006   |
| <b>Ben Claim</b> | 2       | 451144    | 6998372   |
|                  | 3       | 449101    | 6994362   |
|                  | 4       | 445893    | 6995996   |

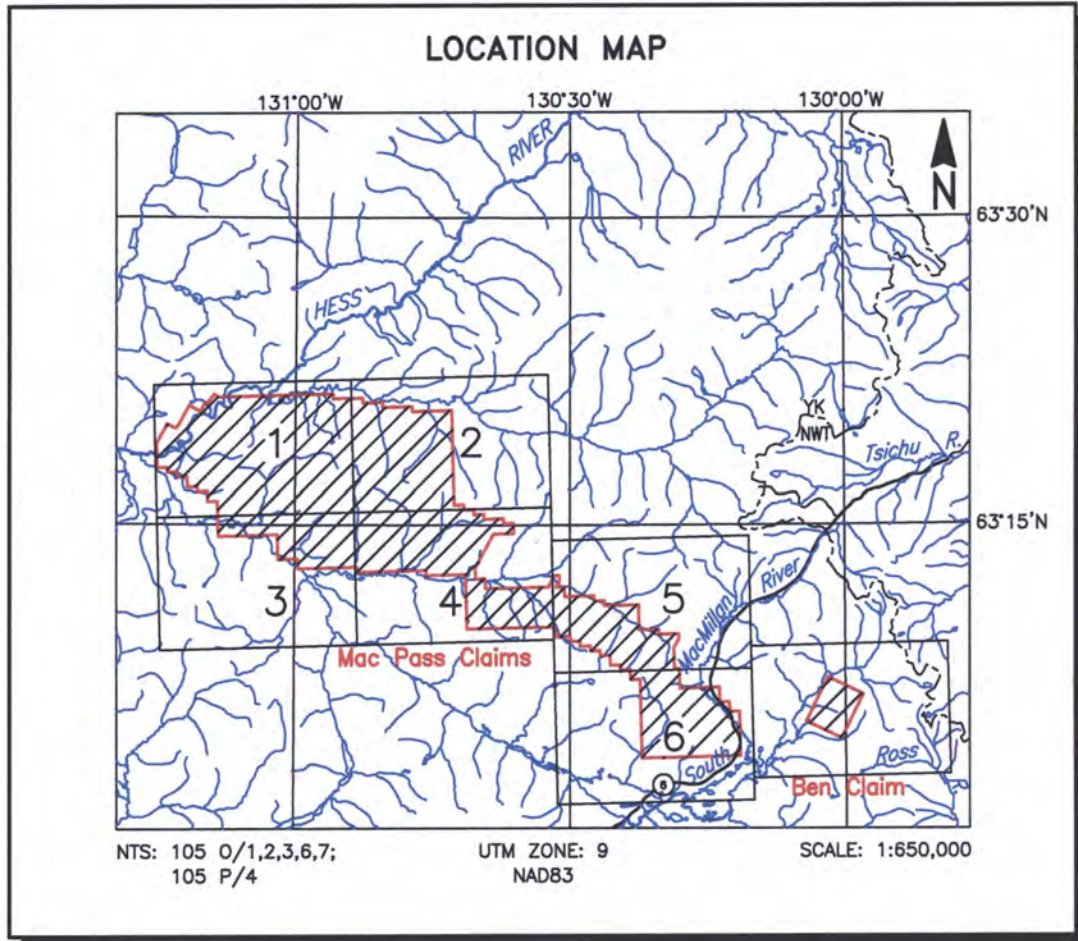


The survey specifications are given below in table 2-2.

**Table 2-2 Survey Specifications**

| <b>Parameter</b>                   | <b>Specifications</b>   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Sample interval (EM and magnetics) | 10 Hz, 3.3 m @ 120 km/h |
| Aircraft mean terrain clearance    | 60 m                    |
| EM sensor mean terrain clearance   | 35 m                    |
| Mag sensor mean terrain clearance  | 35 m                    |
| Navigation (guidance)              | ±5 m, Real-time GPS     |
| Post-survey flight path            | ±1 m, Differential GPS  |

The base of operations for the survey was established in Macmillan Pass for the duration of the survey flying.



**Figure 2-1**  
**Location Map and Sheet Layout**  
**Mac Pass Claim Group and Ben Claim Areas**  
**Eastern Yukon**  
**Job # 11046**

### 3. SURVEY EQUIPMENT

This section provides a brief description of the geophysical instruments used to acquire the survey data and the calibration procedures employed. The geophysical equipment was installed in an AS-350-B2 turbine helicopter. This aircraft provided a safe and efficient platform for surveys of this type.

#### Electromagnetic System

Model: DIGHEM

Type: Towed bird, symmetric dipole configuration operated at a nominal survey altitude of 35 metres. Coil separation is 8 metres for 900 Hz, 1000 Hz, 5500 Hz and 7200 Hz, and 6.3 metres for the 56,000 Hz coil-pair.

| Coil orientations, frequencies and dipole moments | <u>Atm<sup>2</sup></u> | <u>orientation</u> | <u>nominal</u> | <u>actual</u> |
|---|------------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|
|   | 211                    | coaxial /          | 1000 Hz        | 1117 Hz       |
|   | 211                    | coplanar /         | 900 Hz         | 832 Hz        |
|   | 67                     | coaxial /          | 5500 Hz        | 5909 Hz       |
|   | 56                     | coplanar /         | 7200 Hz        | 7490 Hz       |
|   | 15                     | coplanar /         | 56 000 Hz      | 56 270 Hz     |

Channels recorded: 5 in-phase channels  
5 quadrature channels  
2 monitor channels

Sensitivity: 0.12 ppm at 1000 Hz Cx  
0.12 ppm at 900 Hz Cp  
0.24 ppm at 5500 Hz Cx  
0.24 ppm at 7200 Hz Cp  
0.44 ppm at 56 000 Hz Cp

Sample rate: 10 per second, equivalent to 1 sample every 3.3 m, at a survey speed of 120 km/h.

The electromagnetic system utilizes a multi-coil coaxial/coplanar technique to energize conductors in different directions. The coaxial coils are vertical with their axes in the flight direction. The coplanar coils are horizontal. The secondary fields are sensed simultaneously by means of receiver coils that are maximum coupled to their respective transmitter coils. The system yields an in-phase and a quadrature channel from each transmitter-receiver coil-pair.

## **In-Flight EM System Calibration**

Calibration of the system during the survey uses the Fugro AutoCal automatic, internal calibration process. At the beginning and end of each flight, and at intervals during the flight, the system is flown up to high altitude to remove it from any “ground effect” (response from the earth). Any remaining signal from the receiver coils (base level) is measured as the zero level, and is removed from the data collected until the time of the next calibration. Following the zero level setting, internal calibration coils, for which the response phase and amplitude have been determined at the factory, are automatically triggered – one for each frequency. The on-time of the coils is sufficient to determine an accurate response through any ambient noise. The receiver response to each calibration coil “event” is compared to the expected response (from the factory calibration) for both phase angle and amplitude, and any phase and gain corrections are automatically applied to bring the data to the correct value.

In addition, the outputs of the transmitter coils are continuously monitored during the survey, and the gains are adjusted to correct for any change in transmitter output.

Because the internal calibration coils are calibrated at the factory (on a resistive half-space) ground calibrations using external calibration coils on-site are not necessary for system calibration. A check calibration may be carried out on-site to ensure all systems are working correctly. All system calibrations will be carried out in the air, at sufficient altitude that there will be no measurable response from the ground.

The internal calibration coils are rigidly positioned and mounted in the system relative to the transmitter and receiver coils. In addition, when the internal calibration coils are calibrated at the factory, a rigid jig is employed to ensure accurate response from the external coils.

Using real time Fast Fourier Transforms and the calibration procedures outlined above, the data are processed in real time, from measured total field at a high sampling rate, to in-phase and quadrature values at 10 samples per second.

## **Airborne Magnetometer**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Model:       | Fugro D1344 processor with Scintrex CS3 sensor |
| Type:        | Optically pumped cesium vapour                 |
| Sensitivity: | 0.01 nT  |
| Sample rate: | 10 per second                                  |

The magnetometer sensor is housed in the EM bird, 25 m below the helicopter.

## Magnetic Base Station

Model: CF1 base station with timing provided by integrated GPS  
Sensor type: Scintrex CS2

Counter specifications: Accuracy:  $\pm 0.25$  nT  
Resolution: 0.01 nT  
Sample rate: 1 Hz

GPS specifications: Model: Marconi Allstar  
Type: Code and carrier tracking of L1 band, 12-channel, C/A code at 1575.42 MHz  
Sensitivity: -90 dBm, 1.0 second update  
Accuracy: Manufacturer's stated accuracy for differential corrected GPS is 2 metres

### Environmental

Monitor specifications: Temperature:

- Accuracy:  $\pm 1.5^\circ\text{C}$  max
- Resolution:  $0.0305^\circ\text{C}$
- Sample rate: 1 Hz
- Range:  $-40^\circ\text{C}$  to  $+75^\circ\text{C}$

Barometric pressure:

- Model: Motorola MPXA4115A
- Accuracy:  $\pm 3.0^\circ$  kPa max ( $-20^\circ\text{C}$  to  $105^\circ\text{C}$  temp. ranges)
- Resolution: 0.013 kPa
- Sample rate: 1 Hz
- Range: 55 kPa to 108 kPa

### Backup

Model: GEM Systems GSM-19  
Type: Digital recording proton precession  
Sensitivity: 0.10 nT  
Sample rate: 3 second intervals

A digital recorder is operated in conjunction with the base station magnetometer to record the diurnal variations of the earth's magnetic field. The clock of the base station is synchronized with that of the airborne system, using GPS time, to permit subsequent removal of diurnal drift. The CF1 was the primary magnetic base station. The location of the primary base station is given below in table 3-1.

**Table 3-1 Magnetic Base Station Location**

| Status  | Location Name | WGS84 Latitude  | WGS84 Longitude  | Date Set Up |
|---------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------|
| Primary | Mac Pass      | N63 05 58.99974 | W130 12 46.51958 | 13-Jul-11   |

## **Navigation (Global Positioning System)**

### Airborne Receiver

Model: Novatel OEM4/V  
Type: Code and carrier tracking of L1-C/A code at 1575.42 MHz and L2-P code at 1227.0 MHz. 24-channel  
Sample rate: 0.5 second update  
Accuracy: Better than 1 metre in differential mode  
Antenna: mounted on the tail of the aircraft

### Primary Base Station for Post-Survey Differential Correction

Model: Novatel OEM4/V  
Type: Code and carrier tracking of L1-C/A code at 1575.42 MHz and L2-P code at 1227.0 MHz, 24-channel  
Sample rate: 0.5 second update  
Accuracy: Manufacturer's stated accuracy for differential corrected GPS is better than 1 metre

### Secondary GPS Base Station

Model: Marconi Allstar OEM, CMT-1200, part of CF1 base station  
Type: Code and carrier tracking of L1 band, 12-channel, C/A code at 1575.42 MHz  
Sensitivity: -90 dBm, 1.0 second update  
Accuracy: Manufacturer's stated accuracy for differential corrected GPS is 2 metres

The Novatel OEM4 is a line of sight, satellite navigation system that utilizes time-coded signals from at least four of forty-eight available satellites. Both Russian GLONASS and American NAVSTAR satellite constellations are used to calculate the position and to provide real time guidance to the helicopter. A Novatel OEM4 GPS unit was also used as the primary base station. A Marconi Allstar GPS unit, part of the CF-1, was used as the secondary base station. The mobile and base station raw XYZ data were recorded, thereby permitting post-survey differential corrections for theoretical accuracies of better than 1 metre. Each base station receiver is able to calculate its own latitude and longitude. The locations of the base stations are given below in table 3-2.

**Table 3-2 GPS Base Station Locations**

| Status    | Location Name | WGS84 Latitude | WGS84 Longitude | Orthometric Height (m) | Date Set Up |
|-----------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------|
| Primary   | Mac Pass      | 63 05 59.22527 | 130 12 46.44419 | 1138.510               | 13-Jul-11   |
| Secondary | Mac Pass      | 63 05 58.99974 | 130 12 46.51958 | 1134.655               | 13-Jul-11   |

The GPS records data relative to the WGS84 ellipsoid, which is the basis of the revised North American Datum (NAD83). Conversion software is used to transform the WGS84 coordinates to the UTM system displayed on the maps.

### **Radar Altimeter**

Manufacturer: Honeywell/Sperry  
Model: RT300/AT220  
Type: Short pulse modulation, 4.3 GHz  
Sensitivity: 0.3 m  
Sample rate: 2 per second

The radar altimeter measures the vertical distance between the helicopter and the ground.

### **Laser Altimeter**

Manufacturer: Optech  
Model: ADMGPA100  
Type: Fixed pulse repetition rate of 2 kHz  
Sensitivity:  $\pm 5$  cm from 10°C to 30°C  
 $\pm 10$  cm from -20°C to +50°C

Sample rate: 2 per second

The laser altimeter is housed in the EM bird, and measures the distance from the EM bird to ground, except in areas of dense tree cover.

### **Barometric Pressure and Temperature Sensors**

Model: DIGHEM D1300  
Type: Motorola MPX4115AP analog pressure sensor  
AD592AN high-impedance remote temperature sensors  
Sensitivity: Pressure: 150 mV/kPa  
Temperature: 100 mV/°C or 10 mV/°C (selectable)

Sample rate: 10 per second

The D1300 circuit is used in conjunction with one barometric sensor and up to three temperature sensors. Two sensors (baro and temp) are installed in the EM console in the aircraft, to monitor pressure (1KPA) and internal operating temperatures (2TDC).

### **Digital Data Acquisition System**

Manufacturer: Fugro  
Model: HELIDAS  
Recorder: Compact Flash Card

The stored data are downloaded to the field workstation PC at the survey base, for verification, backup and preparation of in-field products.

### **Video Flight Path Recording System**

Type: Panasonic WVCD/32 Colour camera  
Recorder: Axis 241S video server and tablet computer

Fiducial numbers are recorded continuously and are displayed on the margin of each image. This procedure ensures accurate correlation of data with respect to visible features on the ground.



## **4. QUALITY CONTROL AND IN-FIELD PROCESSING**

Digital data for each flight were transferred to the field workstation, in order to verify data quality and completeness. A database was created and updated using Geosoft Oasis Montaj and proprietary Fugro Atlas software. This allowed the field personnel to calculate, display and verify both the positional (flight path) and geophysical data on a screen or printer. The initial database was examined as a preliminary assessment of the data acquired for each flight.

In-field processing of Fugro survey data consists of differential corrections to the airborne GPS data, verification of EM calibrations, drift correction of the raw airborne EM data, spike rejection and filtering of all geophysical and ancillary data, verification of the digital flight path recordings, calculation of preliminary resistivity data, diurnal correction, and preliminary levelling of magnetic data.

All data, including base station records, were checked on a daily basis to ensure compliance with the survey contract specifications. Reflights were required if any of the following specifications were not met.

### **Navigation**

A specialized GPS system provided in-flight navigation control. The system determined the absolute position of the helicopter by monitoring the range information of twelve channels (satellites). Novatel's OEM4/V receiver was used for this application. The OEM4/V receiver is WAAS-enabled (Wide Area Augmentation System) providing better real-time positioning.

A Novatel OEM4 GPS base station was used that recorded pseudo-range, carrier phase, ephemeris, and timing information for up to 12 NAVSTAR GPS satellites at a one second interval. Recording was via flash disk.

### **Flight Path**

The flight lines did not deviate from the intended flight path by more than 25% of the planned flight path over a distance of more than 1 kilometre. Flight specifications were based on GPS positional data recorded at the helicopter.

### **Clearance**

Survey elevations did not deviate by more than +/- 20% over a distance of 2 kilometres from the contracted elevation.

Survey elevation is defined as the measurement of the helicopter radar altimeter to the tallest obstacle in the helicopter path. An obstacle is any structure or object which will impede the path of the helicopter to the ground and is not limited to and includes tree canopy, towers and power lines.

Survey Elevations may vary based on the pilot's judgment of safe flying conditions around man-made structures or in rugged terrain.

## **Flying Speed**

Nominal aircraft indicated airspeed was between 55 to 80 knots, the nominal aircraft ground speed was approximately 3 to 5 metres per sample at 10 Hz sampling.

## **Airborne High Sensitivity Magnetometer**

The non-normalized 4th difference will not exceed 1.6 nT over a continuous distance of 1 kilometre excluding areas where this specification is exceeded due to natural anomalies.

## **Magnetic Base Station**

The ground magnetometers are generally placed within 50 kilometres of the centre of the survey area and in regions of low magnetic gradient. They were sited away from moving steel objects, vehicles or power transmission lines.

For acceptance of the magnetic data, non-linear variations in the magnetic diurnal should not exceed 10 nT per minute.

## **Electromagnetic Data**

Reflights will result when peak to peak noise envelopes of the EM channels exceeds the specified tolerance continuously over a horizontal distance of 2,000 metres under normal survey conditions. The approximate tolerances by frequency and coil orientation are given below in table 4-1.

**Table 4-1 The EM System Noise Specifications**

| <b>Nominal Frequency (Hz)</b> | <b>Coil Orientation</b> | <b>Peak-to-Peak Noise Envelope (ppm)</b> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| 1000                          | coaxial                 | 5  |
| 900                           | coplanar                | 10                                       |
| 5500                          | coaxial                 | 10                                       |
| 7200                          | coplanar                | 20                                       |
| 56,000                        | coplanar                | 40                                       |

## **Spherics**

If the frequency of spherics events affected the quality of the electromagnetic data as it was being processed by the acquisition system in real time, survey flying was

suspended. Flying was not performed when spherics became sufficiently intense and frequent that digital data processing techniques could not recover useful data.

The Dighem EM system includes two spheric/powerline channels for noise monitoring. Most spheric activity is susceptible to reduction by post-survey filtering to less than 2.0 ppm.

Spheric pulses may occur having strong peaks but narrow widths. The EM data are considered acceptable when their occurrence is less than 10 spheric events exceeding the stated noise specification for a given frequency per 100 samples continuously over a distance of 2,000 meters.

## **5. DATA PROCESSING**

Appendix C depicts the data processing flow for the electromagnetic and magnetic datasets.

### **Flight Path Recovery**

The raw range data from at least four satellites are simultaneously recorded by both the base and mobile GPS units. The geographic positions of both units, relative to the model ellipsoid, are calculated from this information. Differential corrections, which are obtained from the base station, are applied to the mobile unit data to provide a post-flight track of the aircraft, accurate to within 1 metre. Speed checks of the flight path are also carried out to determine if there are any spikes or gaps in the data.

The corrected WGS84 latitude/longitude coordinates are transformed to the UTM coordinate system used on the final maps. Images or plots are then created to provide a visual check of the flight path.

### **Electromagnetic Data**

EM data are processed at the recorded sample rate of 10 samples/second. Spheric rejection median and Hanning filters are then applied to reduce noise to acceptable levels.

The EM data are examined to allow the interpreter to select the most appropriate EM anomaly picking controls for a given survey area. The EM picking parameters depend on several factors but are primarily based on the dynamic range of the resistivities within the survey area, and the types and expected geophysical responses of the targets being sought.

Anomalous electromagnetic responses are selected and analysed by computer to provide preliminary electromagnetic anomaly picks. The automatic selection algorithm is intentionally oversensitive to assure that no meaningful responses are missed. Using the preliminary picks in conjunction with the profile data, the interpreter then classifies the anomalies according to their source and eliminates those that are not substantiated by the data. The final interpreted EM anomalies include bedrock, surficial and cultural conductors and are defined based on typical HEM anomaly shapes, which are defined in Appendix B, figure B-1. The types of conductors interpreted from the EM data are given below in table 5-1.

**Table 5-1 EM Anomaly Interpretation**

| <b>Interpretation Symbol</b> | <b>Conductor Model</b>   |
|------------------------------|--|
| D                            | Narrow bedrock conductor (“vertical or dipping thin dyke”)   |
| B                            | Bedrock conductor  |
| S                            | Conductive cover (“horizontal thin sheet”)   |
| H                            | Broad conductive rock unit, deep conductive weathering, thick conductive cover (“half space”)  |
| E                            | Edge of broad conductor (“edge of a half space”)   |
| “?”                          | Indicates some degree of uncertainty as to which is the most appropriate EM source model, but does not question the validity of the EM anomaly |

The anomalies shown on the electromagnetic anomaly map are based on a near-vertical, half plane model. This model best reflects "discrete" bedrock conductors. Wide bedrock conductors or flat-lying conductive units, whether from surficial or bedrock sources, may give rise to very broad anomalous responses on the EM profiles. These may not appear on the electromagnetic anomaly map if they have a regional character rather than a locally anomalous character.

These broad conductors, which more closely approximate a half-space model, will be maximum coupled to the horizontal (coplanar) coil-pair and should be more evident on the resistivity parameter. Resistivity maps, therefore, may be more valuable than the electromagnetic anomaly maps, in areas where broad or flat-lying conductors are considered to be of importance.

Excellent resolution and discrimination of conductors was accomplished by using a fast sampling rate of 0.1 sec and by employing a “common” frequency (5500/7200 Hz) on two orthogonal coil-pairs (coaxial and coplanar). The resulting difference channel parameters often permit differentiation of bedrock and surficial conductors, even though they may exhibit similar conductance values. For any Fugro multi-component helicopter frequency domain EM system (HFEM), the difference channel is a calculated product to assist interpretation of discrete conductor targets. There is one each for the in-phase and quadrature components of the EM channels, called DIFI and DIFQ.

The difference channel is a parameter used to quantify the difference between the coaxial and coplanar response, to help distinguish which conductivity changes are caused by flat-lying conductors (like swamps) or changes in the layered earth (with a 1:4 ratio between CX and CP), and which anomalies are caused by discrete conductive bodies (ideally with a 1:1 CX to CP ratio). The difference between the CP and CX for both in-phase and quadrature EM data is calculated everywhere, weighted to adjust the response for the geometric difference as well as differences in coil separation. For a flat-lying or halfspace (thick, flat-lying) conductor, the difference channel (DIFI or DIFQ) will be near zero, as it will over background areas (a layered earth). For a discrete conductor like a vertical thin dike, the difference channel will have a positive value. In practice the value will be somewhat variable, dependent on the shape and thickness of the conductor and the conductivity of the host rock. Because it is a difference, not a

ratio, the amplitude of the difference channel over a discrete conductor will depend on the strength of the anomaly, but it will remain near zero for the flat-lying targets.

Anomalies that occur near the ends of the survey lines (i.e., outside the survey area) should be viewed with caution. Some of the weaker anomalies could be due to aerodynamic noise, i.e., bird bending, which is created by abnormal stresses to which the bird is subjected during the climb and turn of the aircraft between lines. Such aerodynamic noise is usually manifested by an anomaly on the coaxial in-phase channel only, although severe stresses can affect the coplanar in-phase channels as well.

The EM anomalies resulting from this survey appear to fall within one of two general categories. The first type consists of discrete, well-defined anomalies that yield marked inflections on the difference channels. These anomalies are usually attributed to conductive sulphides or graphite and are generally given a "B" (bedrock), "D" (vertical or dipping thin dyke) or "T" (vertical or dipping thick dyke) interpretive symbol, all denoting a bedrock source. EM anomalies that do not display the classic anomaly shape of the "thin dyke" model, but are considered to reflect sources at depth are generally given a "B" interpretation. The "T" anomaly is a very specific anomaly type, and is generally not used unless the specific criteria defined in figure B-1 of appendix B are met. No "T" anomalies were identified within this survey area.

The second class of anomalies comprises moderately broad responses that exhibit the characteristics of a half-space and do not yield well-defined inflections on the difference channels. Anomalies in this category are usually given an "S" or "H" interpretive symbol. The lack of a difference channel response usually implies a broad or flat-lying conductive source such as overburden. Some of these anomalies could reflect conductive rock units, zones of deep weathering, or the weathered tops of kimberlite pipes, all of which can yield "non-discrete" signatures.

The effects of conductive overburden are evident over portions of the survey area. Although the difference channels (DIFI and DIFQ) are extremely valuable in detecting bedrock conductors that are partially masked by conductive overburden, sharp undulations in the bedrock/overburden interface can yield anomalies in the difference channels which may be interpreted as possible bedrock conductors. Such anomalies usually fall into the "S?" or "B?" classification but may also be given an "E" interpretive symbol, denoting a resistivity contrast at the edge of a conductive unit.

The "?" symbol does not question the validity of an anomaly, but instead indicates some degree of uncertainty as to which is the most appropriate EM source model. This ambiguity results from the combination of effects from two or more conductive sources, such as overburden and bedrock, gradational changes, or moderately shallow dips. The presence of a conductive upper layer has a tendency to mask or alter the characteristics of bedrock conductors, making interpretation difficult. This problem is further exacerbated in the presence of magnetite.

In areas where EM responses are evident primarily on the quadrature components, zones of poor conductivity are indicated. Where these responses are coincident with magnetic anomalies, it is possible that the in-phase component amplitudes have been

suppressed by the effects of magnetite. Poorly-conductive magnetic features can give rise to resistivity anomalies that are only slightly below or slightly above background. If it is expected that poorly-conductive economic mineralization could be associated with magnetite-rich units, most of these weakly anomalous features will be of interest. In areas where magnetite causes the in-phase components to become negative, the apparent conductance and depth of EM anomalies will be unreliable. Magnetite effects usually give rise to overstated (higher) resistivity values and understated (shallow) depth calculations.

It is impractical to assess the relative merits of EM anomalies on the basis of conductance. It is recommended that an attempt be made to compile a suite of geophysical "signatures" over any known areas of interest. Anomaly characteristics are clearly defined in the profile data of the EM channels.

### **Apparent Resistivity**

The apparent resistivities in ohm-m are generated from the in-phase and quadrature EM components for all of the coplanar frequencies, using a pseudo-layer half-space model. The inputs to the resistivity algorithm are the in-phase and quadrature amplitudes of the secondary field. The algorithm calculates the apparent resistivity in ohm-m, and the apparent height of the bird above the conductive source. Any difference between the apparent height and the true height, as measured by the radar altimeter, is called the pseudo-layer and reflects the difference between the real geology and a homogeneous halfspace. This difference is often attributed to the presence of a highly resistive upper layer. Any errors in the altimeter reading, caused by heavy tree cover, are included in the pseudo-layer and do not affect the resistivity calculation. The apparent depth estimates, however, will reflect the altimeter errors. Apparent resistivities calculated in this manner may differ from those calculated using other models.

In areas where the effects of magnetic permeability or dielectric permittivity have suppressed the in-phase responses, the calculated resistivities will be erroneously high. Various algorithms and inversion techniques can be used to partially correct for the effects of permeability and permittivity. No corrections for permeability and permittivity were made to the data for this survey.

The apparent resistivity parameters portray all of the information for a given frequency over the entire survey area. This full coverage contrasts with the electromagnetic anomalies, which provide information only over interpreted conductors. The large dynamic range afforded by the multiple frequencies makes the apparent resistivity parameter an excellent mapping tool.

The preliminary apparent resistivity images are carefully inspected to identify any lines or line segments that might require base level adjustments. Subtle changes between in-flight calibrations of the system can result in line-to-line differences that are more recognizable in resistive (low signal amplitude) areas. If required, manual level adjustments are carried out to eliminate or minimize resistivity differences that can be

attributed, in part, to changes in operating temperatures. These levelling adjustments are usually very subtle, and do not result in the degradation of discrete anomalies.

After the manual levelling process is complete, revised resistivity grids are created. The resulting grids can be subjected to a microlevelling technique in order to smooth the data for contouring. The coplanar resistivity parameter has a broad 'footprint' that requires very little filtering.

Apparent resistivity maps, which display the conductive properties of the survey area, were produced from the 900 Hz, 7200 Hz and 56 000 Hz coplanar data. Maximum resistivity values are calculated for each frequency. These cutoffs eliminate the erratic higher resistivities that would result from unstable ratios of very small EM amplitudes.

## **Residual Magnetic Field**

A Fugro CF-1 cesium vapour magnetometer was operated at the survey base to record diurnal variations of the earth's magnetic field. The clock of the base station was synchronized with that of the airborne system to permit subsequent removal of diurnal drift.

A fourth difference editing routine was applied to the magnetic data to remove any spikes.

The aeromagnetic data were corrected for measured system lag, and then adjusted for regional variations (or IGRF gradient, 2010, updated to the date of data acquisition and adjusted for altimeter variations). The data were then corrected for diurnal variations by subtraction of the digitally recorded base station magnetic data. The results were then levelled using tie and traverse line intercepts. Manual adjustments were applied to any lines that required levelling, as indicated by shadowed images of the gridded magnetic data. The manually levelled data were then subjected to a microlevelling filter. The gridded data show the magnetic properties of the rock units underlying the survey areas.

If a specific magnetic intensity can be assigned to the rock type that is believed to host the target mineralization, it may be possible to select areas of higher priority on the basis of the total field magnetic data. This is based on the assumption that the magnetite content of the host rocks will give rise to a limited range of contour values that will permit differentiation of various lithological units. Structural complexities are evident on the images as variations in magnetic intensity, irregular patterns, and as offsets or changes in strike direction.

The magnetic results, in conjunction with the other geophysical parameters, have provided valuable information that can be used to effectively map the geology and structure in the survey areas.



## **Calculated Vertical Magnetic Gradient (First Vertical Derivative)**

The diurnally-corrected, IGRF-corrected magnetic data were subjected to a processing algorithm that enhances the response of magnetic bodies in the upper 500 metres and attenuates the response of deeper bodies. The resulting vertical gradient grid provides better definition and resolution of near-surface magnetic units. It also identifies weak magnetic features that may not be quite as evident in the total field data. Regional magnetic variations and changes in lithology, however, may be better defined on the total magnetic field parameter.

## **Digital Elevation**

The laser altimeter values (ALTLAS\_BIRD – EM bird to ground clearance) are subtracted from the differentially corrected and de-spiked GPS-Z values to produce profiles of the height above the ellipsoid along the survey lines. These values are gridded to produce contour maps showing approximate elevations within the survey area. The calculated digital terrain data are then tie-line levelled and adjusted to mean sea level. Any remaining subtle line-to-line discrepancies are manually removed. After the manual corrections are applied, the digital terrain data are filtered with a microlevelling algorithm.

The accuracy of the elevation calculation is directly dependent on the accuracy of the two input parameters, ALTLAS\_BIRD and GPS-Z. The ALTLAS\_BIRD value may be erroneous in areas of heavy tree cover, where the altimeter reflects the distance to the tree canopy rather than the ground. The GPS-Z value is primarily dependent on the number of available satellites. Although post-processing of GPS data will yield X and Y accuracies in the order of 1-2 metres, the accuracy of the Z value is usually much less, sometimes in the  $\pm 10$  metre range. Further inaccuracies may be introduced during the interpolation and gridding process.

Because of the inherent inaccuracies of this method, no guarantee is made or implied that the information displayed is a true representation of the height above sea level. Although this product may be of some use as a general reference, THIS PRODUCT MUST NOT BE USED FOR NAVIGATION PURPOSES.

## **Contour, Colour and Shadow Map Displays**

The magnetic and resistivity data are interpolated onto a regular grid using a modified Akima spline technique. The resulting grid is suitable for image processing and generation of contour maps. The grid cell size is 20% of the line interval.

Colour maps are produced by interpolating the grid down to the pixel size. The parameter is then incremented with respect to specific amplitude ranges to provide colour "contour" maps.

## 6. PRODUCTS

This section lists the final maps and products that have been provided under the terms of the survey agreement. Other products can be prepared from the existing dataset, if requested. These include magnetic enhancements or derivatives, percent magnetite, resistivities corrected for magnetic permeability and/or dielectric permittivity, digital terrain, resistivity-depth sections, inversions, and overburden thickness. Most parameters can be displayed as contours, profiles, or in colour.

### Base Maps

Base maps of the survey areas were produced by scanning published topographic maps to a bitmap (.bmp) format. This process provides a relatively accurate, distortion-free base that facilitates correlation of the navigation data to the map coordinate system. The topographic files were combined with geophysical data for plotting some of the final maps. All maps were created using the following parameters:

#### Projection Description:

|                            |                   |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Datum:                     | NAD83             |
| Ellipsoid:                 | GRS80             |
| Projection:                | UTM (Zone: 9N)    |
| Central Meridian:          | 129°W             |
| False Northing:            | 0                 |
| False Easting:             | 500000            |
| Scale Factor:              | 0.9996            |
| WGS84 to Local Conversion: | Molodensky        |
| Datum Shifts:              | DX: 0 DY: 0 DZ: 0 |

Maps depicting the survey results have been provided at a scale of 1:20 000 as listed in Table 6-1. Each Parameter is plotted on 6 map sheets for the Mac Pass Claim Group area, and a single map sheet for the Ben Claim area. The final digital archives are provided on DVD. Both line data and grid archives are provided in Geosoft format.

**Table 6-1 Survey Products**

| <b>Final Map Product</b>              | <b>No. of Colour Map Sets</b> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| EM Anomalies with interpretation      | 2                             |
| Residual Magnetic Intensity           | 2                             |
| Calculated Vertical Magnetic Gradient | 2                             |
| Apparent Resistivity 900 Hz           | 2                             |
| Apparent Resistivity 7200 Hz          | 2                             |
| Apparent Resistivity 56 000 Hz        | 2                             |

### **Additional Products**

Digital Archive (see Archive Description)  
Survey Report

Flight Path Video

Final colour maps

1 DVD  
PDF format on archive DVD, 2  
paper copies  
all flights in .BIN/.BDX format on  
DVD with viewer  
all products, in Geosoft map format

## **7. SURVEY RESULTS**

Tables 7-1 and 7-2 summarize the discrete EM anomaly responses interpreted from the survey data with respect to conductance grade and interpretation for the survey areas. The anomalies are listed in .PDF format and archived in XYZ format on the final archive DVD.

Interpretation maps at a scale of 1:20 000, which include the EM anomalies, accompany this report. Prominent magnetic and conductive zones have been outlined in red or blue, respectively. Linear features that have been interpreted from either the magnetic or resistivity data, and which may reflect possible structural breaks within the survey area, are shown with a dashed green line.

### **Mac Pass Claim Group**

The western portion of the Mac Pass Claim Group survey area is dominated by a highly conductive zone, R1. It seems to reflect a broad conductive unit, which is made up of multiple, closely spaced, thin conductive trends. The conductivity associated with R1 seems to reflect sources at depth, as the low frequency resistivities are generally lower than those calculated from the high frequency. The changes in the calculated resistivities one frequency to another, gives an approximation of the subsurface. Conductivity depth sections, such as differential resistivity sections as shown below, may be useful in defining the characteristics of complex conductive units such as R1. Two cross sections of R1, based on the differential resistivity calculation are shown below for lines 10130 and 10500. Differences in depth to conductor, and change in conductivity with depth are readily apparent.

Line 10500 displays resistivities that are much closer in value over the three coplanar frequencies, suggesting that all frequencies are seeing the same highly conductive, thick conductive unit. Line 10130, displays much higher resistivities on the high frequency, suggesting the source of the conductivity has a deeper source, identified on the low, 900 Hz frequency.

**TABLE 7-1 EM ANOMALY STATISTICS**  
**Mac Pass Claim Group**  
**Eastern Yukon**  
**Job # 11046-1**

| CONDUCTOR GRADE | CONDUCTANCE RANGE SIEMENS (MHOS) | NUMBER OF RESPONSES |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 7               | >100                             | 124                 |
| 6               | 50 - 100                         | 164                 |
| 5               | 20 - 50                          | 441                 |
| 4               | 10 - 20                          | 683                 |
| 3               | 5 - 10                           | 1057                |
| 2               | 1 - 5                            | 6529                |
| 1               | <1                               | 2246                |
| *               | INDETERMINATE                    | 257                 |
| TOTAL           |                                  | 11501               |

| CONDUCTOR MODEL | MOST LIKELY SOURCE                           | NUMBER OF RESPONSES |
|-----------------|--|---------------------|
| D               | DISCRETE BEDROCK CONDUCTOR (THIN DYKE MODEL) | 1392                |
| B               | BEDROCK CONDUCTOR                            | 6460                |
| S               | CONDUCTIVE COVER                             | 3524                |
| E               | EDGE OF WIDE CONDUCTOR                       | 10                  |
| H               | ROCK UNIT OR THICK COVER                     | 115                 |
| TOTAL           |  | 11501               |

**TABLE 7-2 EM ANOMALY STATISTICS**  
**Ben Claim**  
**Eastern Yukon**  
**Job # 11046-2**

| CONDUCTOR GRADE | CONDUCTANCE RANGE SIEMENS (MHOS) | NUMBER OF RESPONSES |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 7               | >100                             | 10                  |
| 6               | 50 - 100                         | 16                  |
| 5               | 20 - 50                          | 35                  |
| 4               | 10 - 20                          | 42                  |
| 3               | 5 - 10                           | 55                  |
| 2               | 1 - 5                            | 166                 |
| 1               | <1                               | 129                 |
| *               | INDETERMINATE                    | 12                  |
| TOTAL           |                                  | 465                 |

| CONDUCTOR MODEL | MOST LIKELY SOURCE                           | NUMBER OF RESPONSES |
|-----------------|--|---------------------|
| D               | DISCRETE BEDROCK CONDUCTOR (THIN DYKE MODEL) | 41                  |
| B               | BEDROCK CONDUCTOR                            | 390                 |
| S               | CONDUCTIVE COVER                             | 34                  |
| TOTAL           |  | 465                 |

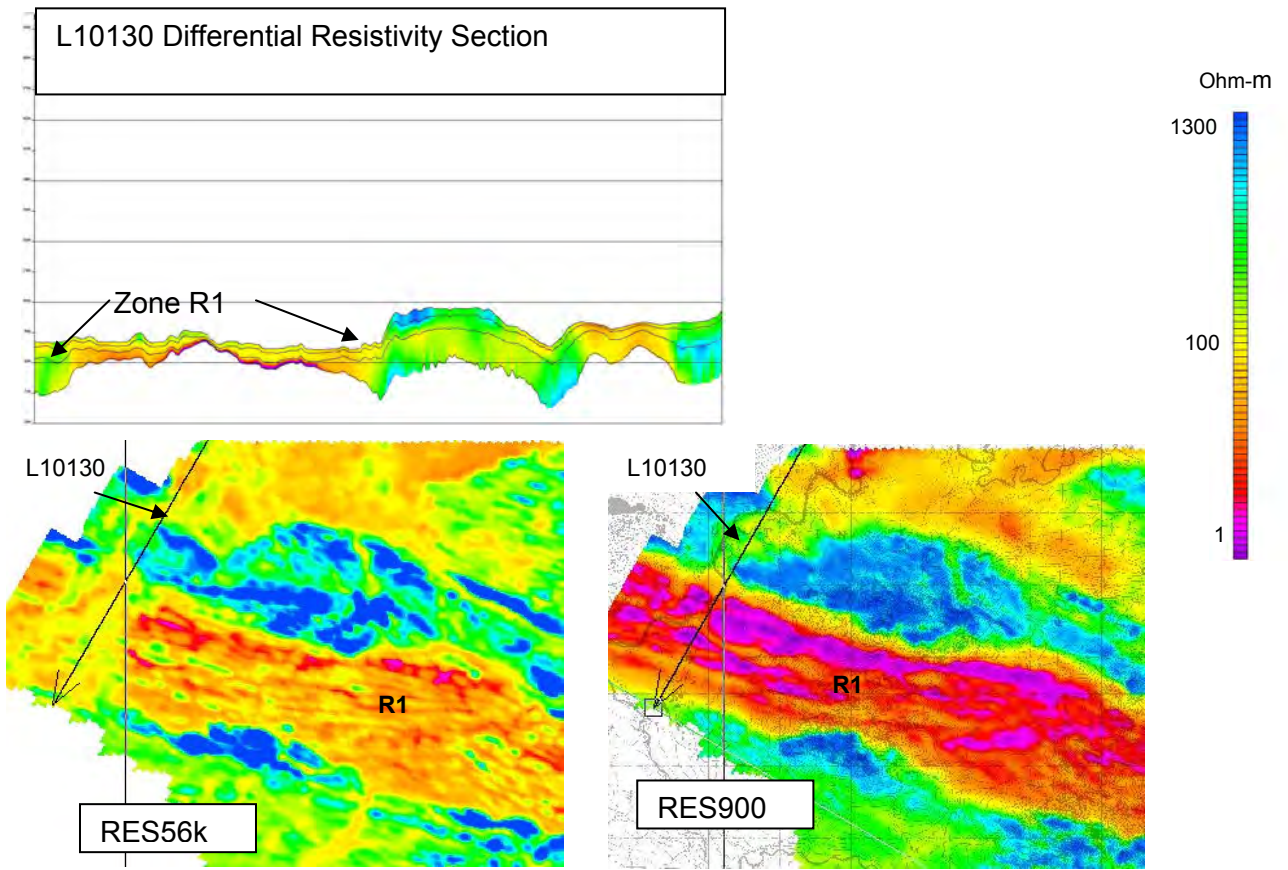


Figure 7-1 Line 10130

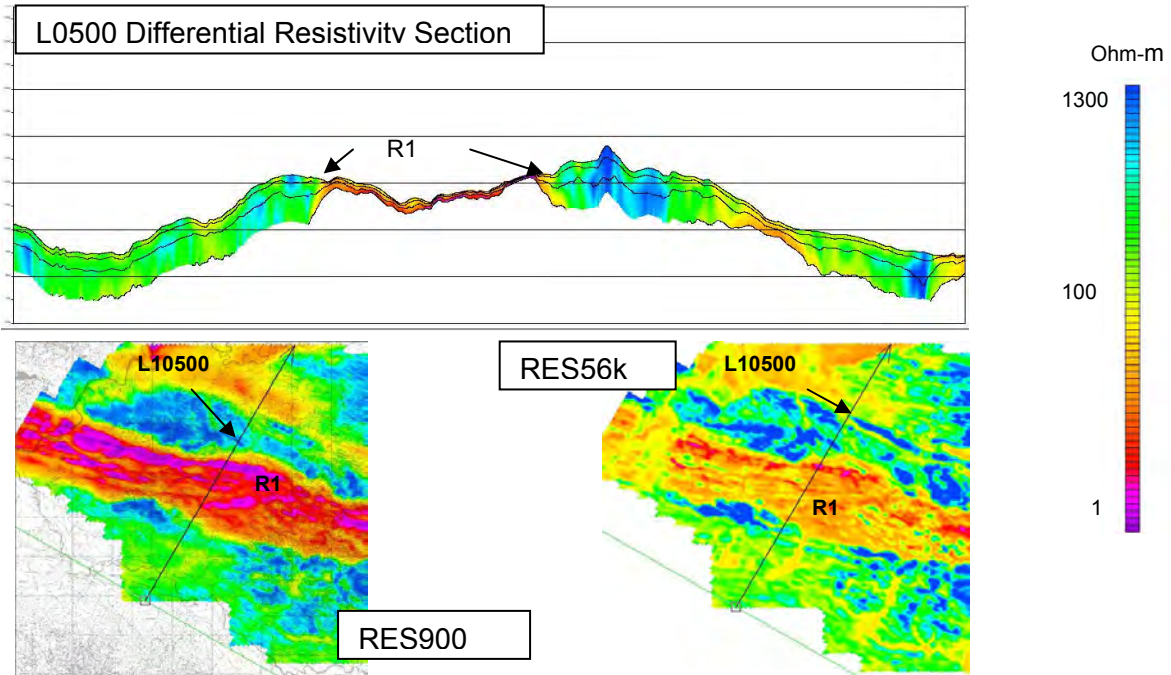


Figure 7-2 Line 10500

R1 displays some correlation with the magnetic data, as many of the possible breaks identified on the magnetic parameters are also on the resistivity parameters. Several moderately magnetic units, M1, M2 and M3, are situated near the edges of conductive zone R1 on sheet 1. All are situated in areas of complexity in the magnetic data, as many prominent breaks are evident in the vicinity of all three magnetic zones. M1 is situated at the northern limit of R1. It is interesting as it seems to be part of an oval shaped magnetic feature defined on the calculated first vertical magnetic derivative map, the outline of which is shown below in Figure 7-3.

M5, which is situated on sheet 2, differs from M1, M2 and M3 as it is situated within R1 rather than near the edge of the zone. It is coincident with a resistive zone within R1 which is associated with a topographic high.



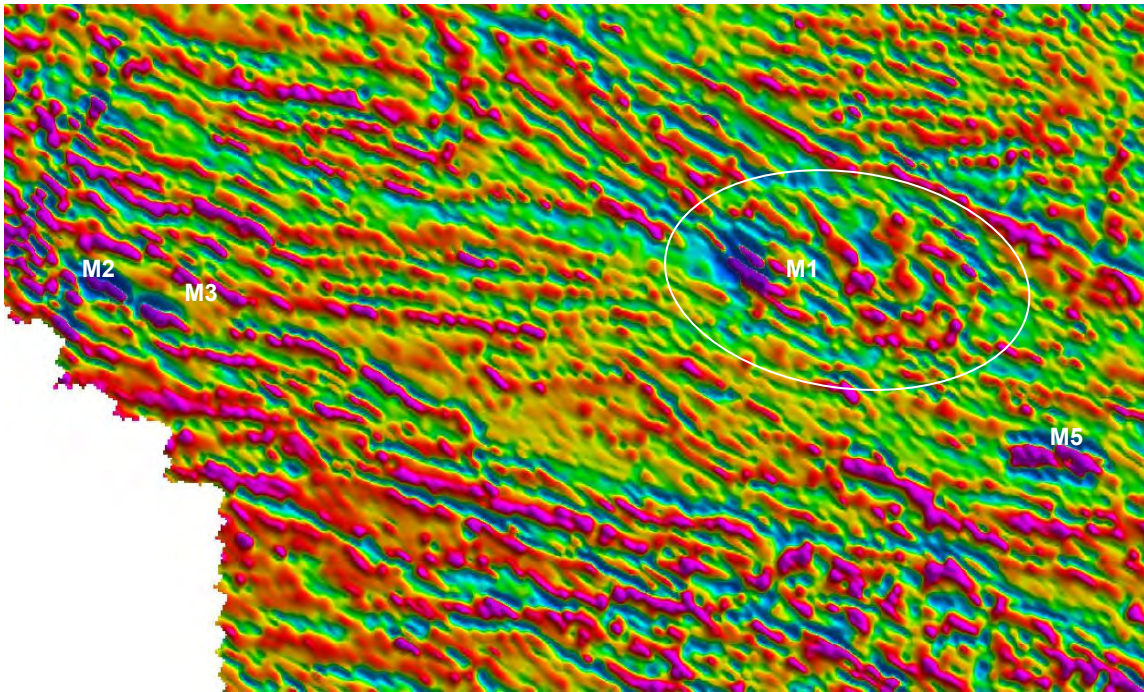


Figure 7-3 Shaded Calculated First Vertical Derivative

Several less extensive conductive zones R2 and R3 are also situated on sheet 1, and reflect conductive sources at depth. Neither displays any direct correlation with the magnetic data, as they are situated within the relatively non-magnetic northwest area of the survey block. R4, which is situated to the north of R1, situated over sheets 1 and 2, also reflects possible bedrock conductivity. Its southern limit is coincident with a prominent northwest/southeast trending break in the magnetic data.

M4 is a complex magnetic zone situated near the northern edge of sheet 2. The magnetic features within this zone are generally associated with topographic highs. Many possible structural features, inferred from the magnetic data, intersect this zone. The strongest magnetic feature within M4 is situated at the northern edge of the zone, immediately to the west of a prominent north-northwest/south-southeast trending magnetic break. Conductive zone R5 is situated along this break, and may reflect weakly conductive features at depth.

The character of the magnetic data changes drastically between the northern and southern regions of the survey block. The northern region generally consists of low gradient magnetic features, with a dynamic range of less than 100 nT. The southern portion of the survey block displays much higher magnetic gradients and contains magnetic features, M6 through M21, which display increased magnetic intensities. One of the strongest magnetic features is M6, situated at the southeastern limit of sheet 4. M6 appears to be separated from smaller zones M7 through M10 by a prominent structural feature, which extends northwest/southeast along its eastern edge. M6

displays some association with R7, a conductive ring-like zone, which reflects possible bedrock conductivity.

Much of the southern region of the survey block is dominated by conductive zone R8. It displays similar characteristics to R1, as it seems to reflect multiple, closely spaced conductive sources, but conductivities within this zone are much lower than those in R1 on all frequencies. Calculated resistivities of less than one ohm-metre are evident throughout much of the zone on the 900 Hz resistivity parameter.

Extensive conductive zones such as R1 and R8 often reflect formational conductors that may be of minor interest as direct exploration targets. However, attention may be focused on areas where these zones appear to be faulted or folded or where anomaly characteristics differ along strike. Such structural breaks are considered to be of particular interest as they may have influenced mineral deposition within the survey area.

### **Ben Claim**

Three conductive zones, R1 through R3, are evident within this small block situated to the east of sheet 6 of the Mac Pass Group Claims area. R1 is the most extensive zone, and reflects multiple closely spaced conductive sources. The 900 Hz parameter displays the lowest resistivities, suggesting the source of the conductivity is at depth. Several moderately magnetic features, M1 through M4, are associated with the central region of R1, although the strongest conductivities within R1 are located around the edge of the zone and are generally non-magnetic. Magnetic zones M1 through M4 appear to be intersected by or separated from each other by several possible structural features.

Conductive zone R3 reflects multiple possible bedrock sources situated in the southern corner of the survey area. This east/west trending feature is situated along an inferred structural feature that intersects magnetic zone M6.

## **8. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

This report provides a very brief description of the survey results and describes the equipment, data processing procedures and logistics of the survey.

The survey has been successful in mapping the magnetic and conductive properties of the survey areas. The survey was also successful in locating anomalous zones that may warrant additional work. The various maps included with this report display the magnetic and conductive properties of the survey areas. It is recommended that a complete assessment and detailed evaluation of the survey results be carried out, in conjunction with all available geophysical, geological and geochemical information.

The interpreted bedrock conductors and anomalous targets defined by the survey should be subjected to further investigation, using appropriate surface exploration techniques. Anomalies that are currently considered to be of moderately low priority may require upgrading if follow-up results are favourable.

It is also recommended that image processing of existing geophysical data be considered, in order to extract the maximum amount of information from the survey results. Current software and imaging techniques often provide valuable information on structure and lithology, which may not be clearly evident on the contour and colour maps. These techniques can yield images that define subtle, but significant, structural details.

Respectfully submitted,

**FUGRO AIRBORNE SURVEYS CORP.**

**APPENDIX A  
LIST OF PERSONNEL**

The following personnel were involved in the acquisition, processing, interpretation and presentation of data, relating to a DIGHEM airborne geophysical survey carried out for Colorado Resources Ltd. over the Mac Pass Claim Group and the Ben Claim areas, Eastern Yukon.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Graham Konieczny  | Manager, Data Processing and Interpretation |
| Terry Lacey       | Geophysical Operator                        |
| Amanda Heydorn    | Geophysical Data Processor - Field          |
| Sara Underhay     | Geophysical Data Processor - Field          |
| Richardo White    | Geophysical Data Processor                  |
| Guy Lajoie        | Pilot (Questral Helicopters Ltd.)           |
| Mark Lapointe     | Pilot                                       |
| Ruth Pritchard    | Interpretation                              |
| Lyn Vanderstarren | Drafting Supervisor                         |

The survey consisted of approximately 3064.0 line-km flown from July 11<sup>th</sup> to August 4<sup>th</sup>, 2011.

All personnel were employees of Fugro Airborne Surveys, except where indicated.

---

## **APPENDIX B**

### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

---

## **APPENDIX B BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

### **Electromagnetics**

Fugro electromagnetic responses fall into two general classes, discrete and broad. The discrete class consists of sharp, well-defined anomalies from discrete conductors such as sulphide lenses and steeply dipping sheets of graphite and sulphides. The broad class consists of wide anomalies from conductors having a large horizontal surface such as flatly dipping graphite or sulphide sheets, saline water-saturated sedimentary formations, conductive overburden and rock, kimberlite pipes and geothermal zones. A vertical conductive slab with a width of 200 m would straddle these two classes.

The vertical sheet (half plane) is the most common model used for the analysis of discrete conductors. All anomalies plotted on the geophysical maps are analyzed according to this model. The following section entitled **Discrete Conductor Analysis** describes this model in detail, including the effect of using it on anomalies caused by broad conductors such as conductive overburden.

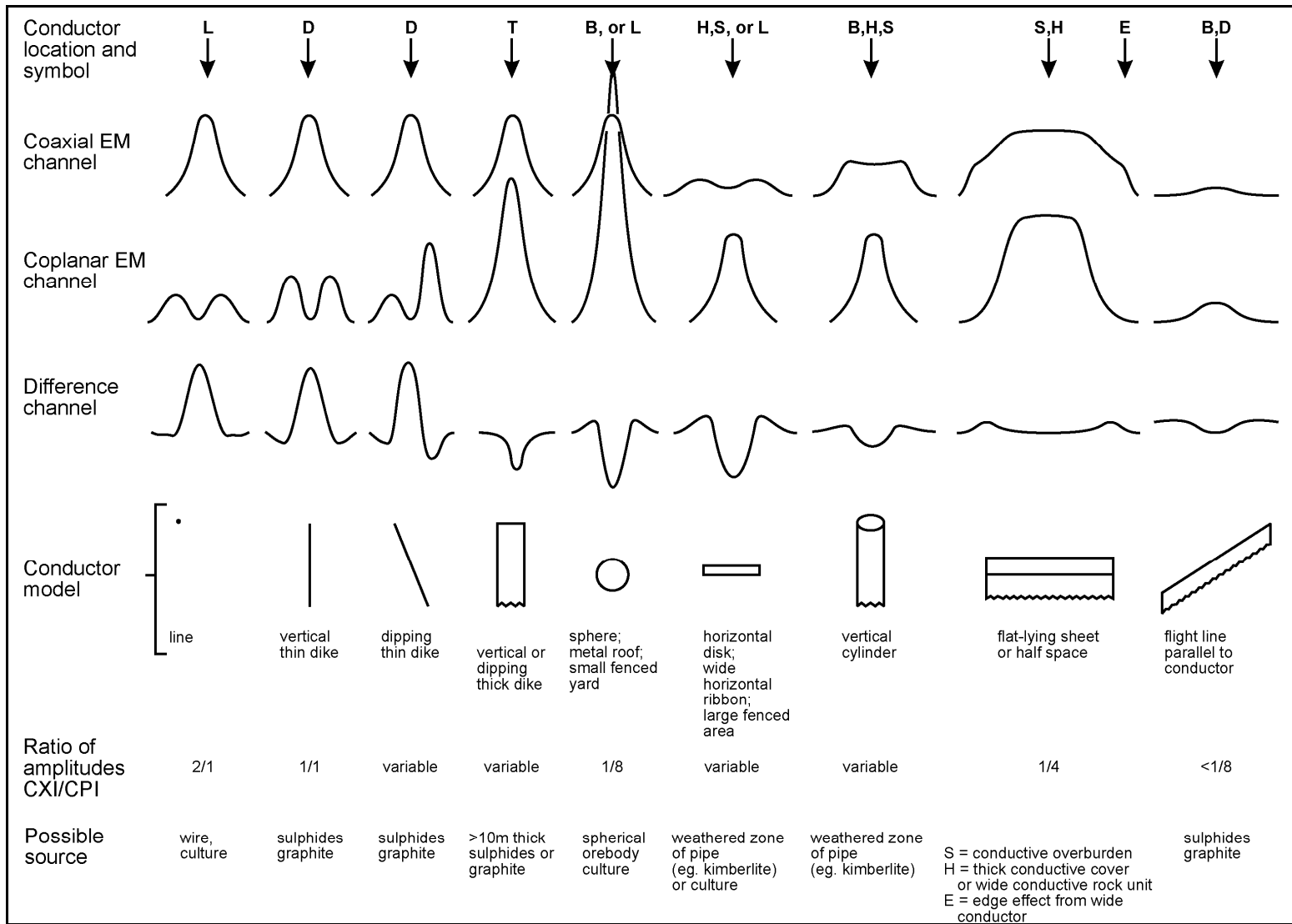
The conductive earth (half-space) model is suitable for broad conductors. Resistivity contour maps result from the use of this model. A later section entitled **Resistivity Mapping** describes the method further, including the effect of using it on anomalies caused by discrete conductors such as sulphide bodies.

### **Geometric Interpretation**

The geophysical interpreter attempts to determine the geometric shape and dip of the conductor. Figure B-1 shows typical HEM anomaly shapes which are used to guide the geometric interpretation.

### **Discrete Conductor Analysis**

The EM anomalies appearing on the electromagnetic map are analyzed by computer to give the conductance (i.e., conductivity-thickness product) in siemens (mhos) of a vertical sheet model. This is done regardless of the interpreted geometric shape of the conductor. This is not an unreasonable procedure, because the computed conductance increases as the electrical quality of the conductor increases, regardless of its true shape. DIGHEM anomalies are divided into seven grades of conductance, as shown in Table B-1. The conductance in siemens (mhos) is the reciprocal of resistance in ohms.



**Typical HEM anomaly shapes**

**Figure B-1**

- Appendix B.3 -

The conductance value is a geological parameter because it is a characteristic of the conductor alone. It generally is independent of frequency, flying height or depth of burial, apart from the averaging over a greater portion of the conductor as height increases. Small anomalies from deeply buried strong conductors are not confused with small anomalies from shallow weak conductors because the former will have larger conductance values.

**Table B-1. EM Anomaly Grades**

| Anomaly Grade | Siemens  |
|---------------|----------|
| 7             | > 100    |
| 6             | 50 - 100 |
| 5             | 20 - 50  |
| 4             | 10 - 20  |
| 3             | 5 - 10   |
| 2             | 1 - 5    |
| 1             | < 1      |

Conductive overburden generally produces broad EM responses which may not be shown as anomalies on the geophysical maps. However, patchy conductive overburden in otherwise resistive areas can yield discrete anomalies with a conductance grade (cf. Table B-1) of 1, 2 or even 3 for conducting clays which have resistivities as low as 50 ohm-m. In areas where ground resistivities are below 10 ohm-m, anomalies caused by weathering variations and similar causes can have any conductance grade. The anomaly shapes from the multiple coils often allow such conductors to be recognized, and these are indicated by the letters S, H, and sometimes E on the geophysical maps (see EM legend on maps).

For bedrock conductors, the higher anomaly grades indicate increasingly higher conductances. Examples: the New InSCO copper discovery (Noranda, Canada) yielded a grade 5 anomaly, as did the neighbouring copper-zinc Magusi River ore body; Mattabi (copper-zinc, Sturgeon Lake, Canada) and Whistle (nickel, Sudbury, Canada) gave grade 6; and the Montcalm nickel-copper discovery (Timmins, Canada) yielded a grade 7 anomaly. Graphite and sulphides can span all grades but, in any particular survey area, field work may show that the different grades indicate different types of conductors.

Strong conductors (i.e., grades 6 and 7) are characteristic of massive sulphides or graphite. Moderate conductors (grades 4 and 5) typically reflect graphite or sulphides of a less massive character, while weak bedrock conductors (grades 1 to 3) can signify poorly connected graphite or heavily disseminated sulphides. Grades 1 and 2 conductors may not respond to ground EM equipment using frequencies less than 2000 Hz.

The presence of sphalerite or gangue can result in ore deposits having weak to moderate conductances. As an example, the three million ton lead-zinc deposit of Restigouche Mining Corporation near Bathurst, Canada, yielded a well-defined grade 2 conductor. The 10 percent by volume of sphalerite occurs as a coating around the fine grained massive pyrite, thereby inhibiting electrical conduction. Faults, fractures and shear zones may produce anomalies that typically have low conductances (e.g., grades 1 to 3). Conductive rock formations can yield anomalies of any conductance grade. The conductive materials in



- Appendix B.4 -

such rock formations can be salt water, weathered products such as clays, original depositional clays, and carbonaceous material.

For each interpreted electromagnetic anomaly on the geophysical maps, a letter identifier and an interpretive symbol are plotted beside the EM grade symbol. The conductance grade and depth estimate illustrates which of these possibilities fits the recorded data best.

The conductance measurement is considered more reliable than the depth estimate. There are a number of factors that can produce an error in the depth estimate, including the averaging of topographic variations by the altimeter, overlying conductive overburden, and the location and attitude of the conductor relative to the flight line. Conductor location and attitude can provide an erroneous depth estimate because the stronger part of the conductor may be deeper or to one side of the flight line, or because it has a shallow dip. A heavy tree cover can also produce errors in depth estimates. This is because the depth estimate is computed as the distance of bird from conductor, minus the altimeter reading. The altimeter can lock onto the top of a dense forest canopy. This situation yields an erroneously large depth estimate but does not affect the conductance estimate.

Dip symbols are used to indicate the direction of dip of conductors. These symbols are used only when the anomaly shapes are unambiguous, which usually requires a fairly resistive environment.

A further interpretation is presented on the EM map by means of the line-to-line correlation of bedrock anomalies, which is based on a comparison of anomaly shapes on adjacent lines. This provides conductor axes that may define the geological structure over portions of the survey area. The absence of conductor axes in an area implies that anomalies could not be correlated from line to line with reasonable confidence.

The electromagnetic anomalies are designed to provide a correct impression of conductor quality by means of the conductance grade symbols. The symbols can stand alone with geology when planning a follow-up program. The actual conductance values are available in the EM anomaly archive for those who wish quantitative data. The map provides an interpretation of conductors in terms of length, strike and dip, geometric shape, conductance, depth, and thickness. The accuracy is comparable to an interpretation from a high quality ground EM survey having the same line spacing.

The EM anomaly archive provides a tabulation of anomalies in ppm, conductance, and depth for the vertical dyke model for bedrock anomalies (i.e. B D and T anomaly types), and for a horizontal sheet model for broad anomalies (i.e. S, H and E). No conductance or depth estimates are shown for weak anomalous responses that are not of sufficient amplitude to yield reliable calculations.

Since discrete bodies normally are the targets of EM surveys, local base (or zero) levels are used to compute local anomaly amplitudes. This contrasts with the use of true zero levels which are used to compute true EM amplitudes. Local anomaly amplitudes are shown in the EM anomaly list and these are used to compute the parameters of conductance and depth.

### **Questionable Anomalies**

The EM maps may contain anomalous responses that are displayed as asterisks (\*). These responses denote weak anomalies of indeterminate conductance, which may reflect one of the following: a weak conductor near the surface, a strong conductor at depth (e.g., 100 to 120 m below surface) or to one side of the flight line, or aerodynamic noise. Those responses that have the appearance of valid bedrock anomalies on the flight profiles are indicated by appropriate interpretive symbols (see EM legend on maps). The others probably do not warrant further investigation unless their locations are of considerable geological interest.

### **The Thickness Parameter**

A comparison of coaxial and coplanar shapes can provide an indication of the thickness of a steeply dipping conductor. The amplitude of the coplanar anomaly (e.g., CPI channel) increases relative to the coaxial anomaly (e.g., CXI) as the apparent thickness increases, i.e., the thickness in the horizontal plane. (The thickness is equal to the conductor width if the conductor dips at 90 degrees and strikes at right angles to the flight line.) This report refers to a conductor as thin when the thickness is likely to be less than 3 m, and thick when in excess of 10 m. Thick conductors are indicated on the EM map by parentheses "( )". For base metal exploration in steeply dipping geology, thick conductors can be high priority targets because many massive sulphide ore bodies are thick. The system cannot sense the thickness when the strike of the conductor is subparallel to the flight line, when the conductor has a shallow dip, when the anomaly amplitudes are small, or when the resistivity of the environment is below 100 ohm-m.

### **Resistivity Mapping**

Resistivity mapping is useful in areas where broad or flat lying conductive units are of interest. One example of this is the clay alteration which is associated with Carlin-type deposits in the south west United States. The resistivity parameter was able to identify the clay alteration zone over the Cove deposit. The alteration zone appeared as a strong resistivity low on the 900 Hz resistivity parameter. The 7,200 Hz and 56,000 Hz resistivities showed more detail in the covering sediments, and delineated a range front fault. This is typical in many areas of the south west United States, where conductive near surface sediments, which may sometimes be alkalic, attenuate the higher frequencies.

Resistivity mapping has proven successful for locating diatremes in diamond exploration. Weathering products from relatively soft kimberlite pipes produce a resistivity contrast with the unaltered host rock. In many cases weathered kimberlite pipes were associated with

- Appendix B.6 -

thick conductive layers that contrasted with overlying or adjacent relatively thin layers of lake bottom sediments or overburden.

Areas of widespread conductivity are commonly encountered during surveys. These conductive zones may reflect alteration zones, shallow-dipping sulphide or graphite-rich units, saline ground water, or conductive overburden. In such areas, EM amplitude changes can be generated by decreases of only 5 m in survey altitude, as well as by increases in conductivity. The typical flight record in conductive areas is characterized by in-phase and quadrature channels that are continuously active. Local EM peaks reflect either increases in conductivity of the earth or decreases in survey altitude. For such conductive areas, apparent resistivity profiles and contour maps are necessary for the correct interpretation of the airborne data. The advantage of the resistivity parameter is that anomalies caused by altitude changes are virtually eliminated, so the resistivity data reflect only those anomalies caused by conductivity changes. The resistivity analysis also helps the interpreter to differentiate between conductive bedrock and conductive overburden. For example, discrete conductors will generally appear as narrow lows on the contour map and broad conductors (e.g., overburden) will appear as wide lows.

The apparent resistivity is calculated using the pseudo-layer (or buried) half-space model defined by Fraser (1978)<sup>1</sup>. This model consists of a resistive layer overlying a conductive half-space. The depth channels give the apparent depth below surface of the conductive material. The apparent depth is simply the apparent thickness of the overlying resistive layer. The apparent depth (or thickness) parameter will be positive when the upper layer is more resistive than the underlying material, in which case the apparent depth may be quite close to the true depth.

The apparent depth will be negative when the upper layer is more conductive than the underlying material, and will be zero when a homogeneous half-space exists. The apparent depth parameter must be interpreted cautiously because it will contain any errors that might exist in the measured altitude of the EM bird (e.g., as caused by a dense tree cover). The inputs to the resistivity algorithm are the in-phase and quadrature components of the coplanar coil-pair. The outputs are the apparent resistivity of the conductive half-space (the source) and the sensor-source distance. The flying height is not an input variable, and the output resistivity and sensor-source distance are independent of the flying height when the conductivity of the measured material is sufficient to yield significant in-phase as well as quadrature responses. The apparent depth, discussed above, is simply the sensor-source distance minus the measured altitude or flying height. Consequently, errors in the measured altitude will affect the apparent depth parameter but not the apparent resistivity parameter.

The apparent depth parameter is a useful indicator of simple layering in areas lacking a heavy tree cover. Depth information has been used for permafrost mapping, where positive apparent depths were used as a measure of permafrost thickness. However, little quantitative use has been made of negative apparent depths because the absolute value of

---

<sup>1</sup> Resistivity mapping with an airborne multicoil electromagnetic system: Geophysics, v. 43, p.144-172

## - Appendix B.7 -

the negative depth is not a measure of the thickness of the conductive upper layer and, therefore, is not meaningful physically. Qualitatively, a negative apparent depth estimate usually shows that the EM anomaly is caused by conductive overburden. Consequently, the apparent depth channel can be of significant help in distinguishing between overburden and bedrock conductors.

### **Interpretation in Conductive Environments**

Environments having low background resistivities (e.g., below 30 ohm-m for a 900 Hz system) yield very large responses from the conductive ground. This usually prohibits the recognition of discrete bedrock conductors. However, Fugro data processing techniques produce three parameters that contribute significantly to the recognition of bedrock conductors in conductive environments. These are the in-phase and quadrature difference channels (DIFI and DIFQ, which are available only on systems with “common” frequencies on orthogonal coil pairs), and the resistivity and depth channels (RES and DEP) for each coplanar frequency.

The EM difference channels (DIFI and DIFQ) eliminate most of the responses from conductive ground, leaving responses from bedrock conductors, cultural features (e.g., telephone lines, fences, etc.) and edge effects. Edge effects often occur near the perimeter of broad conductive zones. This can be a source of geologic noise. While edge effects yield anomalies on the EM difference channels, they do not produce resistivity anomalies. Consequently, the resistivity channel aids in eliminating anomalies due to edge effects. On the other hand, resistivity anomalies will coincide with the most highly conductive sections of conductive ground, and this is another source of geologic noise. The recognition of a bedrock conductor in a conductive environment therefore is based on the anomalous responses of the two difference channels (DIFI and DIFQ) and the resistivity channels (RES). The most favourable situation is where anomalies coincide on all channels.

The DEP channels, which give the apparent depth to the conductive material, also help to determine whether a conductive response arises from surficial material or from a conductive zone in the bedrock. When these channels ride above the zero level on the depth profiles (i.e., depth is negative), it implies that the EM and resistivity profiles are responding primarily to a conductive upper layer, i.e., conductive overburden. If the DEP channels are below the zero level, it indicates that a resistive upper layer exists, and this usually implies the existence of a bedrock conductor. If the low frequency DEP channel is below the zero level and the high frequency DEP is above, this suggests that a bedrock conductor occurs beneath conductive cover.

### **Reduction of Geologic Noise**

Geologic noise refers to unwanted geophysical responses. For purposes of airborne EM surveying, geologic noise refers to EM responses caused by conductive overburden and magnetic permeability. It was mentioned previously that the EM difference channels (i.e.,

## - Appendix B.8 -

channel DIFI for in-phase and DIFQ for quadrature) tend to eliminate the response of conductive overburden.

Magnetite produces a form of geological noise on the in-phase channels. Rocks containing less than 1% magnetite can yield negative in-phase anomalies caused by magnetic permeability. When magnetite is widely distributed throughout a survey area, the in-phase EM channels may continuously rise and fall, reflecting variations in the magnetite percentage, flying height, and overburden thickness. This can lead to difficulties in recognizing deeply buried bedrock conductors, particularly if conductive overburden also exists. However, the response of broadly distributed magnetite generally vanishes on the in-phase difference channel DIFI. This feature can be a significant aid in the recognition of conductors that occur in rocks containing accessory magnetite.

### **EM Magnetite Mapping**

The information content of HEM data consists of a combination of conductive eddy current responses and magnetic permeability responses. The secondary field resulting from conductive eddy current flow is frequency-dependent and consists of both in-phase and quadrature components, which are positive in sign. On the other hand, the secondary field resulting from magnetic permeability is independent of frequency and consists of only an in-phase component which is negative in sign. When magnetic permeability manifests itself by decreasing the measured amount of positive in-phase, its presence may be difficult to recognize. However, when it manifests itself by yielding a negative in-phase anomaly (e.g., in the absence of eddy current flow), its presence is assured. In this latter case, the negative component can be used to estimate the percent magnetite content.

A magnetite mapping technique, based on the low frequency coplanar data, can be complementary to magnetometer mapping in certain cases. Compared to magnetometry, it is far less sensitive but is more able to resolve closely spaced magnetite zones, as well as providing an estimate of the amount of magnetite in the rock. The method is sensitive to 1/4% magnetite by weight when the EM sensor is at a height of 30 m above a magnetitic half-space. It can individually resolve steep dipping narrow magnetite-rich bands which are separated by 60 m. Unlike magnetometry, the EM magnetite method is unaffected by remanent magnetism or magnetic latitude.

The EM magnetite mapping technique provides estimates of magnetite content which are usually correct within a factor of 2 when the magnetite is fairly uniformly distributed. EM magnetite maps can be generated when magnetic permeability is evident as negative in-phase responses on the data profiles.

Like magnetometry, the EM magnetite method maps only bedrock features, provided that the overburden is characterized by a general lack of magnetite. This contrasts with resistivity mapping which portrays the combined effect of bedrock and overburden.

### **The Susceptibility Effect**

When the host rock is conductive, the positive conductivity response will usually dominate the secondary field, and the susceptibility effect<sup>2</sup> will appear as a reduction in the in-phase, rather than as a negative value. The in-phase response will be lower than would be predicted by a model using zero susceptibility. At higher frequencies the in-phase conductivity response also gets larger, so a negative magnetite effect observed on the low frequency might not be observable on the higher frequencies, over the same body. The susceptibility effect is most obvious over discrete magnetite-rich zones, but also occurs over uniform geology such as a homogeneous half-space.

High magnetic susceptibility will affect the calculated apparent resistivity, if only conductivity is considered. Standard apparent resistivity algorithms use a homogeneous half-space model, with zero susceptibility. For these algorithms, the reduced in-phase response will, in most cases, make the apparent resistivity higher than it should be. It is important to note that there is nothing wrong with the data, nor is there anything wrong with the processing algorithms. The apparent difference results from the fact that the simple geological model used in processing does not match the complex geology.

### **Measuring and Correcting the Magnetite Effect**

Theoretically, it is possible to calculate (forward model) the combined effect of electrical conductivity and magnetic susceptibility on an EM response in all environments. The difficulty lies, however, in separating out the susceptibility effect from other geological effects when deriving resistivity and susceptibility from EM data.

Over a homogeneous half-space, there is a precise relationship between in-phase, quadrature, and altitude. These are often resolved as phase angle, amplitude, and altitude. Within a reasonable range, any two of these three parameters can be used to calculate the half space resistivity. If the rock has a positive magnetic susceptibility, the in-phase component will be reduced and this departure can be recognized by comparison to the other parameters.

The algorithm used to calculate apparent susceptibility and apparent resistivity from HEM data, uses a homogeneous half-space geological model. Non half-space geology, such as horizontal layers or dipping sources, can also distort the perfect half-space relationship of the three data parameters. While it may be possible to use more complex models to calculate both rock parameters, this procedure becomes very complex and time-consuming. For basic HEM data processing, it is most practical to stick to the simplest geological model.

---

<sup>2</sup> Magnetic susceptibility and permeability are two measures of the same physical property. Permeability is generally given as relative permeability,  $\mu_r$ , which is the permeability of the substance divided by the permeability of free space ( $4 \pi \times 10^{-7}$ ). Magnetic susceptibility  $k$  is related to permeability by  $k = \mu^f - 1$ . Susceptibility is a unitless measurement, and is usually reported in units of  $10^{-6}$ . The typical range of susceptibilities is  $-1$  for quartz,  $130$  for pyrite, and up to  $5 \times 10^5$  for magnetite, in  $10^{-6}$  units (Telford et al, 1986).

Magnetite reversals (reversed in-phase anomalies) have been used for many years to calculate an “FeO” or magnetite response from HEM data (Fraser, 1981). However, this technique could only be applied to data where the in-phase was observed to be negative, which happens when susceptibility is high and conductivity is low.

### **Applying Susceptibility Corrections**

Resistivity calculations done with susceptibility correction may change the apparent resistivity. High-susceptibility conductors, that were previously masked by the susceptibility effect in standard resistivity algorithms, may become evident. In this case the susceptibility corrected apparent resistivity is a better measure of the actual resistivity of the earth. However, other geological variations, such as a deep resistive layer, can also reduce the in-phase by the same amount. In this case, susceptibility correction would not be the best method. Different geological models can apply in different areas of the same data set. The effects of susceptibility, and other effects that can create a similar response, must be considered when selecting the resistivity algorithm.

### **Susceptibility from EM vs. Magnetic Field Data**

The response of the EM system to magnetite may not match that from a magnetometer survey. First, HEM-derived susceptibility is a rock property measurement, like resistivity. Magnetic data show the total magnetic field, a measure of the potential field, not the rock property. Secondly, the shape of an anomaly depends on the shape and direction of the source magnetic field. The electromagnetic field of HEM is much different in shape from the earth's magnetic field. Total field magnetic anomalies are different at different magnetic latitudes; HEM susceptibility anomalies have the same shape regardless of their location on the earth.

In far northern latitudes, where the magnetic field is nearly vertical, the total magnetic field measurement over a thin vertical dike is very similar in shape to the anomaly from the HEM-derived susceptibility (a sharp peak over the body). The same vertical dike at the magnetic equator would yield a negative magnetic anomaly, but the HEM susceptibility anomaly would show a positive susceptibility peak.

### **Effects of Permeability and Dielectric Permittivity**

Resistivity algorithms that assume free-space magnetic permeability and dielectric permittivity do not yield reliable values in highly magnetic or highly resistive areas. Both magnetic polarization and displacement currents cause a decrease in the in-phase component, often resulting in negative values that yield erroneously high apparent resistivities. The effects of magnetite occur at all frequencies, but are most evident at the lowest frequency. Conversely, the negative effects of dielectric permittivity are most evident at the higher frequencies, in resistive areas.

- Appendix B.11 -

The table below shows the effects of varying permittivity over a resistive (10,000 ohm-m) half space, at frequencies of 56,000 Hz (DIGHEM<sup>V</sup>) and 102,000 Hz (RESOLVE).

**Apparent Resistivity Calculations  
Effects of Permittivity on In-phase/Quadrature/Resistivity**

| Freq (Hz) | Coil | Sep (m) | Thres (ppm) | Alt (m) | In Phase | Quad Phase | App Res | App Depth (m) | Permittivity |
|-----------|------|---------|-------------|---------|----------|------------|---------|---------------|--------------|
| 56,000    | CP   | 6.3     | 0.1         | 30      | 7.3      | 35.3       | 10118   | -1.0          | 1 Air        |
| 56,000    | CP   | 6.3     | 0.1         | 30      | 3.6      | 36.6       | 19838   | -13.2         | 5 Quartz     |
| 56,000    | CP   | 6.3     | 0.1         | 30      | -1.1     | 38.3       | 81832   | -25.7         | 10 Epidote   |
| 56,000    | CP   | 6.3     | 0.1         | 30      | -10.4    | 42.3       | 76620   | -25.8         | 20 Granite   |
| 56,000    | CP   | 6.3     | 0.1         | 30      | -19.7    | 46.9       | 71550   | -26.0         | 30 Diabase   |
| 56,000    | CP   | 6.3     | 0.1         | 30      | -28.7    | 52.0       | 66787   | -26.1         | 40 Gabbro    |
| 102,000   | CP   | 7.86    | 0.1         | 30      | 32.5     | 117.2      | 9409    | -0.3          | 1 Air        |
| 102,000   | CP   | 7.86    | 0.1         | 30      | 11.7     | 127.2      | 25956   | -16.8         | 5 Quartz     |
| 102,000   | CP   | 7.86    | 0.1         | 30      | -14.0    | 141.6      | 97064   | -26.5         | 10 Epidote   |
| 102,000   | CP   | 7.86    | 0.1         | 30      | -62.9    | 176.0      | 83995   | -26.8         | 20 Granite   |
| 102,000   | CP   | 7.86    | 0.1         | 30      | -107.5   | 215.8      | 73320   | -27.0         | 30 Diabase   |
| 102,000   | CP   | 7.86    | 0.1         | 30      | -147.1   | 259.2      | 64875   | -27.2         | 40 Gabbro    |

Methods have been developed (Huang and Fraser, 2000, 2001) to correct apparent resistivities for the effects of permittivity and permeability. The corrected resistivities yield more credible values than if the effects of permittivity and permeability are disregarded.

**Recognition of Culture**

Cultural responses include all EM anomalies caused by man-made metallic objects. Such anomalies may be caused by inductive coupling or current gathering. The concern of the interpreter is to recognize when an EM response is due to culture. Points of consideration used by the interpreter, when coaxial and coplanar coil-pairs are operated at a common frequency, are as follows:

1. Channels CXPL and CPPL monitor 60 Hz radiation. An anomaly on these channels shows that the conductor is radiating power. Such an indication is normally a guarantee that the conductor is cultural. However, care must be taken to ensure that the conductor is not a geologic body that strikes across a power line, carrying leakage currents.
2. A flight that crosses a "line" (e.g., fence, telephone line, etc.) yields a centre-peaked coaxial anomaly and an m-shaped coplanar anomaly.<sup>3</sup> When the flight crosses the

---

<sup>3</sup> See Figure B-1 presented earlier.



- Appendix B.12 -

cultural line at a high angle of intersection, the amplitude ratio of coaxial/coplanar response is 2. Such an EM anomaly can only be caused by a line. The geologic body that yields anomalies most closely resembling a line is the vertically dipping thin dike. Such a body, however, yields an amplitude ratio of 1 rather than 2. Consequently, an m-shaped coplanar anomaly with a CXI/CPI amplitude ratio of 2 is virtually a guarantee that the source is a cultural line.

3. A flight that crosses a sphere or horizontal disk yields centre-peaked coaxial and coplanar anomalies with a CXI/CPI amplitude ratio (i.e., coaxial/coplanar) of 1/8. In the absence of geologic bodies of this geometry, the most likely conductor is a metal roof or small fenced yard.<sup>4</sup> Anomalies of this type are virtually certain to be cultural if they occur in an area of culture.
4. A flight that crosses a horizontal rectangular body or wide ribbon yields an m-shaped coaxial anomaly and a centre-peaked coplanar anomaly. In the absence of geologic bodies of this geometry, the most likely conductor is a large fenced area.<sup>5</sup> Anomalies of this type are virtually certain to be cultural if they occur in an area of culture.
5. EM anomalies that coincide with culture, as seen on the camera film or video display, are usually caused by culture. However, care is taken with such coincidences because a geologic conductor could occur beneath a fence, for example. In this example, the fence would be expected to yield an m-shaped coplanar anomaly as in case #2 above. If, instead, a centre-peaked coplanar anomaly occurred, there would be concern that a thick geologic conductor coincided with the cultural line.
6. The above description of anomaly shapes is valid when the culture is not conductively coupled to the environment. In this case, the anomalies arise from inductive coupling to the EM transmitter. However, when the environment is quite conductive (e.g., less than 100 ohm-m at 900 Hz), the cultural conductor may be conductively coupled to the environment. In this latter case, the anomaly shapes tend to be governed by current gathering. Current gathering can completely distort the anomaly shapes, thereby complicating the identification of cultural anomalies. In such circumstances, the interpreter can only rely on the radiation channels and on the camera film or video records.

### **Magnetic Responses**

The measured total magnetic field provides information on the magnetic properties of the earth materials in the survey area. The information can be used to locate magnetic bodies of direct interest for exploration, and for structural and lithological mapping.

---

<sup>4</sup> It is a characteristic of EM that geometrically similar anomalies are obtained from: (1) a planar conductor, and (2) a wire which forms a loop having dimensions identical to the perimeter of the equivalent planar conductor.

- Appendix B.13 -

The total magnetic field response reflects the abundance of magnetic material in the source. Magnetite is the most common magnetic mineral. Other minerals such as ilmenite, pyrrhotite, franklinite, chromite, hematite, arsenopyrite, limonite and pyrite are also magnetic, but to a lesser extent than magnetite on average.

In some geological environments, an EM anomaly with magnetic correlation has a greater likelihood of being produced by sulphides than one which is non-magnetic. However, sulphide ore bodies may be non-magnetic (e.g., the Kidd Creek deposit near Timmins, Canada) as well as magnetic (e.g., the Mattabi deposit near Sturgeon Lake, Canada).

Iron ore deposits will be anomalously magnetic in comparison to surrounding rock due to the concentration of iron minerals such as magnetite, ilmenite and hematite.

Changes in magnetic susceptibility often allow rock units to be differentiated based on the total field magnetic response. Geophysical classifications may differ from geological classifications if various magnetite levels exist within one general geological classification. Geometric considerations of the source such as shape, dip and depth, inclination of the earth's field and remanent magnetization will complicate such an analysis.

In general, mafic lithologies contain more magnetite and are therefore more magnetic than many sediments which tend to be weakly magnetic. Metamorphism and alteration can also increase or decrease the magnetization of a rock unit.

Textural differences on a total field magnetic contour, colour or shadow map due to the frequency of activity of the magnetic parameter resulting from inhomogeneities in the distribution of magnetite within the rock, may define certain lithologies. For example, near surface volcanics may display highly complex contour patterns with little line-to-line correlation.

Rock units may be differentiated based on the plan shapes of their total field magnetic responses. Mafic intrusive plugs can appear as isolated "bulls-eye" anomalies. Granitic intrusives appear as sub-circular zones, and may have contrasting rings due to contact metamorphism. Generally, granitic terrain will lack a pronounced strike direction, although granite gneiss may display strike.

Linear north-south units are theoretically not well-defined on total field magnetic maps in equatorial regions due to the low inclination of the earth's magnetic field. However, most stratigraphic units will have variations in composition along strike that will cause the units to appear as a series of alternating magnetic highs and lows.

Faults and shear zones may be characterized by alteration that causes destruction of magnetite (e.g., weathering) that produces a contrast with surrounding rock. Structural breaks may be filled by magnetite-rich, fracture filling material as is the case with diabase dikes, or by non-magnetic felsic material.

Faulting can also be identified by patterns in the magnetic total field contours or colours. Faults and dikes tend to appear as lineaments and often have strike lengths of several kilometres. Offsets in narrow, magnetic, stratigraphic trends also delineate structure. Sharp

- Appendix B.14 -

contrasts in magnetic lithologies may arise due to large displacements along strike-slip or dip-slip faults.

---

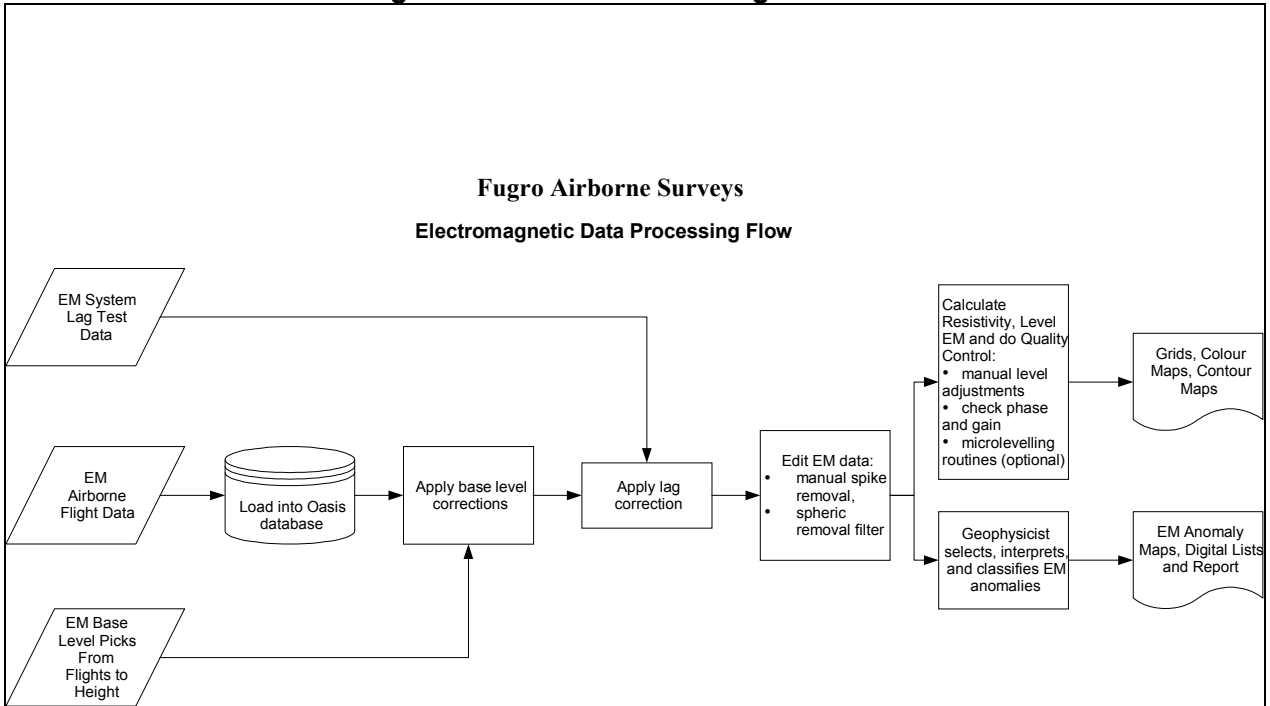
**APPENDIX C**

**DATA PROCESSING**

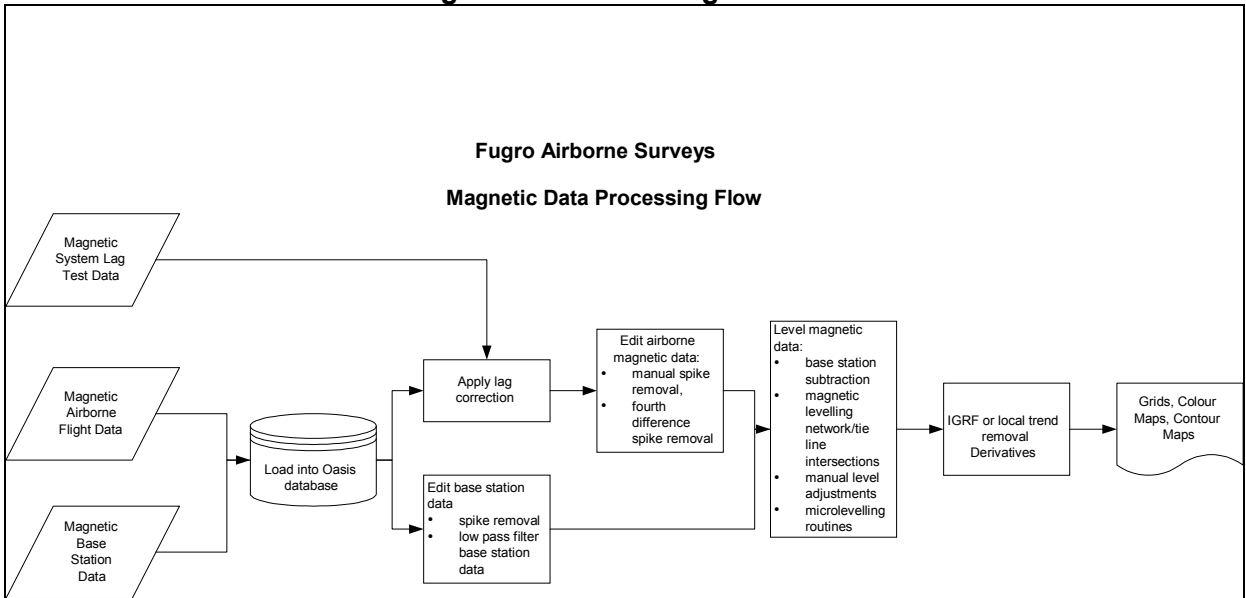
---

## APPENDIX C

### Processing Flow Chart - Electromagnetic Data



### Processing Flow Chart - Magnetic Data



---

**APPENDIX D**

**GLOSSARY**

---

## APPENDIX D GLOSSARY OF AIRBORNE GEOPHYSICAL TERMS

Note: The definitions given in this glossary refer to the common terminology as used in airborne geophysics.

**altitude attenuation:** the absorption of gamma rays by the atmosphere between the earth and the detector. The number of gamma rays detected by a system decreases as the altitude increases.

**apparent- :** the *physical parameters* of the earth measured by a geophysical system are normally expressed as apparent, as in “apparent *resistivity*”. This means that the measurement is limited by assumptions made about the geology in calculating the response measured by the geophysical system. Apparent resistivity calculated with *HEM*, for example, generally assumes that the earth is a *homogeneous half-space* – not layered.

**amplitude:** The strength of the total electromagnetic field. In *frequency domain* it is most often the sum of the squares of *in-phase* and *quadrature* components. In multi-component electromagnetic surveys it is generally the sum of the squares of all three directional components.

**analytic signal:** The total amplitude of all the directions of magnetic *gradient*. Calculated as the sum of the squares.

**anisotropy:** Having different *physical parameters* in different directions. This can be caused by layering or fabric in the geology. Note that a unit can be anisotropic, but still *homogeneous*.

**anomaly:** A localized change in the geophysical data characteristic of a discrete source, such as a conductive or magnetic body. Something locally different from the *background*.

**B-field:** In time-domain *electromagnetic* surveys, the magnetic field component of the (electromagnetic) *field*. This can be measured directly, although more commonly it is calculated by integrating the time rate of change of the magnetic field  $dB/dt$ , as measured with a receiver coil.

**background:** The “normal” response in the geophysical data – that response observed over most of the survey area. *Anomalies* are usually measured relative to the background. In airborne gamma-ray spectrometric surveys the term defines the *cosmic*, radon, and aircraft responses in the absence of a signal from the ground.

**base-level:** The measured values in a geophysical system in the absence of any outside signal. All geophysical data are measured relative to the system base level.

**base frequency:** The frequency of the pulse repetition for a *time-domain electromagnetic* system. Measured between subsequent positive pulses.

**bird:** A common name for the pod towed beneath or behind an aircraft, carrying the geophysical sensor array.

**calibration coil:** A wire coil of known size and dipole moment, which is used to generate a field of known **amplitude** and **phase** in the receiver, for system calibration. Calibration coils can be external, or internal to the system. Internal coils may be called Q-coils.

**coaxial coils:** [CX] Coaxial coils are in the vertical plane, with their axes horizontal and collinear in the flight direction. These are most sensitive to vertical conductive objects in the ground, such as thin, steeply dipping conductors perpendicular to the flight direction. Coaxial coils generally give the sharpest anomalies over localized conductors. (See also **coplanar coils**)

**coil:** A multi-turn wire loop used to transmit or detect electromagnetic fields. Time varying **electromagnetic** fields through a coil induce a voltage proportional to the strength of the field and the rate of change over time.

**compensation:** Correction of airborne geophysical data for the changing effect of the aircraft. This process is generally used to correct data in **fixed-wing time-domain electromagnetic** surveys (where the transmitter is on the aircraft and the receiver is moving), and magnetic surveys (where the sensor is on the aircraft, turning in the earth's magnetic field).

**component:** In **frequency domain electromagnetic** surveys this is one of the two **phase** measurements – **in-phase or quadrature**. In “multi-component” electromagnetic surveys it is also used to define the measurement in one geometric direction (vertical, horizontal in-line and horizontal transverse – the Z, X and Y components).

**Compton scattering:** gamma ray photons will bounce off the nuclei of atoms they pass through (earth and atmosphere), reducing their energy and then being detected by **radiometric** sensors at lower energy levels. See also **stripping**.

**conductance:** See **conductivity thickness**

**conductivity:** [ $\sigma$ ] The facility with which the earth or a geological formation conducts electricity. Conductivity is usually measured in milli-Siemens per metre (mS/m). It is the reciprocal of **resistivity**.

**conductivity-depth imaging:** see **conductivity-depth transform**.

**conductivity-depth transform:** A process for converting electromagnetic measurements to an approximation of the conductivity distribution vertically in the earth, assuming a **layered earth**. (Macnae and Lamontagne, 1987; Wolfgram and Karlik, 1995)

**conductivity thickness:** [ $\sigma t$ ] The product of the **conductivity**, and thickness of a large, tabular body. (It is also called the “conductivity-thickness product”) In electromagnetic geophysics, the response of a thin plate-like conductor is proportional to the conductivity



multiplied by thickness. For example a 10 metre thickness of 20 Siemens/m mineralization will be equivalent to 5 metres of 40 S/m; both have 200 S conductivity thickness. Sometimes referred to as conductance.

**conductor:** Used to describe anything in the ground more conductive than the surrounding geology. Conductors are most often clays or graphite, or hopefully some type of mineralization, but may also be man-made objects, such as fences or pipelines.

**coplanar coils: [CP]** The coplanar coils lie in the horizontal plane with their axes vertical, and parallel. These coils are most sensitive to massive conductive bodies, horizontal layers, and the *halfspace*.

**cosmic ray:** High energy sub-atomic particles from outer space that collide with the earth's atmosphere to produce a shower of gamma rays (and other particles) at high energies.

**counts (per second):** The number of *gamma-rays* detected by a gamma-ray *spectrometer*. The rate depends on the geology, but also on the size and sensitivity of the detector.

**culture:** A term commonly used to denote any man-made object that creates a geophysical anomaly. Includes, but not limited to, power lines, pipelines, fences, and buildings.

**current gathering:** The tendency of electrical currents in the ground to channel into a conductive formation. This is particularly noticeable at higher frequencies or early time channels when the formation is long and parallel to the direction of current flow. This tends to enhance anomalies relative to inductive currents (see also *induction*). Also known as current channelling.

**current channelling:** See current gathering.

**daughter products:** The radioactive natural sources of gamma-rays decay from the original element (commonly potassium, uranium, and thorium) to one or more lower-energy elements. Some of these lower energy elements are also radioactive and decay further. *Gamma-ray spectrometry* surveys may measure the gamma rays given off by the original element or by the decay of the daughter products.

**dB/dt:** As the *secondary electromagnetic field* changes with time, the magnetic field [B] component induces a voltage in the receiving *coil*, which is proportional to the rate of change of the magnetic field over time.

**decay:** In *time-domain electromagnetic* theory, the weakening over time of the *eddy currents* in the ground, and hence the *secondary field* after the *primary field* electromagnetic pulse is turned off. In *gamma-ray spectrometry*, the radioactive breakdown of an element, generally potassium, uranium, thorium, or one of their *daughter* products.

**decay series:** In *gamma-ray spectrometry*, a series of progressively lower energy *daughter products* produced by the radioactive breakdown of uranium or thorium.

**decay constant:** see time constant.

**depth of exploration:** The maximum depth at which the geophysical system can detect the target. The depth of exploration depends very strongly on the type and size of the target, the contrast of the target with the surrounding geology, the homogeneity of the surrounding geology, and the type of geophysical system. One measure of the maximum depth of exploration for an electromagnetic system is the depth at which it can detect the strongest conductive target – generally a highly conductive horizontal layer.

**differential resistivity:** A process of transforming *apparent resistivity* to an approximation of layer resistivity at each depth. The method uses multi-frequency HEM data and approximates the effect of shallow layer *conductance* determined from higher frequencies to estimate the deeper conductivities (Huang and Fraser, 1996)

**dipole moment:** [NIA] For a transmitter, the product of the area of a *coil*, the number of turns of wire, and the current flowing in the coil. At a distance significantly larger than the size of the coil, the magnetic field from a coil will be the same if the dipole moment product is the same. For a receiver coil, this is the product of the area and the number of turns. The sensitivity to a magnetic field (assuming the source is far away) will be the same if the dipole moment is the same.

**diurnal:** The daily variation in a natural field, normally used to describe the natural fluctuations (over hours and days) of the earth's magnetic field.

**dielectric permittivity:** [ $\epsilon$ ] The capacity of a material to store electrical charge, this is most often measured as the relative permittivity [ $\epsilon_r$ ], or ratio of the material dielectric to that of free space. The effect of high permittivity may be seen in HEM data at high frequencies over highly resistive geology as a reduced or negative *in-phase*, and higher *quadrature* data.

**drift:** Long-time variations in the base-level or calibration of an instrument.

**eddy currents:** The electrical currents induced in the ground, or other conductors, by a time-varying *electromagnetic field* (usually the *primary field*). Eddy currents are also induced in the aircraft's metal frame and skin; a source of *noise* in EM surveys.

**electromagnetic:** [EM] Comprised of a time-varying electrical and magnetic field. Radio waves are common electromagnetic fields. In geophysics, an electromagnetic system is one which transmits a time-varying *primary field* to induce *eddy currents* in the ground, and then measures the *secondary field* emitted by those eddy currents.

**energy window:** A broad spectrum of *gamma-ray* energies measured by a spectrometric survey. The energy of each gamma-ray is measured and divided up into numerous discrete energy levels, called windows.

**equivalent** (thorium or uranium): The amount of radioelement calculated to be present, based on the gamma-rays measured from a **daughter** element. This assumes that the **decay series** is in equilibrium – progressing normally.

**fiducial, or fid**: Timing mark on a survey record. Originally these were timing marks on a profile or film; now the term is generally used to describe 1-second interval timing records in digital data, and on maps or profiles.

**fixed-wing**: Aircraft with wings, as opposed to “rotary wing” helicopters.

**footprint**: This is a measure of the area of sensitivity under the aircraft of an airborne geophysical system. The footprint of an **electromagnetic** system is dependent on the altitude of the system, the orientation of the transmitter and receiver and the separation between the receiver and transmitter, and the conductivity of the ground. The footprint of a **gamma-ray spectrometer** depends mostly on the altitude. For all geophysical systems, the footprint also depends on the strength of the contrasting **anomaly**.

**frequency domain**: An **electromagnetic** system which transmits a **primary field** that oscillates smoothly over time (sinusoidal), inducing a similarly varying electrical current in the ground. These systems generally measure the changes in the **amplitude** and **phase** of the **secondary field** from the ground at different frequencies by measuring the **in-phase** and **quadrature** phase components. See also **time-domain**.

**full-stream data**: Data collected and recorded continuously at the highest possible sampling rate. Normal data are stacked (see **stacking**) over some time interval before recording.

**gamma-ray**: A very high-energy photon, emitted from the nucleus of an atom as it undergoes a change in energy levels.

**gamma-ray spectrometry**: Measurement of the number and energy of natural (and sometimes man-made) gamma-rays across a range of photon energies.

**gradient**: In magnetic surveys, the gradient is the change of the magnetic field over a distance, either vertically or horizontally in either of two directions. Gradient data is often measured, or calculated from the total magnetic field data because it changes more quickly over distance than the **total magnetic field**, and so may provide a more precise measure of the location of a source. See also **analytic signal**.

**ground effect**: The response from the earth. A common calibration procedure in many geophysical surveys is to fly to altitude high enough to be beyond any measurable response from the ground, and there establish **base levels** or **backgrounds**.

**half-space**: A mathematical model used to describe the earth – as infinite in width, length, and depth below the surface. The most common halfspace models are **homogeneous** and **layered earth**.

**heading error:** A slight change in the magnetic field measured when flying in opposite directions.

**HEM:** Helicopter ElectroMagnetic, This designation is most commonly used to helicopter-borne, **frequency-domain** electromagnetic systems. At present, the transmitter and receivers are normally mounted in a **bird** carried on a sling line beneath the helicopter.

**herringbone pattern:** a pattern created in geophysical data by an asymmetric system, where the **anomaly** may be extended to either side of the source, in the direction of flight. Appears like fish bones, or like the teeth of a comb, extending either side of centre, each tooth an alternate flight line.

**homogeneous:** This is a geological unit that has the same **physical parameters** throughout its volume. This unit will create the same response to an HEM system anywhere, and the HEM system will measure the same apparent **resistivity** anywhere. The response may change with system direction (see **anisotropy**).

**in-phase:** the component of the measured **secondary field** that has the same phase as the transmitter and the **primary field**. The in-phase component is stronger than the **quadrature** phase over relatively higher **conductivity**.

**induction:** Any time-varying electromagnetic field will induce (cause) electrical currents to flow in any object with non-zero **conductivity**. (see **eddy currents**)

**infinite:** In geophysical terms, an “infinite” dimension is one much greater than the **footprint** of the system, so that the system does not detect changes at the edges of the object.

**International Geomagnetic Reference Field: [IGRF]** An approximation of the smooth magnetic field of the earth, in the absence of variations due to local geology. Once the IGRF is subtracted from the measured magnetic total field data, any remaining variations are assumed to be due to local geology. The IGRF also predicts the slow changes of the field up to five years in the future.

**inversion, or inverse modeling:** A process of converting geophysical data to an earth model, which compares theoretical models of the response of the earth to the data measured, and refines the model until the response closely fits the measured data (Huang and Palacky, 1991)

**layered earth:** A common geophysical model which assumes that the earth is horizontally layered – the **physical parameters** are constant to **infinite** distance horizontally, but change vertically.

**magnetic permeability: [ $\mu$ ]** This is defined as the ratio of magnetic induction to the inducing magnetic field. The relative magnetic permeability [ $\mu_r$ ] is often quoted, which is the ratio of the rock permeability to the permeability of free space. In geology and geophysics, the **magnetic susceptibility** is more commonly used to describe rocks.

**magnetic susceptibility:** [**k**] A measure of the degree to which a body is magnetized. In SI units this is related to relative **magnetic permeability** by  $k = \mu_r - 1$ , and is a dimensionless unit. For most geological material, susceptibility is influenced primarily by the percentage of magnetite. It is most often quoted in units of  $10^{-6}$ . In HEM data this is most often apparent as a negative **in-phase** component over high susceptibility, high **resistivity** geology such as diabase dikes.

**noise:** That part of a geophysical measurement that the user does not want. Typically this includes electronic interference from the system, the atmosphere (**sferics**), and man-made sources. This can be a subjective judgment, as it may include the response from geology other than the target of interest. Commonly the term is used to refer to high frequency (short period) interference. See also **drift**.

**Occam's inversion:** an **inversion** process that matches the measured **electromagnetic** data to a theoretical model of many, thin layers with constant thickness and varying resistivity (Constable et al, 1987).

**off-time:** In a **time-domain electromagnetic** survey, the time after the end of the **primary field pulse**, and before the start of the next pulse.

**on-time:** In a **time-domain electromagnetic** survey, the time during the **primary field pulse**.

**phase:** The angular difference in time between a measured sinusoidal electromagnetic field and a reference – normally the primary field. The phase is calculated from  $\tan^{-1}(\text{in-phase} / \text{quadrature})$ .

**physical parameters:** These are the characteristics of a geological unit. For electromagnetic surveys, the important parameters for electromagnetic surveys are **conductivity**, **magnetic permeability** (or **susceptibility**) and **dielectric permittivity**; for magnetic surveys the parameter is magnetic susceptibility, and for gamma ray spectrometric surveys it is the concentration of the major radioactive elements: potassium, uranium, and thorium.

**permittivity:** see **dielectric permittivity**.

**permeability:** see **magnetic permeability**.

**primary field:** the EM field emitted by a transmitter. This field induces **eddy currents** in (energizes) the conductors in the ground, which then create their own **secondary fields**.

**pulse:** In time-domain EM surveys, the short period of intense **primary** field transmission. Most measurements (the **off-time**) are measured after the pulse.

**quadrature:** that component of the measured **secondary field** that is phase-shifted 90° from the **primary field**. The quadrature component tends to be stronger than the **in-phase** over relatively weaker **conductivity**.

**Q-coils:** see **calibration coil**.

**radiometric:** Commonly used to refer to **gamma ray** spectrometry.

**radon:** A radioactive daughter product of uranium and thorium, radon is a gas which can leak into the atmosphere, adding to the non-geological background of a gamma-ray spectrometric survey.

**resistivity:** [ $\rho$ ] The strength with which the earth or a geological formation resists the flow of electricity, typically the flow induced by the **primary field** of the electromagnetic transmitter. Normally expressed in ohm-metres, it is the reciprocal of **conductivity**.

**resistivity-depth transforms:** similar to **conductivity depth transforms**, but the calculated **conductivity** has been converted to **resistivity**.

**resistivity section:** an approximate vertical section of the resistivity of the layers in the earth. The resistivities can be derived from the **apparent resistivity**, the **differential resistivities**, **resistivity-depth transforms**, or **inversions**.

**secondary field:** The field created by conductors in the ground, as a result of electrical currents induced by the **primary field** from the **electromagnetic** transmitter. Airborne **electromagnetic** systems are designed to create, and measure a secondary field.

**Sengpiel section:** a **resistivity section** derived using the **apparent resistivity** and an approximation of the depth of maximum sensitivity for each frequency.

**sferic:** Lightning, or the **electromagnetic** signal from lightning, it is an abbreviation of "atmospheric discharge". These appear to magnetic and electromagnetic sensors as sharp "spikes" in the data. Under some conditions lightning storms can be detected from hundreds of kilometres away. (see **noise**)

**signal:** That component of a measurement that the user wants to see – the response from the targets, from the earth, etc. (See also **noise**)

**skin depth:** A measure of the depth of penetration of an electromagnetic field into a material. It is defined as the depth at which the primary field decreases to 1/e of the field at the surface. It is calculated by approximately  $503 \times \sqrt{(\text{resistivity}/\text{frequency})}$ . Note that depth of penetration is greater at higher **resistivity** and/or lower **frequency**.

**spectrometry:** Measurement across a range of energies, where **amplitude** and energy are defined for each measurement. In gamma-ray spectrometry, the number of gamma rays are measured for each energy **window**, to define the **spectrum**.

**spectrum:** In *gamma ray spectrometry*, the continuous range of energy over which gamma rays are measured. In *time-domain electromagnetic* surveys, the spectrum is the energy of the **pulse** distributed across an equivalent, continuous range of frequencies.

**spheric:** see *sferic*.

**stacking:** Summing repeat measurements over time to enhance the repeating **signal**, and minimize the random **noise**.

**stripping:** Estimation and correction for the gamma ray photons of higher and lower energy that are observed in a particular **energy window**. See also **Compton scattering**.

**susceptibility:** See *magnetic susceptibility*.

**tau:** [ $\tau$ ] Often used as a name for the **time constant**.

**TDEM:** *time domain electromagnetic*.

**thin sheet:** A standard model for electromagnetic geophysical theory. It is usually defined as thin, flat-lying, and **infinite** in both horizontal directions. (see also **vertical plate**)

**tie-line:** A survey line flown across most of the **traverse lines**, generally perpendicular to them, to assist in measuring **drift** and **diurnal** variation. In the short time required to fly a tie-line it is assumed that the drift and/or diurnal will be minimal, or at least changing at a constant rate.

**time constant:** The time required for an **electromagnetic** field to decay to a value of 1/e of the original value. In *time-domain* electromagnetic data, the time constant is proportional to the size and **conductance** of a tabular conductive body. Also called the decay constant.

**Time channel:** In *time-domain electromagnetic* surveys the decaying **secondary field** is measured over a period of time, and the divided up into a series of consecutive discrete measurements over that time.

**time-domain:** *Electromagnetic* system which transmits a pulsed, or stepped **electromagnetic** field. These systems induce an electrical current (**eddy current**) in the ground that persists after the **primary field** is turned off, and measure the change over time of the **secondary field** created as the currents **decay**. See also **frequency-domain**.

**total energy envelope:** The sum of the squares of the three **components** of the **time-domain electromagnetic secondary field**. Equivalent to the **amplitude** of the secondary field.

**transient:** Time-varying. Usually used to describe a very short period pulse of **electromagnetic** field.

**traverse line:** A normal geophysical survey line. Normally parallel traverse lines are flown across the property in spacing of 50 m to 500 m, and generally perpendicular to the target geology.

**vertical plate:** A standard model for electromagnetic geophysical theory. It is usually defined as thin, and **infinite** in horizontal dimension and depth extent. (see also **thin sheet**)

**waveform:** The shape of the **electromagnetic pulse** from a **time-domain** electromagnetic transmitter.

**window:** A discrete portion of a **gamma-ray spectrum** or **time-domain electromagnetic decay**. The continuous energy spectrum or **full-stream** data are grouped into windows to reduce the number of samples, and reduce **noise**.

Version 1.1, March 10, 2003  
Greg Hodges,  
Chief Geophysicist  
Fugro Airborne Surveys, Toronto



## Common Symbols and Acronyms

|                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>k</b>                             | Magnetic susceptibility   |
| <b><math>\epsilon</math></b>         | Dielectric permittivity   |
| <b><math>\mu, \mu_r</math></b>       | Magnetic permeability, apparent permeability  |
| <b><math>\rho, \rho_a</math></b>     | Resistivity, apparent resistivity   |
| <b><math>\sigma, \sigma_a</math></b> | Conductivity, apparent conductivity   |
| <b><math>\sigma t</math></b>         | Conductivity thickness  |
| <b><math>\tau</math></b>             | Tau, or time constant   |
| <b><math>\Omega.m</math></b>         | Ohm-metres, units of resistivity  |
| <b>AGS</b>                           | Airborne gamma ray spectrometry.  |
| <b>CDT</b>                           | Conductivity-depth transform, conductivity-depth imaging (Macnae and Lamontagne, 1987; Wolfgram and Karlik, 1995) |
| <b>CPI, CPQ</b>                      | Coplanar in-phase, quadrature   |
| <b>CPS</b>                           | Counts per second   |
| <b>CTP</b>                           | Conductivity thickness product  |
| <b>CXI, CXQ</b>                      | Coaxial, in-phase, quadrature   |
| <b>fT</b>                            | femtoteslas, normal unit for measurement of B-Field   |
| <b>EM</b>                            | Electromagnetic   |
| <b>keV</b>                           | kilo electron volts – a measure of gamma-ray energy   |
| <b>MeV</b>                           | mega electron volts – a measure of gamma-ray energy 1MeV = 1000keV  |
| <b>NIA</b>                           | dipole moment: turns x current x Area   |
| <b>nT</b>                            | nano-Tesla, a measure of the strength of a magnetic field   |
| <b>ppm</b>                           | parts per million – a measure of secondary field or noise relative to the primary.                                |
| <b>pT/s</b>                          | picoTeslas per second: Units of decay of secondary field, dB/dt   |
| <b>S</b>                             | Siemens – a unit of conductance   |
| <b>x:</b>                            | the horizontal component of an EM field parallel to the direction of flight.                                      |
| <b>y:</b>                            | the horizontal component of an EM field perpendicular to the direction of flight.                                 |
| <b>z:</b>                            | the vertical component of an EM field.  |

## References:

Constable, S.C., Parker, R.L., And Constable, C.G., 1987, Occam's inversion: a practical algorithm for generating smooth models from electromagnetic sounding data: *Geophysics*, 52, 289-300

Huang, H. and Fraser, D.C, 1996. The differential parameter method for multifrequency airborne resistivity mapping. *Geophysics*, 55, 1327-1337

Huang, H. and Palacky, G.J., 1991, Damped least-squares inversion of time-domain airborne EM data based on singular value decomposition: *Geophysical Prospecting*, v.39, 827-844

Macnae, J. and Lamontagne, Y., 1987, Imaging quasi-layered conductive structures by simple processing of transient electromagnetic data: *Geophysics*, v52, 4, 545-554.

Sengpiel, K-P. 1988, Approximate inversion of airborne EM data from a multi-layered ground. *Geophysical Prospecting*, 36, 446-459

Wolfgram, P. and Karlik, G., 1995, Conductivity-depth transform of GEOTEM data: *Exploration Geophysics*, 26, 179-185.

Yin, C. and Fraser, D.C. (2002), The effect of the electrical anisotropy on the responses of helicopter-borne frequency domain electromagnetic systems, Submitted to *Geophysical Prospecting*

---

**APPENDIX E**

**ARCHIVE DESCRIPTION**

---

- Appendix E.1 -

Fugro Archive Summary

-----  
Reference: CDVD00878  
# of DVD's: 1  
Archive Date: December 01, 2011  
-----

This archive contains FINAL data and grids of an airborne DighemV electromagnetic and magnetic geophysical survey over the MacPass and Ben Claims, Yukon, conducted by FUGRO AIRBORNE SURVEYS CORP. on behalf of Colorado Resources Ltd., flown from July 11 to August 3, 2011.

Job # 11046  
-----

\*\*\*\*\* Disc 1 of 1 \*\*\*\*\*

\GRIDS

Grids in Geosoft format (with associated GI files)

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Ben_CVG.GRD         | - Calculated Vertical Magnetic Gradient nT/m |
| Ben_MAG.GRD         | - Residual Magnetic Intensity nT             |
| Ben_RES900.GRD      | - Apparent Resistivity 900 Hz ohm•m          |
| Ben_RES7200.GRD     | - Apparent Resistivity 7200 Hz ohm•m         |
| Ben_RES56K.GRD      | - Apparent Resistivity 56k Hz ohm•m          |
| MacPass_CVG.GRD     | - Calculated Vertical Magnetic Gradient nT/m |
| MacPass_MAG.GRD     | - Residual Magnetic Intensity nT             |
| MacPass_RES900.GRD  | - Apparent Resistivity 900 Hz ohm•m          |
| MacPass_RES7200.GRD | - Apparent Resistivity 7200 Hz ohm•m         |
| MacPass_RES56K.GRD  | - Apparent Resistivity 56k Hz ohm•m          |

\LINEDATA

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Ben.GDB      | - Data archive in Geosoft GDB format   |
| Ben.XYZ      | - Data archive in Geosoft ASCII format |
| AEM_Ben.XYZ  | - Anomaly archive in ASCII format      |
| MacPass.GDB  | - Data archive in Geosoft GDB format   |
| MacPass.XYZ  | - Data archive in Geosoft ASCII format |
| AEM_Pass.XYZ | - Anomaly archive in ASCII format      |

\MAPS\GEOSOFT

Final colour maps in Geosoft format (\* represents sheet 1, 2, 3, 4, or 6)

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Ben_AEM.MAP       | - Electromagnetic Anomalies sheet                  |
| Ben_CVG.MAP       | - Calculated Vertical Magnetic Gradient nT/m sheet |
| Ben_MAG.MAP       | - Residual Magnetic Intensity nT sheet             |
| Ben_RES900.MAP    | - Apparent Resistivity 900 Hz ohm•m sheet          |
| Ben_RES7200.MAP   | - Apparent Resistivity 7200 Hz ohm•m sheet         |
| Ben_RES56K.MAP    | - Apparent Resistivity 56 KHz ohm•m sheet          |
| MacPass_AEM-*.MAP | - Electromagnetic Anomalies sheet                  |

- Appendix E.2 -

MacPass\_CVG-\*.MAP - Calculated Vertical Magnetic Gradient nT/m sheet  
 MacPass\_MAG-\*.MAP - Residual Magnetic Intensity nT sheet  
 MacPass\_RES900-\*.MAP - Apparent Resistivity 900 Hz ohm•m sheet  
 MacPass\_RES7200-\*.MAP - Apparent Resistivity 7200 Hz ohm•m sheet  
 MacPass\_RES56K-\*.MAP - Apparent Resistivity 56 KHz ohm•m sheet

\MAPS\PDF Final colour maps in PDF format (\* represents sheet 1, 2, 3, 4, or 6)

Ben\_AEM.MAP - Electromagnetic Anomalies sheet  
 Ben\_CVG.MAP - Calculated Vertical Magnetic Gradient nT/m sheet  
 Ben\_MAG.MAP - Residual Magnetic Intensity nT sheet  
 Ben\_RES900.MAP - Apparent Resistivity 900 Hz ohm•m sheet  
 Ben\_RES7200.MAP - Apparent Resistivity 7200 Hz ohm•m sheet  
 Ben\_RES56K.MAP - Apparent Resistivity 56 KHz ohm•m sheet

MacPass\_AEM-\*.MAP - Electromagnetic Anomalies sheet  
 MacPass\_CVG-\*.MAP - Calculated Vertical Magnetic Gradient nT/m sheet  
 MacPass\_MAG-\*.MAP - Residual Magnetic Intensity nT sheet  
 MacPass\_RES900-\*.MAP - Apparent Resistivity 900 Hz ohm•m sheet  
 MacPass\_RES7200-\*.MAP - Apparent Resistivity 7200 Hz ohm•m sheet  
 MacPass\_RES56K-\*.MAP - Apparent Resistivity 56 KHz ohm•m sheet

\REPORT

R11046.PDF - Interpretation Report  
 Anomalies\_11046a\_MacPass.PDF - Anomaly Table, Mac Pass Claim Group area  
 Anomalies\_11046b\_Ben.PDF - Anomaly Table, Ben Claims Area

\VECTORS Final vectors files in DXF format (\* represents sheet 1, 2, 3, 4, or 6)

FP\_Ben.DXF - Flightpath  
 AEM\_Ben.DXF - Anomaly Picks  
 Interp\_Ben.DXF - Interpretation  
  
 FP\_MacPass-\*.DXF - Flightpath  
 AEM\_MacPass-\*.DXF - Anomaly Picks  
 Interp\_MacPass-\*.DXF - Interpretation

\*\*\*\*\*

GEOISOFT GDB and XYZ ARCHIVE SUMMARY

-----

| # | CHANNEL NAME | TIME | UNITS   | DESCRIPTION                  |
|---|--------------|------|---------|------------------------------|
| 1 | x            | 0.1  | m       | easting NAD 83 (UTM Zone 9)  |
| 2 | y            | 0.1  | m       | northing NAD 83 (UTM Zone 9) |
| 3 | fid          | 0.1  |         | fiducial increment           |
| 4 | longitude    | 0.1  | degrees | longitude WGS 84             |
| 5 | latitude     | 0.1  | degrees | latitude WGS 84              |
| 6 | flight       | 0.1  |         | flight number                |

- Appendix E.3 -

|    |              |     |       |   |
|----|--------------|-----|-------|---|
| 7  | date         | 0.1 |       | flight date (yyyy/mm/dd)                                  |
| 8  | altrad_bird  | 0.1 | m     | calculated bird height above surface from radar altimeter |
| 9  | altlas_bird  | 0.1 | m     | measured bird height above surface from laser altimeter   |
| 10 | gpsz         | 0.1 | m     | bird height above spheroid                                |
| 11 | dtm          | 0.1 | m     | digital terrain model (above WGS 84 datum)                |
| 12 | diurnal_filt | 1.0 | nT    | measured diurnal ground magnetic intensity                |
| 13 | diurnal_cor  | 0.1 | nT    | diurnal correction - base removed                         |
| 14 | mag_raw      | 0.1 | nT    | total magnetic field - spike rejected                     |
| 15 | mag_lag      | 0.1 | nT    | total magnetic field - corrected for lag                  |
| 16 | mag_diu      | 0.1 | nT    | total magnetic field - diurnal variation removed          |
| 17 | igrf         | 0.1 | nT    | international geomagnetic reference field                 |
| 18 | mag_rmi      | 0.1 | nT    | residual magnetic intensity - final                       |
| 19 | cpi900_filt  | 0.1 | ppm   | coplanar inphase 900 Hz - unlevelled                      |
| 20 | cpq900_filt  | 0.1 | ppm   | coplanar quadrature 900 Hz - unlevelled                   |
| 21 | cxi1000_filt | 0.1 | ppm   | coaxial inphase 1000 Hz - unlevelled                      |
| 22 | cxq1000_filt | 0.1 | ppm   | coaxial quadrature 1000 Hz - unlevelled                   |
| 23 | cxi5500_filt | 0.1 | ppm   | coaxial inphase 5500 Hz - unlevelled                      |
| 24 | cxq5500_filt | 0.1 | ppm   | coaxial quadrature 5500 Hz -unlevelled                    |
| 25 | cpi7200_filt | 0.1 | ppm   | coplanar inphase 7200 Hz - unlevelled                     |
| 26 | cpq7200_filt | 0.1 | ppm   | coplanar quadrature 7200 Hz -unlevelled                   |
| 27 | cpi56k_filt  | 0.1 | ppm   | coplanar inphase 56 kHz - unlevelled                      |
| 28 | cpq56k_filt  | 0.1 | ppm   | coplanar quadrature 56 kHz - unlevelled                   |
| 29 | cpi900       | 0.1 | ppm   | coplanar inphase 900 Hz                                   |
| 30 | cpq900       | 0.1 | ppm   | coplanar quadrature 900 Hz                                |
| 31 | cxi1000      | 0.1 | ppm   | coaxial inphase 1000 Hz                                   |
| 32 | cxq1000      | 0.1 | ppm   | coaxial quadrature 1000 Hz                                |
| 33 | cxi5500      | 0.1 | ppm   | coaxial inphase 5500 Hz                                   |
| 34 | cxq5500      | 0.1 | ppm   | coaxial quadrature 5500 Hz                                |
| 35 | cpi7200      | 0.1 | ppm   | coplanar inphase 7200 Hz                                  |
| 36 | cpq7200      | 0.1 | ppm   | coplanar quadrature 7200 Hz                               |
| 37 | cpi56k       | 0.1 | ppm   | coplanar inphase 56 kHz                                   |
| 38 | cpq56k       | 0.1 | ppm   | coplanar quadrature 56 kHz                                |
| 39 | res900       | 0.1 | ohm·m | apparent resistivity - 900 Hz                             |
| 40 | res7200      | 0.1 | ohm·m | apparent resistivity - 7200 Hz                            |
| 41 | res56k       | 0.1 | ohm·m | apparent resistivity - 56 kHz                             |
| 42 | dep900       | 0.1 | m     | apparent depth - 900 Hz                                   |
| 43 | dep7200      | 0.1 | m     | apparent depth - 7200 Hz                                  |
| 44 | dep56k       | 0.1 | m     | apparent depth - 56 kHz                                   |
| 45 | difi         | 0.1 |       | difference channel based on cxi5500/cpi7200               |
| 46 | difq         | 0.1 |       | difference channel based on cxq5500/cpq7200               |
| 47 | cppl         | 0.1 |       | coplanar powerline monitor                                |
| 48 | cxsp         | 0.1 |       | coaxial spherics monitor                                  |
| 49 | cpsp         | 0.1 |       | coplanar spherics monitor                                 |

-----  
FUGRO ANOMALY SUMMARY  
-----

| # | CHANNEL NAME | TIME | UNITS | DESCRIPTION |
|---|--------------|------|-------|-------------|
|---|--------------|------|-------|-------------|

- Appendix E.4 -

|    |          |      |         |  |
|----|----------|------|---------|--|
| 1  | Easting  | 0.10 | m       | easting NAD83 (Zone 9N)                          |
| 2  | Northing | 0.10 | m       | northing NAD83 (Zone 9N)                         |
| 3  | FID      | 1.00 |         | Synchronization Counter                          |
| 4  | FLT      | 0.10 |         | Flight   |
| 5  | MHOS     | 0.10 | siemens | Conductance (see report for model used)          |
| 6  | DEPTH    | 0.10 | m       | Depth (see report for model used)                |
| 7  | MAG      | 0.10 | nT      | Mag Correlation, local amplitude                 |
| 8  | CXI1     | 0.10 | ppm     | Inphase Coaxial 5500 Hz, local amplitude         |
| 9  | CXQ1     | 0.10 | ppm     | Quadrature Coaxial 5500 Hz, local amplitude      |
| 10 | CPI1     | 0.10 | ppm     | Inphase Coplanar 7200 Hz, absolute amplitude     |
| 11 | CPQ1     | 0.10 | ppm     | Quadrature Coplanar 7200 Hz, absolute amplitude  |
| 12 | CPI2     | 0.10 | ppm     | Inphase Coplanar 56000 Hz, absolute amplitude    |
| 13 | CPQ2     | 0.10 | ppm     | Quadrature Coplanar 56000 Hz, absolute amplitude |
| 14 | LET      | 0.10 |         | Anomaly Identifier                               |
| 15 | SYM      | 0.10 |         | Anomaly Interpretation Symbol                    |
| 16 | GRD      | 0.10 |         | Anomaly Grade                                    |

---

The coordinate system for all grids and the data archive is projected as follows

|                                  |                    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Datum                            | NAD83              |
| Spheroid                         | GRS80              |
| Central meridian                 | 129 West (Zone 9N) |
| False easting                    | 500000             |
| False northing                   | 0                  |
| Scale factor                     | 0.9996             |
| Northern parallel                | N/A                |
| Base parallel                    | N/A                |
| WGS84 to local conversion method | Molodensky         |
| Delta X shift                    | 0                  |
| Delta Y shift                    | 0                  |
| Delta Z shift                    | 0                  |

---

If you have any problems with this archive please contact

Fugro Airborne Surveys Corp.  
2505 Meadowvale Boulevard  
Mississauga, Ontario  
Canada L5N 5S2  
Phone +1 905 812 0212  
Fax +1 905 812 1504  
Website [www.fugroairborne.com](http://www.fugroairborne.com)